

CU

# AMIGA

EXCLUSIVE!  
COMMODORE  
UP FOR SALE?

THE MAGAZINE FOR A500, A600, A1200 & CD32 OWNERS

**CREATE YOUR OWN GAMES**  
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE'S AMAZING PROGRAM!

**72** A500, A500+, A600, A1200 COMPATIBLE **AMIGA**

**SHOOT 'EM UP CONSTRUCTION KIT**  
Sensible Software

Design and create your very own shoot 'em up with the award-winning The Kit Construction Kit. This full-featured complete version needs absolutely no programming knowledge whatsoever. Teaching graphics and sound are at your fingertips - all you do is supply the imagination!

**POW CRABBER**  
Creating your own levels has never been easier. Use your favourite game package to draw your levels, then load them with Pow Crabber. No programming - a sparkling new Amiga level construction program.

**COMPLETE PROGRAM**

**1Mb ONLY**

**NO DISK ATTACHED?**  
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

**LIBERATION ON THE CD32**  
**REVIEW OF THE YEAR**  
**OUR TOP PREDICTIONS FOR 1994**  
**MEDIA POINT - MULTIMEDIA MADE EASY**  
**FINAL WRITER - THE ULTIMATE WORD PUBLISHER?**  
**SPECTRACOLOR TUTORIAL**

**73** A500, A500+, A600, A1200 COMPATIBLE **AMIGA**

**MORTAL KOMBAT**

**TOTALLY EXCLUSIVE**

The toughest, toughest brawler ever. Use up to 16 characters in a fast-paced martial arts game. Includes the special moves, a fight to the death.

**1Mb ONLY**

**NO DISK ATTACHED?**  
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

## ANIMATION AND GRAPHICS SPECIAL

**DISNEY'S ALADDIN**  
**WHY THEY USED THE AMIGA**

**JIM SACHS SPEAKS OUT**



Flits & Carries 1995 Best Achievement

**DPaint v BRILLIANCE**  
**WHICH ONE'S BEST FOR YOU?!**

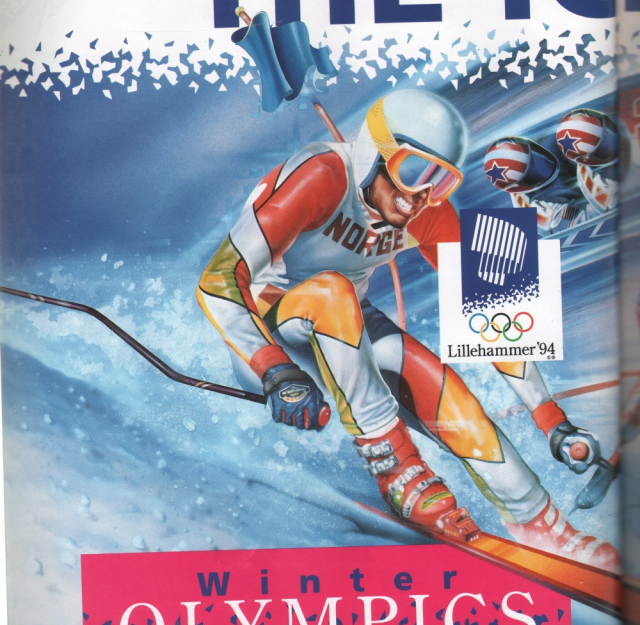
**GAMES BONANZA:**  
BENEATH A STEEL SKY  
CANNON FODDER • ZOO 2  
KING'S QUEST VI  
BODY BLOWS GALACTIC  
BRIAN THE LION

**JANUARY £3.95**  
US\$7.95 CASH 95 0M20  
PTA 995 113600 ASCH 170  
AN EMAP PUBLICATION



01X

# THE IC



# Winter OLYMPICS

This Winter's hottest game.

# E AGE



Hot on the heels of one monster hit comes another... If you thought the Jurassic dinosaurs had bite, just wait 'til you clamp on your skis and tackle the biggest, blackest slopes on the mountain.

Winter Olympics is the most heart-pounding, knee-trembling sports sim you've ever had the courage to face.

And it's going to wipe out everything in its path. You're up against the world's greatest winter sportsmen in a race of mammoth speeds. Competing in ten spectacular snow-capped events, you'll need every last ounce of strength, skill and staying power to beat the rest and tame the piste.

Breathe deep...muster your reserves... focus yourself ... then **GO GO GO FOR GOLD!**

Just remember one thing: never look back. Winter Olympics. It's hot.

AVAILABLE ON:  
SEGA MEGA DRIVE,  
MASTER SYSTEM, GAME GEAR,  
NINTENDO S.NES, AMIGA, PC  
AND PC CD-ROM.



Screen shots from a selection of available formats (see above)





## power optical

128MB Optical Internal.....	£779
128MB Optical External.....	£879
128MB Optical Disk.....	£39.95
SCSI Controller A2000.....	£129

## video backup



Use a VCR as a backup storage device. 200 Amiga floppy disks fit on to a 4Hr tape which can be used for an alternative hard disk backup system. What's more you can watch T.V on your 1084s monitor.

**£60**

## floptical drive

The Floptical stores 20MB of data on a 3.5" disk (a SCSI interface is required).

Floptical A2000 Kit.....	£289
Floptical A500 External.....	£389

## syquest drive

3.5" Removable HD from Syquest. Each cartridge stores 105MB. Syquest speed is 17ms.

3.5" Syquest SCSI External.....	£599
3.5" 105MB Cartridge.....	£79

## scsi drives

We can supply SCSI or IDE 3.5" drives in many sizes.

52QMB.....	£169
80MB.....	£179
160MB.....	£249
200MB.....	£349

## ide internal

2.5" Miniature internal HD for the A600/A1200, (these drives come complete with a cable and installation software)

60MB Internal HD.....	£139
80MB Internal HD.....	£179
120MB Internal HD.....	£229

## icd products

Trifecta 2000 LX Bare.....	£139
Trifecta 2000 LX 80MB HD.....	£239
Trifecta 2000 LX 160MB HD.....	£329
Trifecta 2000 LX 200MB HD.....	£399
Trifecta 500 LX Bare.....	£195
Trifecta 500 LX 80MB HD.....	£295
Trifecta 500 LX 160MB HD.....	£359
Trifecta 500 LX 200MB HD.....	£459

## a600 memory

1MB RAM with battery backed clock.

A600 Memory.....	£39.95
------------------	--------

## 1.5MB memory

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and compatible with Fatter Agnus. (Requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+. Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1.5MB Memory.....	£85
-------------------	-----

## 1MB thru' port

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and fully compatible with Fatter Agnus. (Requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+. Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1MB Thru' port.....	£49
---------------------	-----

## PC501+card



High quality memory card comes with 1MB of RAM on-board to expand your Amiga A500+ to 2MB of Chip RAM. (Fits in the trap-door, does not affect your warranty)

**£36**

## a500 memory

4 Chip 512K RAM expansion with or without battery backed clock. Free software included. (A500+ compatible)

A500 Card with clock.....	£29
A500 Card without clock.....	£24

## a500 8mb board

Expand your Amiga from 2MB to 8MB of RAM. Plugs into side slot, full auto config, and full through port.

A500 2MB Board.....	£139
A500 4MB Board.....	£219
A500 8MB Board.....	£299

## a2000 8mb board

2MB to 8MB expansion for the A2000. Full auto config, IDE interface and 12 months warranty

A2000 2MB Board.....	£139
A2000 4MB Board.....	£199
A2000 8MB Board.....	£289

## new 2MB chip ram



Increase your Amiga's memory to 2MB of chip RAM, including 2MB 8375 Agnus, easy to fit (internal firing), unlike every other 2MB chip RAM board currently available you A500 trap memory still works fully compatible.

**£159**

## special offer

PC1208 68882-20MHz OMB RAM board.

PC1208 68882 20MHz.....	£109.95
-------------------------	---------

## power drives

All Power Computing's disk drives come with a 12 month guarantee. The PC880B is available with Blitz Amiga, Blitz and X-Copy or Cyclone compatible (this drive is only available to registered owners of X-Copy Professional). The drive comes in a choice of two colours, black and cream.

PC880B with Blitz Amiga.....	£60
PC880B with Blitz, X-Copy.....	£75
PC880B with black case (CDTV).....	£60
PC880E Economy Cyclone Comp.....	£49.95
PC881 Amiga 500 internal drive.....	£40
PC882 Amiga 2000 internal drive.....	£40
PC883 Dual disk drive.....	£125

## PC880B drive



The award winning external disk drive which includes Anti-click (cures that annoying click), Virus blocker (prevents viruses) and built-in backup hardware. Now available with Cyclone compatible chip.

**£60**



## x-backup pro

Extremely powerful disk back-up utility, uses the latest custom chip design. Hardware designed by Power Computing.

X-Backup Pro.....	£29.95
-------------------	--------

A600/A1200 Colour Scanner available soon

# power computing ltd

telephone 0234 843388  
facsimile 0234 840234  
technical 0234 841882  
(technical is available from 2-5.30pm)

## epson GT-6500

A high resolution 32-bit colour flatbed scanner from Epson. Scan up to A4 in size on this 600DPI scanner. Comes with PowerScan or ASDG (ASDG is an extra £99). GT-8000 scans up to 800DPI.



- Epson GT6500 PowerScan £699
- Epson GT6500 ASDG £798
- Epson GT8000 PowerScan £1199
- Epson GT8000 ASDG £1298
- Document Feeder £399



Completely re-designed powerful user interface, produce 256 greyscale images (on a AGA machine), scan in 64 greyscales (non AGA Amiga can only display 16), add colour to greyscale images, special effects, new support for 18-bit scanner, add text to scans, available with mono or colour scanner.

£119

## power scanners

- PowerScanner 4 (mono) £119
- PowerScanner 4 (colour) £239
- PowerScanner 4 inc. OCR £159
- PowerScanner 3 £99
- Scanner 4 Upgrade inc. Interface £50
- Scanner 4 Upgrade software £20
- OCR Junior Software £49
- OCR Full Version Upgrade £49

(OCR full version is only available to registered users of OCR Junior)

## auto rom sharer

- ROM Share £19.95
- ROM Share inc. v2.04 £50
- ROM Share inc. v1.3 £39
- ROM Share A600 £29
- ROM Share A600 v1.3 £55

## supra modems

Comes complete with English phone cable, RS 232 serial cable, PSU & comms software.

- Supra Fax Modem+ £119
- Supra Fax Modem 32BIS £229

## pc 1208

Power Computing's latest 32-bit memory expansion for the Amiga 1200 is now available. The PC1208 uses the latest industry standard 32-bit Simm technology which allows you to use 1MB, 2MB, 4MB and 8MB modules. Simply adding either a PC1208 to your Amiga 1200 will increase its processing speed by 219%, comes with real-time battery backed clock and optional FPU available.

Base	
PC1208	£69.95
PC1208 + 68881 20MHz	£96.95
PC1208 + 68882 20MHz	£109.95
PC1208 + 68882 33MHz	£119.95
PC1208 + 68882 40MHz	£139.95
PC1208 + 68882 50MHz	£179.95

With 2MB	
PC1208 + 68881 20MHz	£139.95
PC1208 + 68882 20MHz	£159.95
PC1208 + 68882 33MHz	£179.95
PC1208 + 68882 40MHz	£225.95
PC1208 + 68882 50MHz	£265.95

With 4MB	
PC1208 + 68881 20MHz	£240.95
PC1208 + 68882 20MHz	£269.95
PC1208 + 68882 33MHz	£285.95
PC1208 + 68882 40MHz	£305.95
PC1208 + 68882 50MHz	£347.95

With 8MB	
PC1208 + 68881 20MHz	£419.95
PC1208 + 68882 20MHz	£439.95
PC1208 + 68882 33MHz	£465.95
PC1208 + 68882 40MHz	£489.95
PC1208 + 68882 50MHz	£530.95

## pc 1204

The original PC1204 4MB 32-bit memory expansion is still available, and is exceptional value.

PC1204 with 4MB RAM	
PC1204 with 4MB only	£185.95
PC1204 + 68881 20MHz	£219.95
PC1204 + 68882 20MHz	£235.95
PC1204 + 68882 33MHz	£259.95
PC1204 + 68882 40MHz	£279.95
PC1204 + 68882 50MHz	£319.95

## A4000 peripherals

33MHz FPU	£60
40MHz FPU	£79
SCSI-2 card (bare)	£132
1MB for SCSI-2 (Max-8MB)	each £40

## miscellaneous products

PowerMouse	£15
Optical Mouse	£29.95
Replacement Optical Mat	£10
100 Branded Disks + Box	£49.95
10 Branded Disks	£4.99
A1200 Dustcover	£5
Maverick 1 Joystick	£15.99
Python 1 Joystick	£9.99
Apache 1 Joystick	£7.99

## xl drive

The 1.76MB Disk Drive\* can be used with any Amiga. With the 'XL Drive' you can fit a massive 1.76MB on a high density floppy disk, the drive can also act as a standard 880K drive and can also read & write disks written on an Amiga 4000 internal HD drive.

- External XL Drive £85
- Internal XL Drive £75
- A4000 Internal XL Drive £75

\*Requires KickStart 2 or above.

## exclusive products

### pc880 upgrade

Power Computing can now upgrade your PC880 drive from a 880K to a 1.76MB high density drive, all you need to do is check that you have the serial number 'Sony MFD17W-22' on your disk drive casing. (You'll need to unscrew the casing. This does not affect the warranty)

### PC880 Interface upgrade £49.95

## new

## disk expander

This Easy to use and install expander can add 60% to your Hard Drive capacity. It quickly compresses and decompresses data and is very reliable ensuring no data corruption. It works with all drives, SCSI, IDE, floppies, even RAM disk and is expandable as new compression libraries are developed.

### Disk Expander £29.95

## order form



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Description \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Credit card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Make cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd

System owned \_\_\_\_\_

Notes: This order form is to be sent to Power Computing Ltd, Unit 10, Millers Road, Little Wymondley, Essex, S.S.16 5PP.

# AMIGA CONTENTS



## 28 ANIMATION & GRAPHICS SPECIAL

Now the Amiga has come of age in the animation and special effects industry, we throw the spotlight on the very best up-and-coming and established Amiga animators. We also put *Deluxe Paint IV* and *Brilliance* into a head-to-head battle to see just who is the king of Amiga paint programs. All of that, plus inside info from the man who brought us *Defender of the Crown*, Jim Sachs, who knows more about the Amiga than even Commodore.

## OFF THE CUFF EDITORIAL



Dave Slingsby - Editor

Are Commodore about to break up the company and sell off their Amiga technology to the highest bidder? Rumours abound at the moment concerning the financial health of the Big C and whether the

company is still a viable concern. Yet another set of disappointing financial figures have just been released by Commodore, and these have done nothing to quell the scaremongers amongst us. In an exclusive news story, CU Amiga goes behind the scenes to assess Commodore's chances of surviving through the coming year to launch their high-end workstations that will, undoubtedly, blow away the competition. We talk to David Pleasance, Commodore UK's joint MD, leading software houses and other commentators to find out their views and opinions. Full story on page 10/11.

We've also got a truly gigantic graphics and animation feature which covers everything from how the Amiga is being used in hit movies to how to gain a diploma in Amiga animation. There's also a battle of the paint programs, as Digital Creation's *Brilliance* takes on EA's *DPaint* in a head-to-head encounter, and we've also got an exclusive interview with Jim Sachs, one of the premier Amiga artists of all time.

There's lots more besides, but I'll let you discover it all at your leisure. With the bottom of the page rapidly approaching, I want to take time out to say a big thank you to all our loyal readers who have supported us throughout 1993. Our circulation has sky-rocketed during this time, and it's very encouraging to get all your letters of support and encouragement.

So, without snivelling uncontrollably into my hanky, I'd like to say a big THANKS, and wish you all a very happy and enjoyable new year. See you in 1994!

## 108 REVIEW OF THE YEAR

It's got to be done, let's face it! The essential look back on the highs and lows of 1993 as seen through the pages of CU AMIGA will have you reaching for the Kleenex as watery-eyed nostalgia takes over. Do you remember what you were doing when Commodore announced the CD32? Re-live the arrival of the most astounding software and hardware releases, get all cosy as you remember reading that August issue at the bus stop in glorious sunshine, and maybe even spare a thought for what next year might bring...

## AD INDEX.....

Activa	112,113	Five Star PD	74
Amivision	23	Gamepak	42,43
Analogic	167	Graytronics	90
Bitron Devices	23	Harwood Zero	152
Bruce Smith Books	32	Harwoods	24,25,26,27,105
Cave Electronics	154		107,110
Cooler Computers	supp page 13	HCS	supp 13
Core Design	39,59	H Soft	supp 22
Classifieds	186,187	Hobbyline	supp B4,85
Cumana	178	I.C.E.	36
C&S Computers	104	Indi	47,48,49,50,51
Datagem	88	Interplay	64
Dart	176	Jumping Bean	81
DeLtrax	146,147	K.B.E.	98
Digital Creations	76,77	KDX	98
Direct Software	84	Kosmos Software	104
Discovery	162	Ladbroke Computers	176
Domark	14,33	LCL	176
ECU	88	Microactive	81
Emerald Creative	41	Mindscape	19,56,57
ESP	72	Ocean Software	8, 08C
Everest	13	Omega Projects	170
Evesham Micros	136,137	Orion PD	154
First Choice PD	142	Owl Associates	104

Oil Acquis	supp 16
PC Games	supp 9
P.D. Soft	141
Phoenix Computers	134,135
Planet Data	176
Power Computing	4,5,127,133
Pygnosis	16,67
Rombo	106
Seasoft	104
Selection	158,159
Seventeen Bit	101,119,157
Silica Systems	173,179,193
Siren Software	83
Software Demon	20,21 (supp BC)
South Lincs PD	52
Special Reserve	68,69, supp 7
Trilogic	124,125, supp 27
United PD	148,149
US Gold	FCU
Virgin	30,92,93
Virgo Free PD	128
WalkAbout Music	178
W.T.S. Electronics	96,97

## NEXT ISSUE ON SALE 19 JANUARY

**EDITOR** Dave Slingsby **DEPUTY EDITOR** Jon Sloan **TECHNICAL EDITOR** Mart Bamfield **ASSISTANT TECHNICAL EDITOR** Tony Huggins **NEWS EDITOR** Tony Dallas **PRODUCTION EDITOR** Gail Collier **ART EDITOR** Jo Winfield **TECHNICAL ADVISOR** John Kennedy **EDITORIAL ASSISTANT** Denise Computer **GRAPHIC DESIGNER** Wendy Martin **GROUP AD MANAGER** Nigel Taylor **AD MANAGER** Sean Culling **SALES EXECUTIVES** Chris Peters & Kara Roeder **AD PRODUCTION** Tina Gyne & Robin Ryan **PUBLISHER** Mike Free  
CU AMIGA, Chichester Way, East, 35/37 Hemel Hempstead, London EC1E 8AL Tel 01 972 5700 Fax 01 972 6751. Distribution BBC  
Postage Ltd, Park House, Park Road, Heston, Middlesex UB8 3PH Tel 0753 555161. Subscriptions and Enquiries: Tower Publishing, Tower House, Sovereign Place, 144/152, Victoria Road, Weybridge, Surrey TW20 2EX 465089. Annual subscription price (including postage) for 12 issues, UK and WFO £47. Overseas and surface mail £60. Annual and Euro 500.  
Annual price 1, 2 and 3 years 30.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

ABC

111, 408  
Jan-June 1993

# GET SERIOUS

## PRODUCTIVITY REVIEWS PRODUCTIVITY REVIEW

At last, Rombo's long-awaited VIDI 12 and 24 RT is with us, and pretty tasty it is too! Then there's the MediaPoint, the package that threatens to smother the mighty Scala, along with Power's PCMCIA-friendly 1208 board, and stacks more besides. Get stuck in!

- 114 INTERNAL XL DRIVE
- 115 2MB PCMCIA RAM CARD
- 116 MEGACHIP 2
- 121 VIDI 12/24 RT
- 121 MEDIAPoint
- 126 NICOLA
- 129 PRIMA PRINTER
- 132 1208 RAM BOARD
- 133 CELL PRO
- 136 FINAL WRITER
- 144 ALTERNATIVE 3D TEXTURES
- 145 OBJECT EDITOR JR.



VIDI 12 and 24 RT finally see the light of day. Grab a piece of the action on page 116.



Multimedia made easy with MediaPoint - has Scala meet its match?

# SCREEN SCENE

## GAME REVIEWS GAME REVIEWS GAME REVIEWS

Full of festive cheer and good will to all men, we've got a chestnut-roasting good stocking of games for you this month. Gather round the Christmas pud and feast your mince pies on the joys of such celebrations of life as Cannon Fodder and Alien Breed 2, then settle down with a chocolate orange and peruse the rest of our selection.

- 70 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
- 73 KING'S QUEST 6
- 75 THEME PARK
- 78 BENEATH A STEEL SKY
- 83 BRIAN THE LION
- 83 FURY OF THE FURRIES
- 86 CANNON FODDER
- 89 ZOOL 2
- 91 MAGIC BOY
- 91 JET STRIKE
- 94 BODY BLOWS
- 94 GALACTIC
- 94 ALIEN BREED 2
- 99 VFM
- 102 VAMPYRA



Theme Park: Bullfinch's answer to EuroDisney. Could you do it better than Mickey and Donald?



Throw out your morals, here comes Cannon Fodder, the sickest game since the infamous Carrot and Pea simulator.

# REGULARS

- 9 NEWS What a hive of activity the Amiga market is this month, with enough products and games to fill Santa's sleigh five times over.
- 16 COVERDISKS See panel on this page.
- 59 CD32 Things are finally starting to take off for Commodore's amazing new Amiga CD32 console. We've got the first news and pictures of the FMY card, and reviews of Liberation, Overkill and Lunatic.
- 114 PRODUCTIVITY REVIEWS See panel on opposite page.

- 150 PD SCENE Probably the best PDReviewers game of 1993, F1 Racer is the closest you can get to Virtual Racing on your Amiga! This, plus a whole load of mind-warping demos, slideshows and music disks are on show this month.
- 153 PD UTILITIES For the cheapies and cash-strapped among us, this month's guide to wallet-friendly serious software includes clip art, archives, another kid's paint package and a round up of disk magazines.
- 156 ART GALLERY More readers' art on your Amiga.

# COVERDISKS

Ever wanted to create your own games? Well now's your chance as we're giving away the game creation package, Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit. What's more we've also got a Fonts creation program and an amazing, exclusive Mortal Kombat playable demo.

## DISK 72

## PAGE 16

Ever wanted to write your own shoot 'em up? Well now you can, with the superb Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit! Even a complete newcomer to computers can get a fast-paced bout of alien-zapping in a matter of minutes. No messing about with programming, no confusing techie bits, just a simple joystick or mouse-controlled set of menus is all you need to get your head around. Why not take it easy to begin with, and enjoy the three complete games that come ready-made on the disk? Design your own devious levels, concoct warped alien species, and then throw in a couple of turbo-charged players armed to the gills with the latest in thermo-nuclear weaponry. The results? One brilliantly addictive shoot 'em up! Get blasting!



## DISK 73

## PAGE 22

Yes, it really is Mortal Kombat! We've gone and got you lucky lot a totally mortal one- or two-player demo! Are we good to you or what? Had enough of your console-crazed mates bragging about all their beat 'em ups? Well get this in your drive pronto, and see just what your Amiga can do - forget Street Fighter II Turbo Plus Extra With Bells On Edition, Mortal Kombat is the only option if you want it hard and fast. You want speed? You got it. You want loads of moves? You got 'em. You want buckets of blood? Yep, there's plenty of that too. 'But what about the death moves,' you're thinking, '...but they haven't got those in...'. Well think again! Yes, it's all here in our exclusive playable demo of the biggest game of 1993, blood, guts, gore, speed, and everything that made the coin-op the smash hit is. What are you waiting for? Finish him!



# Dennis™

## TAKE YOUR BEST SHOT

For over 40 YEARS he's been making us laugh... driving Mr. Wilson crazy! Now you can play the sling-shot hero and join in on all his side splitting pranks. Dennis is his name and mischief is his game! So c'mon...



## IT'S TIME TO MESS THINGS UP A LITTLE!!!

# ocean

**CBM AMIGA  
AMIGA A1200**

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED  
2 CASTLE STREET, CASTLEFIELD  
MANCHESTER, M3 4LZ  
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633  
FAX: 061 834 0650

# CU NEWS

## LEMONADE SHANDAR

Does the name Shandar the Wizard stir memories of wandering around dark underground catacombs and running across wasteland islands chased by bees and huge lizard warriors? If so, you'll be a little displeased to hear that he didn't actually die at the end of *Ishtar 2*, but merely turned into gas, which has now taken over the mind of the 2000 year old dragon Wohralax. Guess who has to step back in to save the day?

If none of this is making any sense, then you obviously aren't awaiting the release of *Ishtar 3* as enthusiastically as you should. Silmaris have gone overboard in upgrading and revamping their game system, and it now includes such gems as forty different spells, a time travel scenario and even film sequences to break up the action! *Ishtar 3* will be released in April, apparently. Contact Daze on 071 328 2762.

## FREE AMITEK HAWK RAM UPGRADE

Silica Systems are offering a free update to the Amitek Hawk RAM board. The original Hawk board disabled access to and from the PCMCIA port (used for RAM cards and the Overdrive hard drive), but a replacement chip is now available to rectify the problem. Call Silica Systems on 081 300 1111 for further details.



## TV PAINT 2 PRICE DROP

The 24-bit paint package TV Paint 2.0 has just been reduced in price to a more affordable £240. TV Paint 2.0 is compatible with the AVideo, Domino, CSM A2410, various EGS, Harlequin/Harlequin Plus, GVP IV24, Refina, various Sage, VC2001 and Picasso graphics boards. Contact Amiga Centre Scotland on 089 687 538.

## SO WHERE'S YOUR CD32 NEWS, THEN!?

Fear not, we've got so much of it, we've crammed it all into its own special section. So, if you want the latest news on Commodore's new super console, including details of the EMV add-on unit, turn to page 57 now!

## BIT.MOVIE 94

If you get your skates on, there's still time to enter the 1994 Bit.Movie computer art contest. The festival will take place in Riccione, Italy, from March 31st to April 4th, 1994. There are three categories for the contest: real time animation, still images and computer-generated video animations. The real time animation category is dedicated to sequences that are run directly from the host computer (real time image rendering is not necessary), such as pre-rendered movies playing from RAM or a hard drive. Entries must be in by January 31st 1994, and must be supplied together with the Bit.Movie application form. The contest is open to users of any computer system, but even pitted against professional workstations and 24-bit mega-machines, the Amiga has thrown up its share of winners, including Eric Schwartz and Craig Collins. Entry forms are available from Bit.Movie 94, c/o Carlo Mainardi, Via Bologna 13, 47026 Riccione, ITALY. Fax: 010 39 541 601962.



## FAX OF LIFE

On the way from Village Tronic is a new software fax system for your Amiga. If you've got a FaxClass capable modem, you'll be able to turn your computer into a fully-functional fax terminal with TrapFax. TrapFax has been developed by Maximilian Hantsch and his "Trapdoor Development Team", programmers of the popular FidoNet Front End Mailer. The modular system allows the Amiga to receive incoming faxes, re-route the print option of any application to the fax, and you can even connect several fax lines to one multi-page fax. It's fully localised under Workbench 2.1, and also makes use of a few of Workbench 3's new features. Village Tronic can be reached on 010 49 50 701 30 (Germany).



VILLAGE TRONIC

## Is Commodore and the Amiga living on borrowed time or is this the dawning of a new age? Jason Holborn clarifies the future of the Amiga...

If you've been monitoring the fortunes of both Commodore and the Amiga over the past year or so, you couldn't help but notice the rather bleak picture that is being painted by both the press and software houses over recent months. Commodore, of course, insist that the Amiga is still riding high in the popularity stakes and will continue to do so for some time to come, especially with the recent release of the CD32, but is this just plain marketing hype or a concerted effort to restore confidence in an ailing market?

Recent news stories in both the Amiga and trade press have done nothing to distill the worries that many Amiga users are now feeling. With Commodore feeling the pinch of heavy financial losses and the loss in confidence caused by bungled changes in the Amiga range (the A500 Plus and A600), not to mention the news of widespread redundancies within Commodore's US-based research and development wing, it's not surprising that many would-be Amiga owners have been tempted to move over to lesser systems. Is the Amiga destined for the great computer scrap heap in the sky or is this just a minor hiccup in Commodore's greater scheme of things?

### THAT DEJA-VU FEELING...

At the top of most people's list of worries has to be the fortunes of Commodore itself, a company that is

certainly no stranger to financial woes. When the Amiga was first launched way back in 1985, Commodore were in the grips of a financial crisis that many believed would be its undoing. As history shows, however, Commodore weathered that crisis and many industry speculators believe that Commodore can do it again with this latest one.

Much has been said about Commodore's latest set of financial figures which continued to show substantial losses. According to the report, Commodore made a loss of \$82.6 million for the last quarter ending June 30th 1993 (compared to a profit of \$27.6 million for the same period of 1992). For the first quarter of the 1994 financial year ending September 30th 1993, turnover was down on the previous year from \$156.6 million to \$82.6 million with Commodore making a loss of \$9.7 million.

In a recent news story published within the computer trade's journal, *Computer Trade Weekly*, these figures were greeted with considerable pessimism with CTW quoting a statement included with the results that painted an even bleaker picture. According to CTW, Commodore themselves believe that: 'The company's financial position and operating results raise substantial doubts about the company's ability to continue as a going concern'. Scarey stuff, maybe, but David Pleasance, MD of Commodore UK,

was quick to answer CTW's claims and to reassure Amiga owners just how healthy Commodore now are. 'We're not at all' chuffed with the CTW article. It leaves out a very important part of the report. The June quarter figures were in line with what we had forecast. We made provisions in our accounts for substantial writedowns of our A600 inventory and indeed Commodore internationally. What we anticipate is that we shall have a very strong effect in September and we can reduce our losses quite substantially.'

'We hope to be in a "break even" position or even profitable by December. Sure, the figures show that we made a loss, but they fail to highlight that it was a very

small loss and we have succeeded in reducing our liabilities considerably. The notes that CTW published were a result of the June quarter figures - those notes were put on by auditors but the September figures showed a marked improvement.'

If we don't break even this quarter world wide, we're going to be damned close - in fact, I'd be very surprised if we don't make a profit in the next quarter. We're not a billion dollar corporation anymore, but we're going to make a profit. If our supporters had any doubts, don't you think that they would have pulled the plug a long time ago? At the end of the day, we're indebted to the brand loyalty of our users. They have saved us'.

### ALL'S TICKETEE BOO AT CBM

Commodore's National Marketing Manager Dawn Levack backed up David's comments: 'As far as we're concerned, everything is "ticketee boo" here at Commodore. Our September results are much better and we'll be back on track by December. We're on target - we've got rid of our liabilities and we're heading for good times'.

From a marketing point of view, Dawn was equally enthusiastic. 'Our recent marketing campaign has been excellent. We're getting all the right results. Just look at the recent Gallup polls - we're the number one platform on CD and the CD32 title Zool is the number one CD software title. If you look at Marketing magazine (another trade journal), the effectiveness of our TV advertisements are up there with the Andrex adverts'.

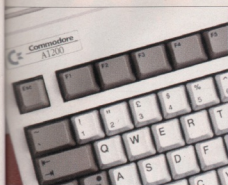
Many would claim that Commodore are simply trying to gloss over the bad news, but Andy Leaning, a spokesman for major dealers Silca Systems, backed up Commodore's views. 'The CTW story was very misleading and the quote concerning Commodore's ability to continue as a going concern has been blown totally out of proportion. The footnote that CTW refers to is actually a standard auditing footnote that makes no judgements concerning Commodore's financial health.'

As far as we're concerned, Commodore's latest set of financial figures are very encouraging and they bode very well for the future. When a company gets into a position where it is writing off millions of pounds, it's very difficult to recover unless you take drastic action very quickly. In our



Would you buy a CD32 from these men? Of course you would. Left: David Pleasance and Colin Proudfoot, Joint Managing Directors of Commodore UK.

# IS THIS THE END



opinion, Commodore seem to have done just that, although they are negative, the drop in losses is encouraging.

## SALES AND CLONES

Sales of the Amiga are certainly riding high too as Dawn Levack confirmed: 'Sales of the Amiga are flying – we just can't get enough of them! As for the CD32, sales are increasing by 30% each week!'

David Pleasance confirmed this optimism: 'In the A1200, we have the industry's leading product bar none. In the last six months, we've sold over 160,000 in the UK alone!' In a recent press release, Pleasance described these sales as an 'incredible summer' which is unheard of in this industry.

The CD32 has been doing a lot better than many industry pundits had claimed with Commodore well on its way to selling over 400,000 units worldwide by the end of 1993. In the UK alone, Pleasance firmly believes that Commodore will have achieved sales of around 110,000 units by January 1994 although he admits that sales are not quite as high as Commodore had hoped. 'We admit that sales of the CD32 have been slower than anticipated. I think that this is a result of the market being "flat" at the moment... we're still outselling the Sega MegaCD by as much as four to one though. We're outselling the competition and we believe that the market is yet to take off.'

The incredible popularity of the A1200 is proving to be a problem that is holding back manufacture of the CD32. 'We've been inhibited by our inability to manufacture enough machines. Sales of the

A1200 have held back the CD32 because we've had to make so many more A1200s. We're certainly not complaining though!'

Rumours have been rife within the industry that Commodore have plans to license the Amiga's custom chips to a number of Japanese electronics giants for the production of Amiga 'clones'. Whilst some industry watchers believe that this could be a good thing (indeed, it was the existence of clones that saved IBM's ailing PC from the scrapyard!), when questioned whether the licensing of Amiga technology was a possibility, Pleasance was quick to reply. 'There is a possibility the chip set we have abandoned (ECS) will be available for license. Now that we have totally abandoned anything less than 32-bit technology, those chips are now available.'

The growing interest in taking cable or satellite television signals via a black box is certainly a possibility – after all, the Amiga chip set is perfect for handling video signals. As for talk of Amiga clones, that's complete and utter nonsense – that would be the kiss of death for Commodore.'

## SURVEY CLOBBERED

Commodore's performance isn't the only area of concern, however. A recent trade only survey entitled *The Video Games Industry in 1994* produced by a rival magazine publisher certainly did the Amiga no favours. The survey, which was conducted amongst the top twenty people in the software industry including such big names as Mark Strachan at

Domark, Ian Stewart at Gremlin and US Gold's Geoff Brown, contained enough bad news to test the loyalty of even the most hardened Amiga fanatic. To quote this esteemed publication, 'The Amiga seems to be next on the industry's self-imposed hit list. In certain quarters there is almost a race to abandon the format. We do, in fact, seem to be in the middle of a definite and irreversible decline. As far as the games market is concerned, the Amiga's short-term future is bleak and there simply is no long-term future...'

This survey was certainly not greeted with enthusiasm by either Commodore or by those that had taken part.

According to David Pleasance, every single person surveyed expressed dismay at the findings of the survey and they all strongly believed that the final analysis was very misleading.

Commodore have been quick to patch up any damage that the survey may have caused by posting an advertisement in *Computer Trade Weekly* that lists the views of eighteen of the games industry's top players. These quotes certainly make interesting reading and although we don't have space to print them, every single one expresses a continuing commitment to the Amiga games market. This view was echoed by Martyn Brown, head-honcho at Team 17


Software. 'We certainly plan to continue to support the Amiga with quite a few new releases planned for next year, especially on the CD-32 and A1200, including *Alien Breed 3D* which makes use of the CD-32's Planar chip. Our A1200 stuff is selling very well indeed – in terms of percentage of machines, the A1200 version of *Alien Breed II* has actually sold better than the A500 version! We're totally committed to the Amiga – the Amiga is still our main development platform.'

## GOOD TIMES AHEAD

Both Commodore and the Amiga have suffered their greatest test over the past few months but it seems that finally there is light at the end of the tunnel. With Commodore now fully expecting to be profitable by 1994 and Amiga software vendors still completely behind the machine, it seems that finally the Amiga's future is assured. With both the A1200 and the CD32 selling very well, not to mention the promise of even more powerful Amiga based around the 'Triple-A' chip set and RISC technology just around the corner, the Amiga will undoubtedly continue to be a market leader.

Certain sections of the Amiga press have been very quick to write off Commodore, but perhaps its time for the entire industry to stop kicking Commodore and start applauding them instead. Fighting back from the grips of a crisis that would have spelled the end for many lesser companies is a formidable achievement that only goes to prove just how clued up Commodore's management really are. Sitting on the board of Commodore UK are some of the industry's most talented businessmen and women who clearly know what the Amiga is capable of and how to sell it.

Combine this with the sort of brand loyalty and state of the art hardware that other computer manufacturers can only dream about and it's easy to see why both Commodore and the Amiga have managed to weather this latest storm.

All things told, Commodore is possibly cleverer and meaner than it has ever been! 



# OF THE AMIGA?

# COMMODORE WRITES

With a glass of sherry in one hand and a mince pie in the other, David Pleasance reflects on what has been a memorable year for both the Amiga and Commodore.

Here we are at the end of another year, and what a year it's been. It was only April '93 when I was in Athens for a dealer conference organised by our Greek distributor, when suddenly, out of the blue, I found myself right in the thick of it, appointed as joint Managing Director for Commodore's UK subsidiary. That was just the first of many challenges that were about to reveal themselves over the next few weeks.

In May the corporation announced further large losses, adding to an already extremely dismal set of figures for the first half year.

The major difference this time, though, was the provision of very large reserves to enable Commodore to re-focus and re-structure. Re-focusing consisted of firstly deciding once and for all to get out of the PC market completely, and secondly to concentrate only on our Amiga technology, and, in particular, on nothing less than 32-bit systems. Re-structuring consisted of diverting the resources previously used to support PC products and reducing the overheads of the Worldwide operation to reflect the lower sales figures. This would naturally result from the withdrawal of the PC-based products previously included in our turnover.

Knowing that the decision to adopt this strategy was taken in late May, we always realised that little or no effect would be evident in our June quarter results. So the plan was to concentrate on our September quarter with a view to reducing the losses and overheads, hopefully resulting in the company being profitable by Christmas.

I am happy to tell you that we appear to be on course, with our September loss being much less than previous quarters, and more importantly, we succeeded in reducing our overheads by 65%.

We are very pleased at the super success we are enjoying with the Amiga CD32. In all my years at Commodore, I have never experienced anything as exciting as the way everyone is reacting to this brilliant product. However, if ever there was a Christmas star, ours has to be the Amiga 1200 Desktop Dynamite pack. I felt this was the best pack my marketing team had ever come up with, but I did not expect such an overwhelming demand for it. A sincere thank you, to all of you who have kept supporting us and especially to those of you who have bought any of our products over the last few months.

Now that we have secured our future, I am very excited at what prospects 1994 might hold for Commodore.

You have read, I'm sure, about the AAA chipset currently under development.

These, combined with a RISC-based core, will form the heart of our new high end graphics workstations. These will be able to run MS DOS software under Windows NT as well as having the best graphics of any sub-\$50,000 system!

So, with this new model flagship product, and with the CD32 gaining momentum rapidly, 1994 looks set to be a really memorable year for Commodore.

Here's to another exciting twelve months. 



## QUARTERBACK V6.0

Backing up your hard drive has been a lot easier since Quarterback came along. Now it's reached version 6.0, and includes "features that advanced users have been asking for" according to Central Coast Software. Among the improvements are support for high capacity tape drives, faster compression and the ability to back-up a large hard disk across multiple tapes.

Also to be included with the main program is *Schedule Pro*, which allows the running of any AmigaDOS program or AREXX script at a preset time. It can also display reminders on screen at given times. Contact Central Coast Software (US) on 0101 512 328 6650.

## AMIGA NEXT STEPS

For those who have mastered the basics of the 1200, and now want to go further with the machine, Amiga Next Steps could be the book for you. The book tackles subjects such as adding a hard drive, creating a fully recoverable RAM disk, using MultiView and recovering deleted files. As well as getting down to the the grisly bits of Workbench, the book also delves into the world of third party software. Contact publishers Bruce Smith Books on 0923 893493.



## GVP'S 16-BIT AUDIO-VISUAL DIGITISER

Potentially the most powerful add-on for the 1200 yet, GVP's exciting new A1230 II board is due out any day now. First of all, the specs for the board itself: 50MHz 68030 processor with integral memory management unit, two SIMM sockets holding up to 64Mb of RAM in various SIMM configurations, a battery-backed clock, and an optional 68082 maths co-processor.

Now here's the best part. The board will be able to accept further peripherals via a through-port connector. GVP already have a real time 16-bit video digitiser in development, previously named The Cobra. For music and video fans, Flipper is the name of the 16-bit direct-to-disk sampler that's also in the pipeline. Then there's the A1291 SCSI 2 interface, which will allow the 1200 to use just about any SCSI device, including CD-ROM drives, scanners, Syquest drives, tape streamers and more. Quoted access speeds of the A1291 are 3.20Mbps per second when connected to a Maxtor 540S drive. Further add-ons are promised in the near future.

We'll have a review of the A1230 II in the next issue. For more information contact Silica Systems on 081 309 1111.

## NEW RAM FROM DKB

American hardware developers DKB have just struck a UK distribution deal with Silica Systems, resulting in the imminent release of three new RAM boards. For the 1200, there's yet another trapdoor expansion board, the DKB 1200 RAM Board. The basic board comes with a 16MHz 68881 maths co-processor and two unpopulated SIMM slots, at a price of £129. Silica claim this is the first 1200 RAM board to use two industry standard SIMMs, rather than the higher-priced SIMMs used by other boards.

For the A3000 and 4000, DKB have a 32-bit Zorro III RAM board. The four SIMM slots can accommodate up to 128Mb of RAM, and can also use different capacity SIMMs simultaneously (such as 4Mb and a 32Mb SIMM for example). The unpopulated board comes in at £269. Finally there's the DKB Megachip 1Mb Chip RAM upgrade for the A500, 1500 and 2000, which is available for £154. Contact Silica Systems on 081 309 1111.



# CANNON FODDER

**CANNON FODDER**

**WAR HAS NEVER BEEN SO MUCH FUN**

*Virgin*

VIRGIN INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT (EUROPE) LIMITED, 233A LADBROKE GROVE, LONDON W10 5AH

© 1993 SENSIBLE SOFTWARE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. VIRGIN INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT (EUROPE) LIMITED. VIRGIN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF VIRGIN ENTERPRISES LIMITED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

**Sensible**  
SOFTWARE

Number 3, January 1993 New City Times A Single Penny

### Groundwork Laid for New City

**Flood Drains Abandoned** **Negotiations Continue**

**New Report on Dryas** **Final Gravel to Abandon**

**Conservatory** **Weather Talk, Chilly Weather**

## TRY THE SIM FAST DIET

Sim City is set to make a welcome return to the Amiga in April, thanks to Maxis, Mindscape and the programming talents of John Jones Steele, the man responsible for the Amiga versions of *Sim Life* and *Sim Earth*, in the form of *Sim City 2000*—the game that looks set to show God games once and for all 'how it's done'. Set years ahead of the original *Sim City*, it features more buildings, more people and more disasters than the original, so it should be well worth looking out for. We'll have a full work in progress in the next couple of months.

## NEW GAMES FROM CORE!

Core are lining up a whole host of goodies for the first half of 1994. The lead title has to be *Bane Of Asgard*, otherwise known as *Heimdall 2*. Written and designed by the pair who created the original Amiga stunner—*Jazz O'Carroll* and *Jed O'Connell*, their aim was brief and to the point: make it bigger and make it better. Later in the year comes *Skeleton Crew*, the comic book, sci-fi, best sex 'up which sadly has nothing to do with the Stephen King novel, but sounds interesting all the same. Finally we have Core's first proper RPG, *Dark Stove*. A top view, medieval affair, details are sketchy, but Core have one heck of a busy year ahead of them! Contact Core on 0332 293797.

# WANTED

## Football Mad 'C' Programmer

to work alongside the highly successful

# Championship MANAGER

### TEAM

The applicant should have a wide ranging knowledge of league and international football plus 'C' languages.

**DOMARK**  
*Champions of Sport*

Please send letters and CV's to:  
Championship Manager Team, c/o Kris Hall,  
Domark Software Ltd., Ferry House, 51-57 Lacy Road,  
Putney, London SW15 1PR



## FRIENDLY FLOPPY DRIVE

First in Amitek's "Friendly Technology" range of peripherals, the Friendly drive is based around a Sony mechanism, and comes with both anti-viruses and anti-click features. There's also a disable switch and a through port for daisy chaining further external drives. With a two year warranty, the drive comes in at £59.90. Contact Silica Systems for further information on 061 399 1111.

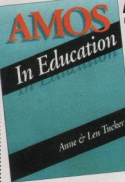


## AMIGA TOP TEN

What's this? *Frontier* slips a place, as *Gremlin*'s sequel to *Zool* cool games kicking and screaming onto the Amiga. *Hired Guns* plummets, *Alien Breed 2* drops its doors *Body Blows Galactic*. *Premier Manager 2* is still rising, showing the longevity of football management sims and *Jurassic Park* jumps straight in at number 4!

1. *Zool 2* (Gremlin)
2. *Frontier - Elite 2* (Gannetok)
3. *Premier Manager 2* (Gremlin)
4. *Jurassic Park* (A1200) (Ocean)
5. *Alien Breed 2* (Team 17)
6. *F117A Night Hawk* (Microprose)
7. *Body Blows Galactic* (Team 17)
8. *Wonderboy* (Core)
9. *Nined Dime* (Prologica)
10. *Alien 2* (Virgin)

Charts supplied courtesy of Level One, HMV.



## AMOS IN EDUCATION

No doubt about it, educational software has definitely benefitted from AMOS. It seems almost every education program on the Amiga was written with it! With this in mind, Anne and Len Tucker have come up with a book designed to improve your own educational AMOS creations. The book, *AMOS In Education*, is not aimed at commercial software developers, rather at the parent who wants to give their children something more constructive to do with their Amiga than just playing games. A disk containing the source code from the examples is available free on application with the form provided in the book. Contact: Kuma Books Ltd, Pangbourne, Berkshire. Tel: 0734 8 44335.

## TRIPLE THE HORSEPOWER

Any Amiga owners smiling about the fact that the *Lotus Trilogy* from Gremlin is only available on CD32, smart no more. News has just reached us from the frozen wastes of Sheffield that the said package, featuring no less than all three *Lotus* games (*Lotus*, *Lotus 2* and *The Final Challenge*) will be available in floppy format shortly after this issue hits the shelves. Whether you thrill to the lap-bound antics of the first, the weather-bound thrill of the second or the designing spills of the third and final instalment, here they all are. What better Christmas present could there be? And all this for £29.99.



## THE CD-ROM WAS CREATED FOR ONE REASON...

Microcosm features the most incredible movie sequences - combining some of the world's most advanced graphics with stunning live action footage.

Breaking new ground, Microcosm is the first game ever to use fractal engine technology, which allows the player full interaction with all the superb graphics created by the system. Play Microcosm and you'll be witnessing some of the most stunning computer graphics and awesome gameplay seen on any system EVER!



### PRESS TALK

'A new era in gaming and the way ahead for CD.'

'This is THE way forward.'

'This could be the start of something new and very big.'

MEGA DRIVE

'The future today...'

'Quite unbelievable.'

THE ONE

Screenstar Award

CU AMIGA CD32

91% MEGADRIIVE ADVANCED GAMING  
plus cover mount

90% MEGA POWER

# MICROCOSM

## NO ONE IS IMMUNE.





## COVERDISK 72

## SHOOT 'EM UP CONSTRUCTION KIT

## YOUR QUICKSTART GUIDE TO LOADING DISK 72

## WRITE PROTECT YOUR DISK!

Before you can use any of the programs on disk 72, they need to be decompressed onto new disks. You'll need three disks to hand, but they needn't be formatted.

1. Insert disk 72 into DFB: and turn on the Amiga.



2. Double click the disk 72 icon, and then double click the seuck1 icon.

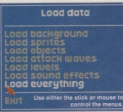
3. When prompted, insert a blank disk (which needs to be write-enabled), and press Return.

4. Replace disk 72 when it asks. To decompress the other two disks, repeat the process from step 2, clicking the remaining disks instead.

5. The Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit (SEUCK) can then be booted from the two new disks. Fuel Grabber must be run through Workbench.

## SAVING YOUR GAME

Get into the habit of saving your game every so often, and make sure you've got a formatted disk to hand before you begin. Use the Storage option when you want to load or save. You can save out your data as separate parts (sprites, backgrounds or levels only, for example), or save out the whole thing. Save Everything is most useful, as it saves the complete game.



The Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit gives you the chance to design and create your very own shoot 'em up. Everything is controlled by the mouse and joystick, and there's no need for any programming knowledge whatsoever. Even an absolute newcomer to computers could knock up a decent game in a couple of hours. Whether you want to

write the next Cannon Fodder, or create your own original blaster, it's all at your fingertips with SEUCK.

## DO IT YOURSELF

How about having a go at creating a game from scratch? Your games can be set on still screens, fixed-rate or player-controlled vertically scrolling backdrops. For this example we'll use a fixed-rate backdrop, as demonstrated with the Slap and Tickle game on the disk. If you've previously loaded one of the games, it's best to re-load the whole SEUCK program to get a clear system.

## SPRITES

Sprites are the graphics used for your spaceships, aliens, bullets, men and explosions – everything in the game that isn't part of the backdrop. The Sprite Editor is a good place to start, so select Edit Sprites from the main menu, followed by Edit Sprite. You'll now be in the Sprite Editor.

The grid on the left is an expanded view of the current sprite. You can draw in the grid by holding down the left mouse button, and change the pen colour by choosing a different shade from the bar in the middle of the screen. To change the palette, select Edit Colours from the Edit Sprite menu. Make the first sprite a spaceship, or whatever you want your player's character to look like. Be careful of the Flood button, as it can wipe out a sprite in a single blow. This is reversible with the Undo button.

If you want your sprite animated, click the Destination button once so that it shows 1. Click the Copy button to duplicate the current sprite (number 0) into sprite number 1. You can then move to sprite 1 with the Sprite No. button, and alter the duplicate slightly to make a second frame of animation.

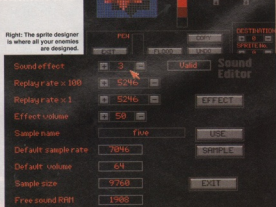
## OBJECTS

Before a sprite can be used in the game, it has to be assigned to an object. The difference between sprites and objects is that sprites are the images used for the aliens and

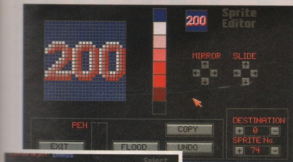


Above: Psychoblast is just one of the free games created with SEUCK.

Right: The sprite designer is where all your enemies are designed.



Using IFF sound samples, you can really bring your shoot 'em up to life. There are some included on the disk, or you can use your own. Hey, why not use a hardcore breakfast for an explosion?



Above: Sprites can even be used to display bonus scores and other info.

Left: Animating your sprites is easily done. Simply select the frames in your chosen order, and enter the number of frames.

characters, but objects are the aliens and characters themselves.

From the main menu, select Edit Object twice. You'll see a bank of identical sprites. The name of the current object is displayed at the top of the screen, and will probably be showing player 1. At this stage sprite 1 will be set up for player 1, so you shouldn't need to change anything here. If you were defining another object (enemy 1 for example), then you would need to select the appropriate sprite, then click on the top left spot on the sprite grid. If you've drawn a few frames of animation, you'll need to select each one, and place them on subsequent spaces in the sprite grid (going from left to right starting with the top row). By changing the Last Frame value, you can define the number of frames that are used in the animation. Delay Value sets the speed of the animation. You can see how your animated sprite will look in the Animate window.

Once you've got your head around that, you can repeat the sprite and object generation process for your aliens, bullets and explosions. The basic objects you'll need to define are player 1, player 1 death (explosion), player 1 fire, enemy 1, enemy 1 fire and enemy 1 death. You can use the same death/explosion sprites for the enemy and player, and also use the same bullets to save time.

## PLAYER LIMITATIONS

Before you can see your player sprite in the game, you'll need to activate it and set up a few parameters.

Choose Edit Player Limitations followed by player 1 and Edit parameters. Use these settings for now: player enabled (yes); lives (5); ship speed (3); score colour (2); amount of bullets (3); directional fire (no); bullet duration (14); bullet speed (15); fire rate (3); extra life (yes). You can work out exactly the

## ADVANCED FEATURES

After you've got your basic game up and running, try out some of these tricks to add a bit of spice to the proceedings.

## LEVEL BOSSES

No shoot 'em up is complete without some end-of-level guardians, and there's no reason why your SEUCK game should be any different. Even though the basic sprites used by SEUCK are quite small, you can join a number of them together to make one big enemy. Use the Join Enemies option from the Edit Attack Waves menu. From here you can select your enemy, and then click the Place button to get to the level map. Scroll to the required position, and then click the cursor on the enemy you want to join up with. Now you can select the offset, which determines how close or far apart the two sprites will be. This is handy when you've designed a number of small places to be filled together as one, where you need to mask any joins in the sprites. Repeat the process to add more to the cluster.

## TWO PLAYER GAMES

Simultaneous two-player games are easily created. Player 2 needs to be set up with its own sprites, speed, fire rate and other parameters, given sound effects and enabled. In fact, everything you set up for player 1 has to be set up for player 2.

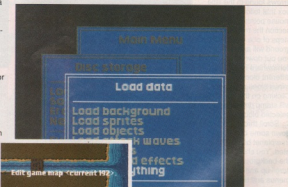
## LEVEL PARAMETERS

Levels can be one of three types: scrolling, push-scrolling or still. Push-scrolling levels move when the player pushes against the top of his allotted area. The Flood 'n' Bait game on the second disk uses this method. You can select the type of level from the Edit Levels -> Edit Level Parameters option. From here you can also select the speed of the scrolling (higher numbers mean slower scrolling), the duration of the level (if you want it to end before it reaches the end of the map), and whether new levels scroll on directly from the previous one, or start from a clear screen. You can, of course, have more than one level. Switching the current level counter allows you to create new levels, and edit previous ones.

## STANDALONE GAMES

So, you've finished your game, and you want to turn it into an auto-booting disk. Here's how it's done.

1. Load Workbench or boot from your hard drive.
2. Open a Shell or CLI window, and type resident c:\makedit (RETURN) resident c:\copy (RETURN) resident c:\rename (RETURN) resident c:\dir (RETURN) resident c:\all (RETURN).
3. Format a disk in dtd: and in the CLI/Shell window, type makedit dtd:edit-files (RETURN).
4. Insert the second SEUCK disk into DFD; and type copy dtd:"default game" ram: (RETURN).
5. Wait for the drive light to go out, then swap the SEUCK disk for the data disk that contains your SEUCK game. Presuming your game is in the main directory on the disk, type copy dtd:mygame.all:ram: (RETURN) (where mygame.all is the filename of your game).
6. When the light has gone out, insert the newly formatted disk into DFD. Type copy ram:"default game" dtd: (RETURN) copy ram:mygame.all dtd:edit-files (RETURN).
7. Type rename dtd:"default game" mygame game (RETURN) (replacing mygame with the game's filename without the .all extension).
8. Type install dtd: (RETURN) makedit dtd:2 (RETURN) edit dtd:s.startup-sequence (RETURN).
9. From within dtd, you now need to make a startup-sequence. All you need is one line which should read "mygame game" (including the quotes, where mygame is the filename of your game without the .all extension).
10. Use the menu to save the sequence as startup-sequence and save it in the S directory in DFD.
11. Your game should now autoboot from this disk.
12. If you want to change the loading screen, save out your design as an IFF file into the main disk directory, and call it The Logo (with a space between the two words).



Above: Backgrounds are made up of lots of little blocks, allowing you to make massive scrolling levels from just a few basic designs.

Left: Creating the levels is just a matter of pasting down the pre-drawn blocks.

best settings a little later. Exit this screen, and select Edit Play Area. Use a combination of the fire button and joystick to mark out the invisible boundaries for the player sprite. Exit back to the menus with the right mouse button. Select Edit Starting Position, and move the crosshair into the middle of the screen from the top left corner.

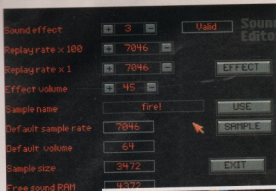
Now is an appropriate time to check that everything is working as it should. Go back to the main menu and select Test Game, and choose either Cheat or Proper test. With any luck, you should see your player 1 sprite on the screen, and should be able to move it around with the joystick. If not, go back and check over what you've done so far.

## BACKGROUNDS

Next we need to create a background. SEUCK makes its backgrounds from a bank of blocks.

These blocks are pasted together to form the expansive scrolling backgrounds to the game. Select Edit Background followed by Select Block. The block screen you see is actually a patchwork of blank background blocks. Move the square into the top-left corner of the screen and press the right mouse button (this will select the first block in the bank). Choose Edit Block, and draw out a rough pattern such as stars, or a stippled desert/grass type of texture. Go back and test the game, and you'll find the background is now made up the block you've just drawn, repeated over and over to fill the screen.

Move back to the Edit Background menu, click on Edit Block, click the Block No. buttons to move on to block 1, and draw out another block, this time with a tree, planet or some other feature. Edit from the Block Editor, and select Edit Map. You can scroll through the



Above: Various sound effects can be created from one sample by changing the playback rate.

background map by clicking the left mouse button on the up and down arrows found in the little box that follows the mouse pointer. In this section the map scrolls in steps of one block, so the background will appear not to move until you put down your second block somewhere in the map. To select a different block, use the plus and minus signs also found in the box. Clicking on the top portion of the box will stamp down the currently selected block.

Scroll through the map and stamp down some copies of your tree/planet block that you've just created. You should now be able to see the background moving when you scroll up and down. Exit back to the menus and test the game again.

## FREE GAMES

To help you get an idea of what's possible with SEUCK, there are three games already included on the second disk. Before you start messing around with it yourself, just load them up and have a quick zap? Your second SEUCK disk should be in DFD: already. If it isn't, put it in now.

Using either the mouse or a joystick, select the Storage option from the main menu, followed by Load Data, followed by Load Everything. A list of three files will appear after a few seconds. Click the mouse on the one you want to load. Once you're back at the menus, click Exit twice, then select Test Game from the main menu. There are two options you can choose here. Cheat Test gives you infinite lives, while Proper Test just gives you your allotted amount. To exit back to the menu, hold down both mouse buttons.

By the way, if you happen to be playing a two-player game in Cheat mode, you need to replace Joystick 2 with the mouse when you want to get back to the menus. Feel free to mess around with the menus and switch back to the game to see which options change which parts of the game.



Above: If you've mastered the level editor, the block editor is a piece of cake!

## ENEMIES

So far, we've got a scrolling background and an armed player sprite. What we need now is an enemy. You should have already set up an enemy with a sprite in the object editor, but you'll still need to define its various parameters such as speed, fire rate and so on. From the Edit Object option, choose Edit Enemy Bits. Set the parameters to any numbers you fancy, making sure that none of them are left at zero (otherwise you could find that your alien refuses to move or shoot for no apparent reason). You can come back and alter these once you've seen how they work. Set all four of the collision detection options to 'yes'. Exit back to the main menu when you've finished.

Choose Edit Attack Waves from the main menu, then Insert Enemy. This takes you to a screen where you're asked to select your enemy. With enemy 1 selected, click on the Place button.

You'll be presented with a map of the level, which you can scroll through with the joystick. Find the spot on the level where you want this particular enemy to appear, press Fire, and then scroll it a little on the finer setting if you need it.

Now you can position the sprite to define its precise start point, then draw out its flightpath with the joystick. Press the right mouse button when you've finished, and move the joystick to the left to confirm, or right to cancel.

Test the game once more to see how your aliens have come out. Once you've got the hang of the

attack waves, you can go on adding as many as memory will allow.

## LET THERE BE NOISE

SEUCK uses IFF samples for all its sound effects. Collect a few IFF samples together, and put them on disk in a directory called sounds for this example. If you don't have any IFF samples, you can get hold of some from any PD library.

Select Edit IFF Sound, then the New IFF Sound directory. Type in 'sounds' and press Return. Click on Load IFF Sounds, and the contents of the sound directory will be listed. Click on the samples you want to use, and they'll be loaded so long as you've got enough free memory. Next you need to select Edit IFF

Sound Effects. You can use the same sample for different sound effects. For example, you could use a zap sound played very quickly for a laser effect, and the same zap sample played very slowly for an explosion.

The first thing to do when setting up a sound effect is click in the Sample Name box. The left mouse button cycles through the available samples. Next click on Use, and then alter the playback rate and volume level. A volume of zero is silent, while 64 is the loudest setting. Use Replay Rate x1000 for coarse tuning, and Replay Rate x1 for fine tuning. The Sample button replays the current sample at its default rate, but the Effect button replays it at your chosen rate. Use the Sound Effect

Counter to move onto

new effects. When you've got a few basic sounds together (explosion and fire will do for starters), you can enter the Edit Object -> Edit Enemy Bits screen, and assign the effects to the enemies.

Do the same for player 1 via the Edit Player Limitations -> Edit Parameters screen. **20**

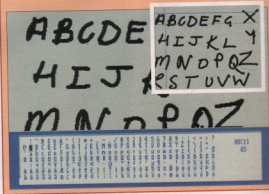


## FONT GRABBER - COMPLETE COMMERCIAL PROGRAM

Font Grabber is a tool for creating your own bitmapped Amiga fonts. You can design your fonts with your favourite graphics package, then convert them into fonts with Font Grabber.

Before you load Font Grabber, you should draw out an alphabet on a single screen with DPaint or some other graphics package. Save the screen out to disk. Load Workbench, then insert your de-compressed Font Grabber disk. Double click the Font Grabber disk icon, and then double click the Font Grabber program icon. From the Files menu, select Load FFF, insert the disk that contains your font, and load the image.

Choose Select Character from the font menu. Highlight the letter A, and click the left mouse button. Move the mouse pointer to the top left corner of your A on the IFF screen, hold down the left button and move the mouse to the bottom right corner of the letter, so that the box encases the letter. Release the mouse button, and select Next Character from the font menu. Repeat the process of boxing off each letter, then selecting Next Character from the menu, until you've done the whole alphabet. You can then save out the font with the Save Font option from the file menu. The font can then be loaded into Deluxe Paint and a number of other graphics, DTP and video applications.



# WHAT WILL YOU BE DOING THIS CHRISTMAS?

**Twilight**



## Alfred Chicken

GAMESMASTER 86%

*"Alfred is a real star . . . this is classic platform action . . . hcredibly addictive"*

AMIGA FORCE



## Genesis

Awarded "Best Strategy Game 1993" Tilt D'or

Award  
JOYSTICK 90%

*"Genesis will emerge as the ultimate software"*

## Fury of the Furies

GENERATION 4 91%

*"Furies is the 'Last Action Hero' of computers"*

1

Explaining the plot of the Wizard of Oz to your dad again.

2

Politely ignoring granny's wind problems.

3

Wondering if your entire family have shares in the "sock" market.

4

Playing THE best games available this Christmas, brought to you by Mindscape.



MINDSCAPE

MINDSCAPE INTERNATIONAL  
PRIORITY HOUSE

CHARLES AVENUE

BURGESS HILL WEST SUSSEX

RH15 9PQ TEL: 0444 246333



# GOT2WARD

We are recognised in the Amiga community as one of the leading specialists in Hard Drives and Mass Data Storage.

## AMIGA A4000/040

The flagship of the Commodore Amiga range. Based around the 68040 processor. Comes with a Hard Drive, 2+4 RAM and WTB 3.0.

85 Mb version - £1899	340Mb version - £2069
130Mb version - £1919	426Mb version - £2149
200Mb version - £1939	540Mb version - £2299
250Mb version - £1979	

## AMIGA A4000/030

The same specifications as its big brother but designed around the 68030 processor. The A4000/030 comes with a Hard Drive, 1+1 RAM and WTB 3.0.

(FOR 2+2 PLEASE ADD £69)

85 Mb version - £899	340Mb version - £1099
130Mb version - £969	426Mb version - £1199
200Mb version - £999	540Mb version - £1299
250Mb version - £1039	

## AMIGA A1200

The A1200 sports many of the features of the A4000 series. Based around the 68020 processor with 2Mb of RAM and WTB 3.0 as standard. A full range of Hard Drives are also available for the A1200.

Basic A1200 - £289	120Mb H.D version - £494
40Mb H.D version - £388	170Mb H.D version - £528
60Mb H.D version - £445	200Mb H.D version - £548
85Mb H.D version - £468	256Mb H.D version - £578



## DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

The desktop Dynamite Pack contains 5 pieces of software written specifically for the AGA chipset, which includes DPaintAGA, WordworthAGA, Oscar and other with a total street value of over £300. (PLEASE ADD £40 FOR DTD PACK)

## GRAPHICS AND VIDEO

REAL3D 2	£378.50
ART DEPT PRO	£134.99
MORPH PLUS	£136.99
DPAINT 4 AGA	£ 66.00
DPAINT 4	£ 59.99
SCENERY ANIMATOR 4	£ 54.99
VISTA PRO 3	£ 44.99
MAHE PATH	£ 23.99
TERRAFORM	£ 23.99
SCALA MM210	£ P.O.A
SCALA MM300	£ P.O.A

## UTILITIES

X-COPY PRO	£ 31.99
GB ROUTE PLUS	£ 32.99
LATTICE C V6.1	£259.99
DIRECTORY OPUS	£ 46.50
VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM	£ 49.95
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	£ 47.50
DEV PACK 3	£ 53.99
VIDI AMIGA 12	£ 81.95
DISTANT SUNS V4.2	£ 39.99

## MUSIC

STEREO MASTER	£ 29.99
BAARS & PIPES PRO	£215.99
TECHNOSOUND TURBO	£ 58.50

## WORD PROCESSOR & DTP

WORDWORTH 2	£78.99
FINAL COPY 2	£74.99
PENPAL	£28.95
PAGESSETTER 3	£43.99
PRO DRAW V3.0	£64.99
PRO PAGE V4.0	£89.99

## GAMES

CIVILISATION AGA	£ 39.00
CIVILISATION AGA UPGRADE	£ -19.00
(SEND YOUR DISKS AND DETAILS)	

## PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
CITIZEN 240	£212.00
CITIZEN 240C	£234.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 2123 COLOUR	£210.00
KXP 2023	£178.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP 500C	£290.00
HP 510	£246.00
HP 550C	£490.00

# DEMON



## OVERDRIVE 35

These external hard drives come in an ABS box styled to match the Amiga A1200. They plug in via the PCMCIA slot and include an external PSU so as not to invalidate your Commodore warranty. Ultra fast

transfer rates of up to 2Mb/sec. Full 1 year warranty, all the software needed to mount and configure the drive is included.

130Mb version - £299	340Mb version - £449
200Mb version - £349	426Mb version - £549
250Mb version - £399	540Mb version - £699

## A1200 UPGRADES

### GVP SCSI/ARM BOARD

This board is user fittable via the trapdoor expansion slot of the A1200. It has slots for up to 8Mb of 32bit RAM, a maths co-pro and includes a SCSI interface as standard.

0Mb / NO FPU	£179.00
4Mb RAM/33MHz FPU	£349.00
SCSI CABLE KIT	£ 59.00

### GVP A1230 BOARD

Another quality trapdoor expansion for the A1200. It features a 68030 processor as standard and has slots for a maths co-pro and up to 8Mb of 32bit RAM.

0Mb / NO FPU	£269.00
4Mb RAM/40MHz FPU	£439.00

### GVP ACCESSORIES

33MHz 68882 FPU	£ 99.00
40MHz 68882 FPU	£129.00
1Mb 32bit RAM	£ 64.00
4Mb 32bit RAM	£153.00

### DHB RAM BOARD

This budget expansion board fits via the trapdoor. It has 2x32bit SIMM sockets for up to 8Mb of memory, a 16MHz 68881 FPU, and a battery backed clock fitted as standard.

DHB with 0Mb RAM/68881	£ 99.00
DHB with 1Mb RAM/68881	£129.00
DHB with 4Mb RAM/68881	£229.00

## IDE INTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS

These kits come complete with screws, instructions and all the software necessary to prep and configure the drive.

40Mb - £139	60Mb - £119	80Mb - £179
120Mb - £279	209Mb - £399	

## A4000 UPGRADES

### PHOTON (FOR A4000/030)

This board will transform an Amiga A4000/030 into a fully fledged 040. It features a 040 CPU module with a MMU and a built-in FPU running at 25MHz.

PHOTON UPGRADE £699

### HELLFIRE (FOR A4000/030)

This is a replacement CPU board for the A4000/030. It features a 50 MHz clock speed, a built in MMU and a 50 MHz 68882 FPU. Your 030 will only be 10% slower than an 040 during most operations.

HELLFIRE UPGRADE £299

### DHB 128

The DHB 128 is a 0 wait state memory expansion board for the A4000 series. It has slots for up to 128Mb of 32bit RAM using SIMMS of any size. It is a true ZORRO 3 card which makes for a very fast board.

DHB BOARD (BLANK) £269 (See chips for memory)

## HARD DRIVES (A1200 & A4000)

These Hard Drives can be fitted at any time by us (FOR THE A1200) or the end-user. All the necessary software is included.

85Mb - £129.00	330Mb - £299.00
130Mb - £149.00	426Mb - £369.00
200Mb - £199.00	540Mb - £399.00

250Mb - £249.00	
FITTING FEE FOR A1200	£ 29.00

## CHIPS

1Mb SIMM	£ 39.00
4Mb SIMM	£134.00
25MHz 68882 FPU	£ 89.00
33MHz 68882 FPU + CRYSTAL	£ 99.00
40MHz 68882 FPU + CRYSTAL	£129.00

## CD32 CONSOLE

This machine represents the future in home entertainment and video game play. A self-contained CD console which you can expand into a full CD based home computer. CD32 comes complete with two stunning AGA games.

**ALL FOR JUST £279**

We offer a full fitting, installation and advice service to anybody interested in upgrading or adding a Hard Drive to **ANY** system.

A full range of Amiga products are available from our mail order service at:-

**SOFTWARE  
DEMON Ltd.  
(0736) 331039**



# COVERDISK 73

Well, if CU Amiga isn't the hottest and the best, then I'll eat my crisps (Cheese 'N' Chives - Urgh!). What's the biggest game this Christmas? Which game has more advertising than any other ever? What are we giving you a complete playable demo of? Acclaim's *Mortal Kombat*, of course. Would you ever expect less?

## MORTAL KOMBAT

**W**hat kind of background do you need? *Streetfighter 2* came out, and was hailed as the greatest beat-'em-up ever, and then came *Mortal Kombat*. In many ways it was a lot like *Streetfighter*, it had a variety of characters with different abilities, a collection of different back grounds and more special, hidden moves than you could ever hope to have the time to learn.

It also brought something new - digitised graphics. A bunch of martial arts experts were filmed, and then placed in a game to obey the player's every command. Perhaps not the most digitised way to get famous, but then what is?

Anyway, to cut a long story short, *Mortal Kombat* has finally come to the Amiga, and it has done it in style. Last month's 93% mark should have told you that, but just in case you didn't believe us, here is a complete one- or two-player playable level from the game! Choose to play either Sonya Blade or Liu Kang, and get your kicking finger ready!

### THE RULES

Come on, a game like this doesn't really need many rules. There are a few guidelines you might want to take note of, if only because they're going to leave you with some very high scores. The obvious thing to point out is that it's a best of three. If any player wins two fights in a row, then you don't fight a third, but you don't need to be told that, do you?

There are no restrictions on combat at all. Use any means you can, including any special or death moves you may have to finish the job. Just finish in the time allotted. If you run out of time, then the person with the least damage scored against them wins.

If you are good enough to finish a bout without taking a single hit, then you score a Flawless Victory, and get yourself a 200,000 point bonus. Do it again, for a Double Flawless Victory, and not only do you get endless praise from all your mates and droves of the opposite sex beating a path to your door, but you also get an enormous 500,000 point bonus.

If you are about to win the second of your two bouts, you will be prompted to finish him or her. At this point you should use your death blow to land a whopping 100,000 point fatality bonus. If you have pulled off the blow correctly, the screen will darken.

Ready to fight?

### THE MOVES

Remember grasshopper, you have to walk before you can learn to run. Don't start dreaming of special moves before you've mastered the basic moves of the characters, and to help you out, here's the whole list.

#### WALK

To walk in a direction, just point the joystick the way you want to go. No fire button, nothing at all.

#### STANDING BLOCK

Like most games of this ilk, pulling the joystick in the direction away from your opponent with the fire button held down blocks their attacks on you. In *Mortal Kombat*, it doesn't do it as perfectly as you would hope. Each blow still takes a little energy away, so don't just stand there getting hit if you can help it.

#### LOW PUNCH



To do a single low punch, push the joystick towards your enemy and press the fire button twice. To do a series of fast punches, press the fire button rapidly and continuously.

#### HIGH PUNCH

Exactly the same as the low punch,



except you don't move the joystick. Keep it central and tap the button twice to let out a punch, or repeatedly to unleash a fury.

#### LOW KICK

A low kick is performed in the same



way as a low punch, except you only press the fire button once. If you are close to the character, you will use your knee instead of kicking.

#### HIGH KICK

To pull off a high kick, centre the joystick and tap the fire button once. Is this the easiest move in the world to pull off, or what? However, be careful, if you are too close to the opponent, you'll throw them over your shoulder instead.



#### ROUNDHOUSE KICK

Once regarded as the cornerstone of early beat 'em ups, like *Way Of The Exploding Fist*, the Roundhouse is a fast and powerful kick, and one that is quite hard to block. To perform one, push the joystick in a down diagonal towards your opponent.

#### CROUCH

To get out of the way of high blows and any kind of magic missile, pull down on the joystick.

#### CROUCHING BLOCK

In the same way as the standing block, the low block doesn't completely defend. If you still want to use it, pull down on the joystick to crouch, and then push the joystick down and away from your opponent.

#### CROUCHING KICK

A very fast and quite surprising move, the crouching kick is the best way to get out of tight corners. To do one, pull down to crouch, and then move the joystick down and towards your opponent. No fire button is needed.





#### LEG SWEEP

Possibly the hardest move to avoid, and if you're playing against Sonya, impossible to get away from. To sweep someone, pull down and away from them without crouching.

#### UPPERCUT

If done correctly, this is the move that creates the most blood. Pull down on the joystick and then hold down the fire button, and just watch your opponent fly backwards across the screen.



#### JUMP

Do you really need a description of what a jump is? Just press up to leave the ground.

#### SOMERSAULT

Some games just let you jump forwards. Not *Mortal Kombat*. Pushing in an up diagonal has you flying across the screen, flipping end over end, in a way that only a true show off can appreciate.

#### JUMPING PUNCH

Jon Sloan could pull this one off, though no-one knows how. To pull one off in the game, jump up by pushing up, then once you are in the air, centre the joystick and then press the fire button. This might take a little practice.



#### FLYING PUNCH

This is the same as a jumping punch, except that you are moving across the screen. Push the joystick in an up diagonal to start your somersault, then let go of the joystick and press the fire button.

#### LUI KANG

Lui Kang, one time member of the White Lotus Society and now a monk and fisherman, is no hard basket. He has four special moves for you to master, but we're only going to tell you three of them. The fourth - The Helicopter Death Blow - is down for you to work out.

#### ELBOW

This move is performed in the same way as the High Kick, and requires the High Kick when Lui Kang is close to his opponent.

#### SUPERSONIC KICK

Almost impossible to block, this move has Lui flying across the screen at high speed with a kick

that could take someone's head off. To do one, push the joystick away from your opponent, then towards them and then press the fire button.

#### FIREBALL

Where would we be without a fireball capacity? Back in the eighties, that's where. To get Lui to fire a burst of pure energy, push the joystick toward the opponent twice, and then press the fire button.



#### SONYA BLADE

Sonya is one of the most popular characters in the game, and it's not just because she's a woman in a leotard - Sonya is capable of some quite amazing flips and bends. Again she has four special moves, and once again we're not going to tell you how to perform her death blow, which in this case goes under the delightful name of The Kiss Of Death.



#### JUMPING KICK



A little less effective than a jumping punch, and a little easier to perform, push and hold the joystick up to jump, and then press the fire button with the joystick held up.

#### FLYING KICK

You should be able to figure this one out. Push in an up diagonal to start a somersault, and hold down the fire button once in flight.

There are all the basic combat moves for you. To check out the special moves for the two characters in the game, just check out the panel on that character. **CU**

punch when Sonya is near her opponent. Just watch those bones crush.

#### LEG TOSS

Possibly Sonya's most effective move, the Leg Toss involves doing a handstand, wrapping your feet around your opponent's neck, and then throwing them across the screen.

A tricky move in theory, but surprisingly easy to pull off. Just pull down twice, and then press the fire button.

#### JUST FLYING PUNCH

If you're having trouble stopping Lui Kang because he keeps leaping all over the shop, then this little move should even out the balance a little. Just push the joystick towards your enemy, then push it away and finally press the fire button with the joystick centred to complete the move.

## IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD

If your coverdisk doesn't seem to work as it should, then follow this simple guideline. Firstly, remove all unnecessary peripherals, such as printers, modems etc. Follow the instructions for these pages to the letter, and if after that you find that the disk still doesn't work, call the PC Wise helpline on 0805 355955 between 1030 and 1230 Monday to Friday. If they advise you that the disk is faulty, then pop it in an envelope with a covering letter explaining the problems to: CU DISK RETURNS, PC WISE, DOWLAIS TOP BUSINESS PARK, MERTHYR TYDFIL, MID GLAMORGAN CF46 2YT.

Please include 28p per disk to cover postage and packing (55p for overseas readers). Your disk will be tested and a new, working one dispatched to you as soon as possible. Please note that neither we nor PC Wise accept responsibility for any disk damaged due to negligence on the part of the user.

## DISK VIRUSES

We try to ensure that viruses do not get on your disks. We always have the most advanced virus checkers available when the disk is compiled and every program goes through rigorous testing. However, we can accept no responsibility for possible damage incurred by viruses which have escaped our attention.

AMIVISION SOFTWARE Present

## FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE v4

An incredibly addictive and detailed formula one simulation for 1-4 players.

Watch the races as they unfold with three levels of highlights. Graphics, speed, car, car features, strategy, weather changes, tactics and record books. Four independent levels of difficulty. Accurate and detailed graphics of the teams, circuits etc.

15 teams, 2 cars per team, 50 drivers with varying skills, complete engine & tyre contracts. Choose tyre compounds, tune your engines, change wing settings, melt from your pit crew.

Qualifying, 16 accurate championship circuits, new sessions, realistic sound fx, best/lap games, weather forecasts, statistics, speed, latest FISA rules, sponsors, full drivers and constructors championships.

Loaded up to the gills with details, easily updatable. Incredibly addictive, produced by true formula one fans. This is the most realistic formula one management simulation, guaranteed!

Just £14.95! Includes instruction manual

PLEASE MAKE CHECKS/POSTAL ORDER PAYABLE TO: S. BRENCHES



DEMO DISK £1 - A1200 compatible

DEPT CU, 1, Cherrington Drive, Great Wyrley, Walsall, W56 6NE

# Free

...with ALL Amigas and CD32

# Jurassic Pack

The Latest Amiga A1200 Packs...



by...



PLUS... a Mouse Mat,  
Dust Cover and Micro  
Switched Joystick  
with Amiga's - only from...

## HARWOODS

and...

YOU decide which pack to  
buy from a mammoth range  
of Amiga A1200 options!

### Desktop Dynamite



Amiga A1200 with Dennis,  
Deluxe Paint IV, Oscar, Print  
Manager & Wordworth Home WP

OR...

### Race 'N Chase



Amiga A1200 with Trolls and  
Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix

Plus Packs with Hard Drives,  
Monitors and Printers too.  
ALL AT MONSTER SAVINGS!



Amiga A1200 Desktop Dynamite Pack  
with Dennis, Deluxe Paint IV, Oscar, Print  
Manager and Wordworth Home WP.  
Plus... FREE - Mouse Mat, Dust Cover,  
Joystick and THE GAME of 99!



£339.95



Dynamite Pack 1 as detailed above  
(including Freebies), Plus... the Superb  
Phillips 15" Pro 2000 Colour Monitor/TV  
giving you the best of the A1200 with a  
magnificent display... Desktop Dynamite  
Pack 2 - Great Value at Just...



£554.95



Dynamite Pack 3 has everything you'll  
need in ONE complete bundle at a very  
Special Price. We've added the market  
leading Citizen 240C Colour Printer to  
Dynamite Pack 2 (above) - the Perfect  
Amiga Combination! Don't forget with  
ALL our Amigas you get Free Mouse  
Mat, Dust Cover, Joystick and



only... £819.95



Amiga A1200 Race 'N Chase Pack with  
Trolls and Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix,  
Plus... FREE - Mouse Mat, Dust Cover,  
Microswitched Joystick and the  
MONSTER GAME of 1993



£299.95



Race 'N Chase Pack 1 as detailed above  
(including Freebies), Plus... the Superb  
Phillips 15" Pro 2000 Colour Monitor/TV  
giving you the best of the A1200 with a  
magnificent display... Race 'N Chase  
Pack 2 - a Budget...



£524.95

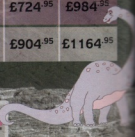


Race 'N Chase Pack 3 has everything  
you'll need in a Starter Pack - and... At a  
Budget Price! As well as the A1200 and  
Phillips 15" Pro 2000 Monitor/TV (as our  
Pack 2 above), we also include the  
magnificent Citizen 240C Colour Printer  
along with Software and Harwoods  
comprehensive extras for only...



with FREE £784.95

Amiga A1200 HARD DISK DRIVE OPTIONS	DESKTOP DYNAMITE CHOICES			RACE 'N CHASE CHOICES		
	STANDARD PACK Inc. Mouse, Leads, Manuals, Software etc.	STANDARD PACK plus PHILIPS PRO 2000 MONITOR/TV	STANDARD PACK plus PRO 2000 & CITIZEN 240C COLOUR PRINTER	STANDARD PACK Inc. Mouse, Leads, Manuals, Software etc.	STANDARD PACK plus PHILIPS PRO 2000 MONITOR/TV	STANDARD PACK plus PRO 2000 & CITIZEN 240C COLOUR PRINTER
85Mb.	£524.95	£734.95	£1014.95	£499.95	£704.95	£964.95
130Mb.	£544.95	£759.95	£1029.95	£514.95	£724.95	£984.95
210Mb.	£704.95	£924.95	£1189.95	£684.95	£904.95	£1164.95



# acked!

## Harwoods LifeTime Warranty Plan

Now you can add a Warranty to ANY hardware item from Harwoods for less than you'd think! Take out up to 5 yrs cover and at the end of that period you can extend cover annually... A LIFETIME'S Peace of Mind! What's more the Warranty is fully transferrable enhancing resale values should you ever decide to upgrade your equipment. Available now even on hardware you may have purchased elsewhere.

gordon

5

2

1

3

4

6

7

8

9

0

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

0

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

0

1

computers



## POWER Pack 1

Amiga A1200 with 80Mb. Hard Drive, Citizen 240C Colour Printer & Philips Pro 2000 Colour Monitor/TV PLUS: All cables, Dust Covers for Amiga & Printer, Citizen Print Manager 2, Printer Paper/Labels, Mouse Mat, Final CopyII, Superbase, Superplan, Nigel Mansells Grand Prix and Troils AND...

FANTASTIC AT...£999.95



## POWER Pack 2

Amiga A1200 POWERPRO PACK 1 as detailed above but with the Amazing MicroVitec CubScan 1440 DMS 14" Colour Hi-Res Multi-Sync Monitor (in place of Philips Pro 2000)

FOR THE REAL ENTHUSIAST AT A SPECIAL PRICE only...£1199.95 AND with...

Amiga A1200  
HARD DISK  
DRIVE OPTIONS

POWERPRO PACK1 with  
80Mb HD A1200, Philips  
Pro 2000 Monitor/TV &  
Citizen 240C Printer

POWERPRO PACK2 with  
80Mb HD A1200, Citizen  
240C Printer & Multisync  
Microvitec Monitor

85Mb.

£999.95

£1199.95

130Mb.

£1019.95

£1219.95

210Mb.

£1189.95

£1389.95

## ADDED VALUE PACKS

### HARWOODS EXCLUSIVE POWERPLAY GAMES PACK

A GREAT BUNDLE OF 16 EXTRA GAMES TO  
ADD TO OUR AMIGA OPTIONS...

YOU WON'T NEED TO BUY MORE FOR AGES!!!

Xenon 2 Megatank®, Str Crazy, TV Sports Football, Horstings, Jumping Jackson, Bubble Plus, Bloodwings, Tri-Tri on the Moon, Krypton Egg, Purple Saturn Day, Eliminator, Sky Chase, Safari Guns, Lombard RAC Rally, Captain Blood, Strike Force Harrier®, Sky Fox II and Lancaster only...£19.95

...purchased with an Amiga or less £24.95 separately.

\*Not compatible with A1200/3000/4000.



with FREE...

JURASSIC PARK

...available soon!

## Amiga CD32 - THE NEW COMPUTING REVOLUTION!

Ideal for the ardent games player this 32Bit CD ROM System will expand into a full computer as your needs grow with CBM's planned Keyboard, Drives etc.

with Free...

JURASSIC PARK

£289.95



## PHILIPS Displays

CM 8833 MKII 14" STEREO COLOUR Inc. Leads/Dust Cover PRO 2000 15" COLOUR SUPER-RES MONITOR/TV Inc. Leads The best of both Worlds - Quality Computer Display and fully featured FST High Definition TV in one! Infra red remote, FastText Teletext, Loop Aerial, Headphone Socket.

£199.95

White Stocks Last!

£239.95

The one in all Harwoods packs



## Commodore Displays

CBM 10845 COLOUR 14" STEREO Inc. Leads/Dust Cover CBM 1942 MULTISYNC 14" COLOUR STEREO Inc. Leads, Dust Cover etc. (for A1200's, 3000's & 4000's) .28 Dot Pitch

£179.95

White Stocks Last!

NEW LOW...

£349.95

NEW... MICROVITEC CUBSCAN (no DMS)... THE LOWEST COST MULTISYNC MONITOR AVAILABLE!!!



## MicroVitec Displays

CUBSCAN (no DMS)... 14" Colour Hi-Res MultiSync Monitor, .28 Dot Pitch available mid Jan. £299.95 CUBSCAN 1440 DMS... 14" Colour Hi-Res Multi-Sync Monitor, Built-in DMS, .28 Dot Pitch £429.95

0773

836781

New Street • Alfreton  
Derbyshire • DE55 7BP

Fax: 0773 831040



# Amiga Printers

All our printers are supplied for immediate use including cable, paper and labels FREE OF CHARGE. Dot matrix models come with tailored dust cover. We also include specific Amiga driver disks with ALL printers FREE! (with Citizen models you get the excellent Print Manager Version 2)

## CITIZEN

ALL with 2 Year Warranty	Swift 200 Mono	<b>£194.95</b>
1200+ Mono	Swift 200 Colour	<b>£204.95</b>
Swift 90 Mono	Swift 240 Mono	<b>£219.95</b>
Swift 90 Colour	Swift 240 Colour	<b>£239.95</b>

## star

LC100 Colour	<b>NEW LOW...</b>	<b>£149.95</b>
SJ114 Thermal Colour HP Printer		<b>£529.95</b>
LC24-30 Colour 24Pin Complete with 50 Sheet Auto-Footer, up to 192cps (draft), 64cps (LQ), 10 Resident LQ Fonts, 14.6K Buffer		<b>£289.95</b>

LC24-30 Colour 24Pin LCD Panel, up to 26cps (draft), 80cps (LQ), 16 Resident LQ Fonts, 45.7K Buffer, Quiet 46/43db Modes.

STAR LASER PRINTERS...		
LS-5		<b>£579.95</b>
LS-5EX		<b>£679.95</b>
LS-5T PostScript		<b>£949.95</b>

## Print Manager

Available with all new Star Printers or for existing Star users. Higher printing resolutions and more control of your Star. Please ask for details of this great new utility.

## Extended Warranty Plan

New Prestige Warranty available on all Star Printers. This is in addition to Star's standard 1 year warranty and can be extended to a max of **THREE YEARS ON-SITE** from a very low cost!!! Please ask for further information or check out the booklet we include with every Star Printer

## Canon

BJ100x Mono	<b>£219.95</b>
Canon Mono, 250cps, Inc. Auto Feed Paper	<b>£319.95</b>
BJ230 Mono, 360dpi, 248cps, Auto Feed Paper	<b>£369.95</b>
BJC600 S, 360dpi Colour Bubble Jet, uses Paper, OHP, envelopes, Compact, durable, 4 colour CMYK system, 100 sheet paper, 240/170cps - text mode, 8 pin bus, 65K buffer	<b>£664.95</b>

4 colour CMYK system, 100 sheet paper, 240/170cps - text mode, 8 pin bus, 65K buffer

hp		
----	--	--

510 Mono Deskjet	<b>£264.95</b>
500 Colour Deskjet	<b>£395.95</b>
550 Colour Deskjet	<b>£524.95</b>

Shown on these two pages are just selections of our extensive range of Amiga Peripherals and Accessories which we are continually extending as new products become available.

Please phone us if the item you need is not listed or to enquire about latest news.

BY PHONE: Please call our order hotline with your Access VISA, Mastercard or British or Landlord. Credit/Charge Card, stating number & expiry date (Most House, Carpent, Builders and other "store" cards are neither Creditworthy and are heavily accepted by AOL)



BY POST: Please choose, tick/box, indicating delivery method on postal order form payable to GORDON HARDWOOD COMPUTERS. (Please allow 7-10 to clear prior to dispatch). Please send Name, Address, and most importantly if possible, a Day Time Telephone Number, to assist your order requirements. Please check, you are ordering from latest advertisement before sending (think a year passed not made mistakes). Please remember that our catalogue mail Despatch specifications appear during August, etc., therefore prices you see may have changed (either up or down).

# Amiga Compatible Apple Printers

Apple's equipment has always had a reputation for its quality and reliability...but, at a price! NOW you can use genuine Apple's Printers with your Amiga at far MORE COMPETITIVE prices than you'd imagined were ever possible...

## Apple's Personal LaserWriter<sup>®</sup> NTR

Apple's Canon engine laser with superbatic PISC Processor & 300 R/M (approx) to 4MB, True PostScript<sup>®</sup> Level 2, HP LaserJet<sup>®</sup> & PCL 4+ emulations. FULLY Amiga & PC compatible. Parallel, Serial, RS232 & LocalTalk interfaces built in. No other laser of this quality costs so little...

**£739.95**

## Apple's Color A3/A4 BubbleJet

Canon BJC 820 engine 360x500dpi BubbleJet. Epson<sup>®</sup> 24Pin emulation. Parallel & SCSI interfaces. A3 & A4 size paper. Up to 300cps in text mode INFINITE COLOUR OUTPUT using a 4 colour CMYK system of ink cartridges with approx. 70page life. There's no better inkjet at only...

**£704.95**

## Canon

## Accessories & Consumables

INK/JET CARTRIDGES:		
BJ250/230	<b>£15.95</b>	BJ800 - Black <b>£16.95</b>
BJ600 - Black	<b>£6.95</b>	BJ800 - Cyan <b>£21.95</b>
BJ600 - Cyan	<b>£6.95</b>	BJ800 - Magenta <b>£21.95</b>
BJ600 - Magenta	<b>£6.95</b>	BJ800 - Yellow <b>£21.95</b>
BJ600 - Yellow	<b>£6.95</b>	
SHEET FEEDERS:		
BJT00x in White or Black		<b>£54.95</b>

## CITIZEN

## Accessories & Consumables

RIBBONS:	MONO	COLOUR	AUTO SHEET FEEDERS:
1200	<b>£3.95</b>	NONE	All 80 Column Models (Pence state) <b>£84.95</b>
90/C	<b>£3.95</b>	<b>£15.95</b>	
240/240	<b>£4.45</b>	<b>£15.95</b>	
ACCESORIES:			
9/24Pin, 80Column Colour Kit (not 124)		<b>£57.95</b>	
24Pin, 32K RAM Expansion (not 200/240)		<b>£15.95</b>	
24Pin, 32K RAM Expansion for 200/240		<b>£15.95</b>	
24Pin, 128K RAM Expansion (not 200/240)		<b>£32.95</b>	

## Canon

## Accessories & Consumables

RIBBONS:	MONO	COLOUR	AUTO SHEET FEEDERS:
LC20/120	<b>£3.95</b>	<b>£5.95</b>	All 80 Column Models...
LC200	<b>£3.95</b>	<b>£18.95</b>	
LC24/200	<b>£5.35</b>	<b>£12.45</b>	(Please specify model when ordering)
INK/JET CARTRIDGES:			
SJ48	<b>£15.95</b>	NONE	
SJ144	<b>£18.95</b>	<b>£12.95</b>	<b>£84.95</b>

## hp

## Accessories & Consumables

MONO	COLOUR
INK/JET CARTRIDGES:	
Deskjet/Deskjet II	<b>£24.95</b>
Printer	<b>£27.95</b>
PAPER/TRANSPARENCY FILM:	
Single Sheet	<b>£18.95</b>
Z-Fold	<b>£28.95</b>
Transparency Film (50 Sheets)	<b>£49.95</b>

# Amiga Boards

Now you can expand your Amiga beyond the capabilities of many 'business' computers with hardware upgrades.

## Blizzard 1200 Memory Board

Winner of Amiga Format's Gold Award with a 93% rating the specification is impressive...

1. 8MB 8256 standard & upgrade to add a further 4MB.

2. 32MB LIGHTNING FAST Zero wait state FAST RAM (normally quicker than PCMCIA cards)

3. Fast Turn history back buffer

4. FPU socket built in for STANDARD PLECC CHM Maths Co-Processors of up to 10MHz speed!

5. Easy 4.2MB 'Trapdoor' Extra providing CHM Warranties

6. Computer design utilising latest SMT technology

7. Full 2 Year WARRANTY

BLIZZARD 1200-4MB BOARD **£179.95**

4MB RAM Expansion (Blizzards own) **£139.95**

33MHz FPU Maths Co-Processor **£79.95**

**BUT ALL THREE TOGETHER FOR JUST... £269.95**

## Blizzard 1230 Turbo Accelerator

From the makers of the acclaimed Blizzard 1200 RAM Board comes a great A2000 Accelerator...

1. 100% performance increase on all applications (with additional on board RAM)

2. Optional fast (up to 10MHz) 10MA SCSI II interface for CD ROM etc. (CITY, ISO 9660 Format, Removable Drive (Sanyo/Berkeley) etc) as used on Macintosh etc.

3. 4MB 68030 Processor

4. Up to 50MB 68002 PLECC or PIA (PPIA) (Maths Co-Proc)

5. Up to 64MB of 32-Bit RAM using standard 72 Pin SIMMS

6. Battery backed real clock

7. Easy turn door installation. Does NOT void warranties

8. No software required, just plug in and go!

BLIZZARD 1230 TURBO (10MA) **£244.95**

4MB RAM Expansion, 32Bit SIMM **£179.95**

33MHz FPU Maths Co-Processor **£79.95**

**BUT ALL THREE TOGETHER FOR JUST... £449.95**

## FASTLANE Z3 SCSI-II Interface

Lightning Fast Hard Disk access for all Amiga A4000 owners. The only IDE answer...

1. Fast (up to 10MHz) SCSI II DMA SCSI II interface for CD ROM etc. (CITY, ISO 9660 Format, Removable Drive (Sanyo/Berkeley) etc) as used on Apple Macintosh etc.

2. Expandable up to 64MB of 32-Bit Fast RAM

3. Requires no Battery (1 day upgrade!)

4. Compatible with all existing Amiga A4000

5. 4 x 32-Bit SIMM sockets

Exceptional Value! FASTLANE Z3... **£329.95**

## GVP Accelerators

10MHz 68030cc, 32Bit BOARDS

GVP 1230 - With 0MB RAM **£249.95**

GVP 1230 - With 1MB RAM **£309.95**

GVP 1230 - With 4MB RAM **£499.95**

Ask about RAM upgrades and Maths Co-Proc's

## SUPRA Turbo 28MHz Accelerator

Compatible with ALL A500 & A500Plus (A1500 & 2000 versions available, please ask for details)...

1. Plug into sidecar expansion slot A500/A500Plus

2. Speeds up your Amiga - up to FOUR TIMES NORMAL speed

3. With development for RAM Hard Drive Expansion etc.

Amiga MUST have some FAST RAM (only A4000Plus do not)

any software or GVP HD RAM already fitted to FAST RAM

A1200 PERFORMANCE BONUS only... **£239.95**

## Amiga Accessories

Sound & Graphics		
Roomba Vidi 12, V2.00	£74.95	
Vidi 12 & Sound & Vision	£84.95	
Technosound Turbo Sampler	£29.95	
New Technosound Turbo 2	£44.95	



Miracle keyboard	£249.95	
Musik XL full version L1	£24.95	
MIDI interface Sport c/w cable	£24.95	
Z177 Stereo Speakers	£29.95	
Z177 Pro Stereo Speakers	£54.95	
Stereo Master	£29.95	
Deluxe Music 2	£69.95	
Meiglosound	£29.95	
Power Moto New V4.0 Hand Held Scanner	£127.95	



Epson GT5500 Flatbed	£699.95	
Epson GT6800 Hardwired	£1179.95	

*(If you already own a scanner buy an EPSON)*

Produce - Perfect high quality entry level true video signal	£64.95	
Resdale 8882 inc. switch and cables	£179.95	
HQ Microswitched MEGA MOUSE (software magazine review)	£12.50	
HQ Microswitched 400dpi Resolution MEGA MOUSE	£13.95	
HQ Microswitched MEGA MOUSE inc. Mouse Mat Holder	£19.95	
HQ High Quality microswitched Optical mouse	£28.95	

HQ Microswitched Trackball	£29.95	
Auto Mouse/Joystick Switcher	£27.95	
Premier Control Centre & Monitor Plinth with shelf	£59.95	
For Amiga A500	£54.95	
For Amiga A1200	£59.95	

Epitonic Amiga/Joy Stick Competition Pro Stick joystick, joystick & slow motion	£11.95	
The WTC Microswitched Pull range of Quickkey and other makes stocked - please call us for prices	£14.95	

10 TBK 3.5" DS DD	£7.95	
50 TBK 3.5" DS DD	£2.95	
10 TBK 3.5" DS HD	£12.95	

Certified blank disks with labels	£6.95	
10 disks - only	£24.95	
100 disks - only	£29.95	
250 disks - only	£49.95	
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner essential for reliable loading	£2.95	

Universal mouse cleaning tool. Cleans in seconds, needs NO FLUID.	£4.95	
For use on most	£10.95	

Amiga 1200, Trapdoor U/G	£32.95	
AS500Plus 1MB, Trapdoor U/G	£39.95	
A600 Trapdoor U/G	£47.95	

(£600.00 Bank Exp. inc. Battery Pack)		
POMCIA Cards for A500/A1200 (fit in Smart Card Slot)		
POMCIA - 2MB	£119.95	
POMCIA - 64K	£174.95	

Amiga 1200, Trapdoor U/G	£32.95	
AS500Plus 1MB, Trapdoor U/G	£39.95	
A600 Trapdoor U/G	£47.95	

(£600.00 Bank Exp. inc. Battery Pack)		
POMCIA Cards for A500/A1200 (fit in Smart Card Slot)		
POMCIA - 2MB	£119.95	
POMCIA - 64K	£174.95	

Amiga 1200, Trapdoor U/G	£32.95	
AS500Plus 1MB, Trapdoor U/G	£39.95	
A600 Trapdoor U/G	£47.95	

(£600.00 Bank Exp. inc. Battery Pack)		
POMCIA Cards for A500/A1200 (fit in Smart Card Slot)		
POMCIA - 2MB	£119.95	
POMCIA - 64K	£174.95	

Amiga 1200, Trapdoor U/G	£32.95	
AS500Plus 1MB, Trapdoor U/G	£39.95	
A600 Trapdoor U/G	£47.95	

(£600.00 Bank Exp. inc. Battery Pack)		
POMCIA Cards for A500/A1200 (fit in Smart Card Slot)		
POMCIA - 2MB	£119.95	
POMCIA - 64K	£174.95	

Amiga 1200, Trapdoor U/G	£32.95	
AS500Plus 1MB, Trapdoor U/G	£39.95	
A600 Trapdoor U/G	£47.95	

(£600.00 Bank Exp. inc. Battery Pack)		
POMCIA Cards for A500/A1200 (fit in Smart Card Slot)		
POMCIA - 2MB	£119.95	
POMCIA - 64K	£174.95	

Amiga 1200, Trapdoor U/G	£32.95	
AS500Plus 1MB, Trapdoor U/G	£39.95	
A600 Trapdoor U/G	£47.95	

(£600.00 Bank Exp. inc. Battery Pack)		
POMCIA Cards for A500/A1200 (fit in Smart Card Slot)		
POMCIA - 2MB	£119.95	
POMCIA - 64K	£174.95	

Amiga 1200, Trapdoor U/G	£32.95	
AS500Plus 1MB, Trapdoor U/G	£39.95	
A600 Trapdoor U/G	£47.95	

(£600.00 Bank Exp. inc. Battery Pack)		
POMCIA Cards for A500/A1200 (fit in Smart Card Slot)		
POMCIA - 2MB	£119.95	
POMCIA - 64K	£174.95	

## Amiga Book Shop

Amiga 1200 Insider Guide	£14.95	
Amiga A600 Insider Guide	£14.95	
Mastering Amiga Assembler	£21.95	
Mastering Amiga Beginners	£18.50	
Mastering Amiga C	£18.50	
Mastering Amiga Workbench	£18.50	
Mastering Amiga Dos V2 Vol.1	£15.50	
Mastering Amiga Dos V2 Vol.2	£15.50	
Mastering Amiga Dos V2 Vol.3	£25.50	
Mastering Amiga AMOS	£18.50	
Mastering Amiga AHCX	£25.50	
Mastering Amiga System	£24.95	
AMBCS BOOKS: In stock - Please phone us for kern prices!		

## External Amiga Disk Drives

Cumana 3.5" External Disk Drive with throughput, extra long cable, free head cleaning kit	£59.95	
Power XL High Density 3.5" External Disk Drive with 1.7mb. capacity for extra storage space, free disk head cleaning kit	£99.95	

## Amiga Hard Disk Drives

**INTERNAL**  
Our Internal A600/A1200 Hard Disk Drives are of high quality industrial standard units manufactured by recognised and respected worldwide market leaders (eg. Conner, Seagate, Western Digital etc.). Each Hard Drive comes with a one year warranty, driver software, fitting kit, full instructions for you to fit easily yourself.  
*And... back up and repair utility software.*

Capacity	85MB.	130MB.	210MB.
Self Fit	£194.95	£214.95	£279.95

Other Hard Disk drives available... Please phone us for further details. Hard Drive capacities are unformatted to the nearest 5MB.

**ASK ABOUT OUR FUTURE DISC TO GO**

## EXTERNAL

### New... OVERDRIVE 55 EXTERNAL DRIVES

Now you can get an EXTERNAL Hard Drive option that simply plugs into the PCMCIA slot of your Amiga A1200 THE EASY TO FIT ANSWER TO A HARD DISK UPGRADE? Ask us about prices and availability for models starting at just...

**£249.95**  
on a range from 130MB. up to 540MB.

## Supra Modems & FAX Modems

A full range of Modems and new FAX. Afford! Modems from as little as £100!!

## Hardwoods Free GOLD Service

Items that prove faulty in the first 50 days are replaced with new units unless otherwise stated (eg. on-site maintenance etc.). Hardware that may develop a fault in the first year (some products have 2 year warranty) is collected FREE (UK Mainland). You'll be given an exclusive phone number manned by our technical staff who are pleased to help with any problems. All hardware is fitted with a mains plug ready to use. We aim to combine the BEST service in the industry!

## Amiga Software

Pen Pal V1.5	£40.95	
Final Copy II Release 2 AGA	£79.95	
NEW... Final Writer	£129.95	
The Publisher	£139.95	
Professional Page V4.1	£139.95	
Pagesetter III	£47.95	
Wordworth 2 - AGA	£89.95	
Softcopy 1 in 4 (for FCI)	£29.95	
Softcopy 1 in 4	£29.95	
Software Proper Grammar 2 (Grammar & Spelling checker, for ALL Amiga Word Processors)	£39.95	
Mind Office...		
FEATURING...		
Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database and Disk Manager...		
FULLY INTEGRATED		
Superbase Personal 2	£29.95	
Superbase Personal 4	£114.95	
X-CAD 2000	£97.95	
X-CAD 5000	£254.95	
Art Expression	£144.95	
Expert Draw	£40.95	
Scala 500 House Tiler	£74.95	
Scala Professional	£177.95	
Scala M202	£289.95	
EdiTime	£134.95	
Broadcast Tiler 2 - SVGA	£174.95	
GB House Plus	£34.95	
TurnipPort Pro 2.0	£34.95	
MacDraw Traces Typing 2	£22.95	
TypeSmith	£54.95	
System IE	£34.95	
Personal Finance Manager	£34.95	
Amiga Accounts	£84.95	
Deluxe Paint 4.1	£64.95	
Deluxe Paint 4 (AGA)	£74.95	
NEW... Calligra	£87.95	
3D Construction Kit	£56.95	
Adorag	£7.95	
Vista Pro 3	£54.95	
Art Department Pro V2.3	£149.95	
DCTV Composite Video	£349.95	
24hr Graphics system - PXL		
Morph Plus	£149.95	
Real 3D Classic	£74.95	
Real 3D 2	£79.95	
Brilliance	£14.95	
Pixel 3D Pro - Anim Workshop	£149.95	
Quarlock V5	£51.95	
Quarterback Tools Deluxe (Advanced Disk File Management)	£89.95	
PC Task - PC Emulator	£37.95	
Cross Dots	£34.95	
Easy Amos	£24.95	
Amos The Creator	£24.95	
Amos Compiler	£21.95	
Amos 3D	£25.95	
Amos Professional	£34.95	
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.95	
New SAS Lattice C V1.3	£29.95	
Desktop 1	£52.95	
Director Open V4	£49.95	
"Micro" up to GCSE Standards		
Micro science - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro maths - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro french - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro spanish - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro german - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro physics - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro biology - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro chemistry - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro history - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro geography - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro art - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro music - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro sports - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro social studies - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro science - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro maths - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro french - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro spanish - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro german - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro physics - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro biology - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro chemistry - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro history - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro geography - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro art - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro music - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro sports - to GCSE	£18.95	
Micro social studies - to GCSE	£18.95	

## Word Processing and Publishing

## Integrated Tools and Databases

## CAD & Drawing

## Video Software

## MicroBusiness Software

## Amiga Animation and Graphics Software

## Amiga Development and Graphics Software

## Amiga Educational Software

## Amiga Business Software

## Amiga Games

## Amiga Music Software

## Amiga Network Software

## Amiga Security Software

## Amiga System Software

## Amiga Tools Software

## Amiga Utilities Software

## Amiga Word Processing Software

## Amiga Database Software

## Amiga Spreadsheet Software

## Amiga Graphics Software

## Amiga Animation Software

## Amiga Music Software

## Amiga Business Software

## Amiga Educational Software

## Amiga Development Software

## Amiga Graphics Software

## Amiga Network Software

**computers**

**0773 836781**

**Department CUAE**  
New Street • Alfreton  
Derbyshire • DE55 7BP

Fax: 0773 831040



Why not take a trip out to visit us and see our best advertised range... and more! Plenty of FREE parking!

MAIL DELIVERY: by Parcel Force, UK Mainland only. OR NEXT WORKING DAY COUNTRY: just £2.50 per major item (up £10.00 Saturday delivery) - no regions. (excepted) except on day of delivery an additional charge applies.



# ANIMATION AND GRAPHICS SPECIAL

Professional animators and graphic artists alike are beginning to realise the vast potential of the Amiga. Mat Broomfield plonks himself in a front row seat and takes a look at how Amiga animation has made the leap from computer monitor to silver screen.

**W**hether or not you watch TV or go to the cinema, it's almost certain that you will have heard of, and probably seen at least one shining example of the Amiga's incredible versatility as a video production tool. Whether it's Aladdin, Jurassic Park, Sequest, Animaniacs or Babylon 5, the Amiga has demonstrated its abilities in impressive style, and that's just the tip of the iceberg.

## YOUR FLEXIBLE FRIEND

The thing is, the Amiga offers so many ways of creating and manipulating graphics, and I'm not just talking about the new AGA machines either. In terms of conventional animation, the Amiga has an array of custom chips which give it an unbeatable combination of high resolution, lots of colours and the power to move them around the screen at a decent speed. That's not to say that a bog standard A500 is going to be capable of full-screen HAM mode animation, but that's not the be all and end all of things in any case.

Professional animators have been using a Chromacolor system to produce quick pencil tests prior to colouring their work. The system consists of a frame and animation bed. Each piece of hand-drawn animation is placed onto the bed of the unit and clipped into the frame for uniformity. Above the bed is a rostrum camera which points downwards at the paper below. The camera is linked to a digitiser which is, in turn, linked to an Amiga. By digitising successive frames, animators can check that the motion of their characters is as they intended before passing the image over to be coloured in. The advantage of this system is that animators would otherwise have had to do the same job using costly and time consuming film.



## AND FOR THE ANIMATOR ON A BUDGET

For the semi-pro animator, there are a couple of dedicated Amiga software packages that ensure you never even have to come near a piece of paper. The first one, *The Disney Animation Studio*, was produced by the Disney Studios themselves so you can be damned certain that it's been designed with the finished results in mind. The *Disney Animation Studio* offers five levels of onion skinning and a quick means of sketching your frames. Although it's a few years old now, the basics of two dimensional animation haven't changed so it's as relevant today as it ever was.

Presumably not wanting to be left out, Disney's arch rivals in the cartoon business Hanna Barbera have just launched their own package called the *Animation Workshop*. Forthcoming from Empire, it's a cartoon animation package with the emphasis on speed and simplicity, including some innovations such as built-in digitiser (requiring a Rombio digitiser cartridge) for converting hand-drawn frames to mono bitmaps, and making extensive use of onion skinning techniques as used by traditional cartoon animators. It aims to carve a niche for itself as a non-nonsense cartoon creation system, to get you started there'll be officially licensed Hanna-Barbera clips and animations including Scooby Doo, The Flintstones, Yogi Bear and The Jetsons.

Undoubtedly, the greatest movie revolution has been brought about by the accessibility of 3D programs which can be used to add a new dimension and level of realism to animations.

Although *Tron* was the first to demonstrate the startling effect to which computer graphics could be used, it was films such as *Terminator 2* and *The Abyss* that really got the ball rolling. To be fair the *Star Trek* movies had incorporated extensive use of 3D computer graphics to excellent effect, in scenes such as the time travel and Genesis sequences. However, it was the stunning fluidity and total realism of the T1000 robot in *Terminator 2* and the water probe in *The Abyss* that really triggered everyone's imaginations.

Speaking of imaginations, *Imagine* is one of the most widely used 3D ray tracing packages in the world, and because it's also available on the PC, Amiga owners benefit from a wide selection of ready-made 3D object sources.

## THE AMIGA AT THE MOVIES

As I've already mentioned, the Amiga has been used to help with many TV and film productions. Here's a selection of the places it's been used.

- *Sequester* - On LWT Sundays 6.30pm - Video Toaster used to create the titles and all underwater exterior machine shots (subs, bases, etc).
- *Babylon 5* - Available on video - Video Toaster used extensively to create all spaceship exteriors and many internal effects as well.
- *Jurassic Park* - In the cinema - Several hundred Video Toasters were used to create 3D previews of the dinosaur animations prior to them being rendered on the faster graphics engines.
- *Animanics* - Likely to be shown in Europe in early '94 - The titles were all done in ultra high resolution using GVP's new Advanced Graphics System.
- *Robopop 2* - Available on video - The face graphics of the manic robot were done on the Amiga.
- *Aladdin* - In the cinema - The 3D sections were done using *Imagine 2*.

Before I go any further, quick explanation of the way that 3D programs work: objects are defined as a kind of three dimensional mesh. The surface of the mesh can be given colour, texture and reflective properties just like real objects. Unlike real objects, these 3D 'models' as they're called, can be squished and distorted, moved and resized at will. This makes them ideal for circumstances where a particular effect would be either physically impossible to recreate (a car turning into a rocket for example) or would be too costly (such as the animation of space ships or submarines).

## CARTOON HELPERS

These models can also be used as a template in two-dimensional animation, and this is exactly what happened in Disney's *Aladdin*. There are four scenes in the film where an remarkable level of three dimensional realism was called for. Using conventional animation techniques, these scenes would have been impossible.

For example, throughout the film a Persian carpet flies to and fro, and has a personality all of its own. Now that may seem unremarkable until you consider the fact that the carpet has a complex pattern on it, which, of course, has to twist and turn in perfect synchronisation. So what was the solution? Simply define a carpet model in *Imagine* and map the pattern onto the model so that the two move as one.

Now it's simply a matter of moving the carpet within the frame safe in the knowledge that the pattern will always perform as it should. Another important effect is the carpet ride from the collapse caverns. *Aladdin* and his monkey ride on the magic carpet whilst all around them the Tiger caverns are collapsing and exploding. This calls for a high level of perspective calculation, but with a 3D package, the computer takes care of that, leaving the animators more or less free to concentrate on the surrounding action.

Of course, I wouldn't want to minimise the effort put in by Disney's team. The 3D program was simply a tool, and not one that saved time. To do the things that they did requires hundreds of hours of work, and entirely new skills had to be learned. The computer isn't a replacement for an animator's talent, it simply provides him with a new way to express it.

## THE QUEST FOR REALITY

Back to the real world, and the 3D effects in *Sequester* have been wowing Sunday night television viewers. What perhaps they didn't know is that all the special effects, including the submarines, the Hyper Reality Probe, WISKAS and all other undersea objects are actual 3D models created on the Amiga using the Video Toaster and Lightwave 3D software.

The Video Toaster is a graphics and effects engine designed for the NTSC television system. It comes in a number of configurations but basically it's a big box Amiga (A2000, 3000 or 4000) with Newtek's proprietary hardware inside. The Toaster is supplied with a variety of tools to perform effects such as Picture in Picture,



multi-source mixing, tilting and much more. However,

it's a rendering engine that the program is becoming best known for in Europe. The reason for this is that the NTSC television standard is of notoriously poor quality and would not really be acceptable for display on the European PAL standard. Unfortunately the Toasters operation is totally integrated into this poorer display standard. To create a PAL version of the hardware would require a total redesign that Newtek are not prepared to perform.

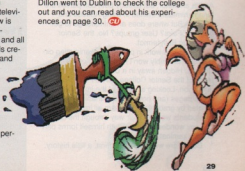
## LEARNING HOW TO DO IT

Of course, it's one thing to know that all these great effects are possible, but another thing entirely to create them for yourself. Now thanks to well written programs such as *Deluxe Paint*, *Brilliance*, *Imagine*, *Real 3D* and a host of others, it's very easy to learn the basics.

Mind you it's rather like owning a camcorder and wanting to get into film production. You can quickly start experimenting with limited effects and you'll doubtless have a lot of fun. Given many years of practice you might even conceivably become good enough to make your own films. However, with more powerful equipment and proper tuition you can accelerate that learning process massively.

There's never really been a clear career path for people wanting to get into this kind of work. A good standard of art, or excellent design skills are obviously helpful, as are a knowledge of computers and the kind of software available for them.

Now at last, a dedicated college of animation offers courses in all the disciplines required to become a successful computer animator. Tony Dillon went to Dublin to check the college out and you can read about his experiences on page 30. **CT**



# BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD

GRAPHICS AND  
ANIMATION SPECIAL

Amiga animation has come on in leaps and bounds over the last few years. So much so, in fact, it's now possible to take a diploma in computer animation and graphics using you humble Amiga and a little bit of talent. Tony Dillon draws some conclusions.



A frame from one of the glorious animations produced on the course.



Those responsible for bringing the course to Dublin. From left: Principal Jerome Morrissey and teacher Steven Macken.

**W**e've known all along how good the Amiga is at doing animated graphics. We've all seen what Tobias Richter and Eric Schwartz can do with a simple piece of software and a little time. Finally, after what seems like an eternity, the world of animation is starting to wake up to the fact that the Amiga is an excellent animation workstation. Names like Bluth and Disney may seem a little big for the average Amiga animator, but already both companies are hiring animators trained in using A3000s and A4000s. But where does an animator go to get noticed? Fairs? User groups? No, the Senior College in Ballyfermot.

Unless you work in professional animation circles, you probably won't have heard of the College. Hidden away in a Dublin suburb, the Arts block of the Senior College is *The Place To Be* for animation. Looking at some of the images across these pages (and note: none of these have been created by graduates. They are all images created by students working their way through the course), is it any wonder that Don Bluth himself forms part of the examination board?

But before we dive in headfirst, a little history.

The college itself was officially opened in 1981 as 'an exciting and challenging venture in Irish Education'. One of the original aims of the college was to provide training to meet the needs of business, industry, social services and the newer areas like radio, television, animation, computing and electronics. Four years ago the animation and computer courses met in an explosive and exciting way and, with a little encouragement from Sheridan College, Toronto, the Diploma in Computer Animation and Graphics was born.

## TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE...

Two of the minds behind the course are Principal Jerome Morrissey and teacher Steve Macken, and it was these two genial gentlemen who proudly took me through the college while explaining how the course works. Essentially, you start with a three year course in classical animation – the real McCoy – where students learn how to create the illusion of movement convincingly, the best shots and direction techniques, character animation,

body movements – in short, the basic skills any animator would need.

An actual course in animation seems like such an obvious idea; you wonder why more colleges haven't jumped on the bandwagon. For example, the Disney-owned Sheridan College, formed in 1970, is now regarded as the leading animation educational institute. Essentially, if you get a pass from Sheridan, then you're already half way to a very successful career in animation. They introduced a computer animation course in 1982, and now Senior College have taken that same course, modified it to their own needs and are now running an extremely successful diploma. The standards are high, naturally, especially when you consider the fact that many students are actually being taken on by Disney and Bluth before they even finish the third year of the course!

After the three years of classical animation, by which time the students are more than capable of producing extremely professional results, they can opt to start computer animation. This way, the students can learn every aspect of animation and then apply it to the digital medium. As Steve Macken explains: 'You have to know the rules before you can break them. In classical animation, everything is curves and arcs. In computer animation, everything is straight lines.' By teaching the students to work in arcs, and then applying that to something like *Imagine*, you move into real photo-realistic animation. Believe me when I tell you that the screenshots on these pages do the animations themselves no justice at all. When this lot get into the software industry, there are a lot of people who are going to lose their jobs.

## FRUIT LOOPS

Interestingly enough, the first thing the students have to do when they start creating graphics on the Amiga is a bowl of fruit! For those who have



A mounted video camera and a frame grabber is used to check animations.



The first part of the course is still life rendering. This one is from Philip Dunne.



This is by Andrew Phelan, who wins the award for the most photorealistic image. The watch alone is a 4 Meg image!



Not every draws on real life, as this futuristic battle scene from Scott Kelly shows.

never done an art course, the first bit of still life you ever do is a bowl of fruit to show your understanding of scale, light and texture. Students sit down with *Imagine 2* and create the most photorealistic apples and oranges they can, but with the one restriction that they are not allowed to use any of the in-built textures. As you can see from the pictures on this page, it makes for some very different fruitbowl!

This might seem a bit of a grandiose statement, but you really have to see some of the animations that haven't made the grade to understand the levels attained. One student, drew and animated a Queen concert. Although similar to the original video, the art is stylised and simplified, and shows excellent use of timing and synchronising. However, it didn't pass as the judges claimed it was too close to the original, and couldn't really be graded as classical animation. This isn't a sob

story, by the way. Although the student in question didn't gain his degree, he still went to work for Bluth Ireland. Obviously what's good enough for the general public isn't good enough for the Senior College Ballyfermot.

But what does this really have to do with the Amiga world, you might well ask. How does a quarter of a million spent on Amiga hardware and software sound to you? The course started small a couple of years ago with a handful of A500s, but since then the network has grown to include six A4000s, four A3000 Towers and 14 A3000s! Every machine has at least 18 Mb of RAM, a 250 Mb hard drive, a 24-bit graphic board and all are connected to a Beta SP high grade video recorder. They chose the Amiga simply because there was nothing to compare to *Deluxe Paint VI* AGA or *Imagine 2* on the PC. Sure, there are rendering packages a plenty across the PC, but power per pound, the Amiga makes the best sense. Of course, Jerome would love to have a few Silicon Graphic workstations dotted about the place, but cost is always the restrictive bone of contention.

### QUIETLY CONFIDENT

Jerome Morrissey is very upbeat about the course, and very excited. Anyone who has ever spoken to a teacher or head teacher about a course will know how excited they can get, but to me that excitement always seems false. With Jerome, though, it is most definitely genuine. He had an idea, and it's now working beautifully in practice. There is still plenty of room for expansion as there always will be, but the people alongside him such as Steve Macken, Andrew Phelan, Philip Dunne, Jason McDonald, Caroline Peels and everyone else on the course, are participating in a revolution, and the Senior College is the place that will be known for taking computer animation into the next century. **CU**



This is by.....

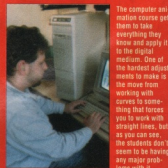
### FOUR YEARS IN THE LIFE OF AN ANIMATION STUDENT



The factory floor, as you will. This is a batch of first year students, learning the basics of animation. At the moment they are learning how to create a realistic wave movement. Pictures are drawn on animation sheets, and then scanned into a Amiga and played back. This way, the students can instantly see exactly how their animations are progressing.



In the third year, when the students are working on their final animated project, they are given their own animation booth - brought over from Sheridan College at great expense - to work in. Here they have everything they need, while working in an environment that mimics the working environment completely.



The computer animation course gets them to take everything they know and apply it to the digital medium. One of the hardest adjustments to make is the move from working with curves to something that forces you to work with straight lines, but as you can see, the students don't seem to be having any major problems with it.



# BATTLE OF THE TITANS

GRAPHICS AND  
ANIMATION SPECIAL

**For years Deluxe Paint has ruled the roost as the Amiga's premier paint package. Brilliance is the first program that stands a real chance of stealing its thunder.**

In the Amiga's earliest days, the only paint package was a hideous piece of software called Graphic Craft. It was a clunky old thing that didn't even have a tool for drawing circles. In late 1985 *Deluxe Paint* was released and met with a rapturous reception winning awards across the world. A standard was set for art packages which, while frequently contested, was never bested. Some of the worthier opponents over the years included *Proton Paint*, *Spectracolour* and *Digipaint*. It's interesting to see that all the worthwhile competition came in the form of HAM-only programs. This was one of the areas of weakness in the earlier versions of *DPaint*, and in fact it wasn't until version 4 that Electronic Arts thought to include support for this quirky screen mode.

HAM mode is a special Amiga screen mode that lets you use up to 4096 colours at once on a normal Amiga, or 256,000 on an AGA machine. The thing about this mode is that it's quirky to program for, and most people don't use it except when handling digitised pictures. Games never use this mode because the screen updates are so slow and results can be extremely unpredictable. This makes it useless for arcade games. Another undesirable side effect of this screen mode is that picture files are rather large, and this makes them impractical for inclusion in adventure-style games.

## TAKE IT FROM THE TOP

*Deluxe Paint* was designed by an American called Dan Silva. It was originally written as a programmer's tool, hence the fact that it has no support for HAM mode. It was never originally intended to be used as an art package. It was for designing game graphics and nothing else.

As the program's popularity became evident, it was bundled with the Amiga, and in fact there's almost never been a time when it was not included with the machine in Britain.

Responding to increasing pressure from their users, Electronic Arts included animation with version 3, but held off till the next release to add HAM mode support.

Version 4.0 offered support for HAM-6 mode, which is the type of HAM used on the pre-AGA Amigas. Unfortunately this was almost immediately made obsolete by the release of the A1200 and A4000. However, Electronic Arts were very quick to respond and, in next to no time, *DPaint* AGA appeared with full support of HAM-8 as well as HAM-6 and all the non-HAM screen modes (including extra-halfbride).

Unfortunately, although the new machines offer accelerated processing, the HAM-8 mode is so processor intensive that it's all but unusable unless you have a 68030 or »



**NOW AVAILABLE ON AMIGA & ATARI ST**

*"The best, the fastest,  
the smoothest racing  
game ever..."*

Licensed by  
FOCA to  
Full Television  
Network Inc.

**FORMULA 1  
WORLD  
CHAMPIONSHIP**

**DOMARK**  
*Champions of Sport*

"Star" and "Star Drive" are trademarks of  
Star Enterprises, Ltd.  
F1: An Official Product of the FIA  
Formula One World Championship.  
Designed by FOCAL and Full Television Network Inc.  
Copyright 1993 Domark Group Ltd.  
This game relates to the 1993 Formula 1 season.  
Produced by Domark Software Ltd., "Terry House",  
1103 Lark Road, Putney, London SW15 1PR, England.



» 68040 based Amiga.  
So now the stage had been set. Despite restrictions,

*Deluxe Paint* had thus far resisted all challengers and the AGA version set the standard that all other programs had to reach.

## AND THE CHALLENGER IS....

Digital Creations meanwhile had been doing their own thing as far as Amiga graphics were concerned. In the days before AGA, they released a board called DCTV which could handle several million colours on-screen at once, and was ideal for animation. They started developing what they hoped would be the ultimate Amiga graphics program. With a programming team that collectively have more experience with Amiga graphics programs than anyone else, it comes as no surprise that their sights are set so high.

After a considerable amount of pre-release hype and speculation *Brilliance* finally hit the streets in the third quarter of 1993.

## AND SO THE BATTLE BEGINS....

The first important difference between the programs is evident before you even load them. No, I'm not talking about the box design (although *Brilliance's* box is cheap by comparison to *DPaint's*), I'm talking about the fact that

## JARGON BUSTERS

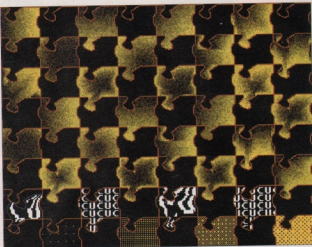
- 5-bit, 8-bit, 15-bit, and 24-bit – Each on-screen pixel is stored in the computer's memory as a number of bits. The more bits, the more colours, up to a maximum of 24 which gives a palette of 16.
- 7 million colours – More than the human eye can detect!
- Bit – The smallest amount of computer memory or disk storage space.
- AGA – Advanced Graphics Architecture. The generic term which describes the new high powered graphics modes found in the A1200, A4000 and CD32
- HAM – Hold and Modify. A quirky graphics mode which uses a kind of trickery to increase the number of on-screen colours. Ordinary Amiga use HAM-6 to give up to 4096 colours on the screen at once, whilst AGA machines use HAM-8 to give up 256,000.
- Processor – The chip in the Amiga which does most of the work.
- Tool Box – An on-screen box containing icons representing different functions. Designed to save you having to access menus or use the keyboard.

## MANUAL OPERATIONS

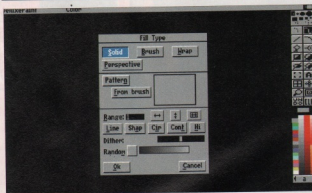
Perhaps the single most important feature of any semi-complicated program is the quality of its manual, and this is one area where *Brilliance* falls short of the high standards set by *DPaint*. *DPaint* guides the user carefully through every conceivable aspect of the program's operation, leaving nothing to chance hoping that you'll be able to work out the gaps. There are copious tutorials and lots of accompanying material on disk. There is also a significant reference section that will aid you as you move from a beginner to a demanding graphics user.

By contrast the *Brilliance* manual seems to have been written by someone who got bored with the job half way through. Of course, the grammar is fine, and initially at least, the tutorials are easy to understand. Then suddenly the manual switches from guide-by-the-hand mode to assume-you-write-the-damned-program mode, often omitting information that is essential. The index is little better, as you'll discover if you try to look up *Perspective* for instance. You'll find a single entry directing you to the section on tweening. Admittedly this is the right general area to be in, but finding the information you need is far from simple.

*Deluxe Paint* is full of useful tools that may at first seem pointless, but when used with imagination, can bring your pictures and animations to life. One of the many variations on the symmetry function can be used to create the kind of Japanese puzzle effect seen here.



Even the fill option in *Deluxe Paint* has a whole panel of dedicated options. Gradients, textures and mock-3D effects aren't a problem, especially when you've set up a suitable palette with a good gradation of colours from one end of the scale to the other.



*DeluxePaint* is a single program which incorporates a HAM and non-HAM engine. Load that program and you can switch freely between the screen modes without having to reload the program each time. *Brilliance*, on the other hand, has two separate programs: *True Brilliance*, a true colour program for manipulating HAM and 24-bit images; and *Brilliance*, a register-based program which deals with all other screen modes.

## FEARSOME TWSOME

The reasoning behind having two separate programs is that the requirements of a HAM art package are very different to those of a non-HAM one. To a certain extent Digital Creations have overcome this by forcing their program to use full 15 or 24-bit colour registers internally, before converting the data for output to the existing screen. Nevertheless, because of the vast palette available even to a HAM-6 image, let alone a HAM-8 or 24-bit one, functions such as the stencil have to work in different ways.

*Deluxe Paint* deals with this problem by implementing different parts of code according to the screen mode. But, to be fair, this solution is a long way short of the optimum.

Nevertheless, I have to say that I prefer not to have to decide what screen mode I'll work in before I load the software.

Another important difference between the pro-

grams is the matter of copy protection. Whilst *DPaint* uses a serial number which uniquely identifies each copy of the program, but which is extremely easy to copy, *Brilliance* uses a serial number and a dongle. The dongle must be plugged into the joystick port before the program will run. I strongly dislike this form of protection, which, in any case, is not enough to deter the professional pirates and the boot-sale merchants. It wouldn't be so bad if the dongle had a through port so it could be left plugged in permanently, but as it is, you have to unplug it each time you need the joystick port (perhaps for another dongle). I currently have eight programs that use dongles and they drive me mad – except *Scala* which does have a through port.



# BUBBA STIX



Available on Amiga (1 meg only)



Screen shots taken from Amiga version

Our goofy hero and his friend - an intelligent alien stick - have crash landed on a weird planet after being captured by an alien spacecraft. In order to get back to Earth, Bubba must use his stick in a variety of different ways to solve puzzles, overcome adversaries and foil the comedic attempts of his kidnapper to recapture him in this horizontally scrolling puzzle.

**CORE**  
DESIGN LIMITED



# TOTAL CARNAGE

YOUR MISSION: STOP THE MAD DICTATOR FROM DESTROYING THE PLANET. RESCUE CIVILIANS, ELIMINATE KEY TARGETS, AND DESTROY THE BIO-NUCLEAR GENERATOR THAT IS CREATING HIS ENDLESS SUPPLY OF MUTANT SOLDIERS!

AN AWESOME ARSENAL OF THE 21ST CENTURY'S MOST DESTRUCTIVE WEAPONS

"THE COIN-OP CONVERSION OF THE DECADE"  
THE ONE

TOTAL CARNAGE™ © 1992 MIDWAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  
TOTAL CARNAGE IS A TRADEMARK OF MIDWAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY, USED UNDER LICENSE BY BERK PEARL SOFTWARE, INC.



INTERNATIONAL • COMPUTER • ENTERTAINMENT  
LTD

BRIDGE HOUSE MERRYWALKS STROUD GLOS GL5 1QA

FAX: 0453 756 998

TEL: 0453 756 993



Brilliance Draw Modes



Both Brilliance and Deluxe Paint offer animation facilities, with much the same features available in both, although Brilliance sometimes presents them in a more user-friendly way.

» Anyway, time to load the programs. DPaint always interrupts the loading sequence to give you registration information and ask for your preferred screen mode. Brilliance, on the other hand, just jumps straight into the program.

Brilliance bears more than a passing resemblance to Photon Paint with its horizontal tool box and it's not quite Workbench 2.0 colour scheme. DPaint, of course, has its toolbox running down the right of the screen. The upshot of this seemingly superficial difference in positioning is that Brilliance manages to get an impressive 31 tools on the screen at once, whereas DPaint only manages 20. It also means that more of the screen is occupied by menus, but strangely enough this doesn't seem intrusive. That's just as well because the difference in Digital Creations' approach is far more fundamental than simply repositioning the tool bar.

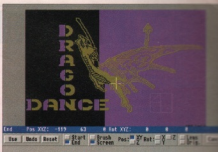
After extensive consultations with some of the world's best known artists, they decided that the ultimate art package didn't need drop-down menus at all. In fact, as much as possible, all selection is done via icons, with text being restricted to the essentials. Whilst this approach works extremely well with the drawing tools, I feel much more comfortable selecting important functions like load and save from a proper menu rather than choosing from icons which I could conceivably mistake in a hurry.

## THE SAME... BUT DIFFERENT

At first it looks as if Brilliance has more or less the same drawing tools as Deluxe Paint. This is

Left: Here's a picture variously processed in Brilliance. The many different effects make Brilliance a good choice for retouching high definition 256 colour, HAM-8 or 24-bit images.

Below: Deluxe Paint doesn't have so many image-altering processes, and neither can it work on true 24-bit images, but it gets by well with its limited selection.



## FILE FORMATS

One important factor distinguishes Brilliance from DPaint, and that's its ability to work with 24-bit images. Now, of course, these can't be displayed on the screen in all their glory, but on an AGA machine in HAM-8 mode, the loss of colour resolution is all but invisible. This makes it ideal for retouching 24-bit images.

The program can also load and save 15-bit pictures, as well as the other indigenous Amiga image formats.

Deluxe Paint 4 AGA makes an effort, and can at least load 24-bit images, even if it can't save them.

inevitable because no matter how sophisticated the new features, all art packages need some fundamental drawing tools such as freehand, lines, circles etc. It's to Digital Creations' credit that they even managed to make some small but significant changes to these basic tools, because it illustrates the attention to detail that their design team must have shown.

For example, there's an arc tool for creating curves, but the tool also doubles up to give you a Bezier option for creating complex curves (those which either exceed 360° or which change direction within the curve). The circle tool has gone, and this option is now combined with the ellipse tool. To create a circle simply press the Caps Lock key whilst drawing an ellipse. Release it and the shape becomes a circle. Brilliance also lets you rotate ellipses once they're drawn; a feature which was absent from DPaint.

On the subject of ellipses (and rectangles too for that matter), Brilliance offers you a choice of drawing methods for these shapes, and each is useful in different circumstances. The two choices are corner to corner, or centre to corner.

The airbrush tool in Brilliance has also received the treatment, and now has two extra parameters which can be used to make it behave much more like a real air brush. The first of these is the flow rate. In DPaint the flow is constant, and only changes relative to the area being covered.

For instance, if you are covering an area two inches across, the flow will be slow, whereas when spraying an area a quarter of an inch the rate of flow is much faster. Added to that, Brilliance lets you adjust the focus of the spray, defining whether or not pixels »



DPaint Processes

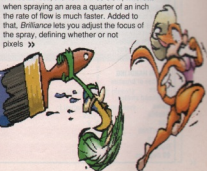
Original

Tint

Hue

Value

Ink colour =



# FEATURES COMPARISON TABLE

	DPAIN y 20	BRILLIANCE y (2 programs) 31
Supports all Amiga screen modes		
# of tool icons on screen		
<b>DRAWING TOOLS</b>		
Dotted freehand	y	y
Continuous freehand	y	y
Filled freehand	y	y
Line	y	y
Continuous line/filled continuous line	y	y
Curve	y	y
Bezier curve	n	y
Rectangle/filled rectangle	y	y
Adjustable origin	y	y (in ellipse tool)
Circle/filled circle	y	y
Ellipse/filled ellipse	y	y
Adjustable origin	n	y
Aspect can be rotated	n	y
Cut rectangular brush	y	y
Extended crosshairs whilst cutting	n	y
Cut freehand brush	y (only as a polygon)	y
Freehand brush stored as:	Rectangle	Ragged shape
Grid	y	y
Symmetry	n	n
Cyclic	y	n
Mirror	y	n
Tile	y	n
Number of		
Magnification levels	23	31
Grid	n	y
<b>FILL TYPES</b>		
Solid	y	y
Brush	y	y
Tile fill	y	y
Stretch	n	y
Shape/wrap	y	y
Perspective	y	y
<b>DITHER FILLS</b>		
Ordered dither	n	y
Ink & Background	n	y
Ink and Paper	y	y
Linear	y	y
Shape	y	y
Circular	y	y
Radial	n	y
Highlight	y	y
Horizontal	y	y
Horizontal shape	y	y
Vertical	y	y
Conform	n	y
<b>AIRBRUSH</b>		
Resizable	y	y
Adjustable rate of flow	n	y
Adjustable focus	n	y
Random colour spray	n	y
<b>TEXT</b>		
Change fonts directory	y	n
Bitmap fonts	y	y
Composgraphic (scalable) fonts	y	y
Justification	n	Basic
Styling	Basic	Basic
Colour fonts	y	y
Kerning	n	y
Type directly onto screen	y	n
Type into a buffer	n	y
Number of undos	1	Limited only by memory
Number of redos	1	Limited only by memory
<b>BRUSH HANDLING</b>		
Number of brushes	2	3
Resize	y	y
Freehand stretch	y	y
Halve	y (both axes only)	y (either axis)
Double	y (either axis)	y (either axis)
Flip	y (either axis)	y (either axis)
Edge/Trim	y	y
Outline	y	y
Rotate	y	y
90 degrees	y	y

# BETWEEN DPAINT AND BRILLIANCE

Any angle freehand	y	y
Any angle (in degrees)	n	y
Shear	y (either axis)	y (either axis)
Seed	y (either axis)	y (either axis)
Handle		
any corner	y	y
center	y	y
place	y	y
<b>DRAWING MODES</b>		
Matte (Dpaint) Color (Brilliance)	y	y
Colour (DPaint) Brush (Brilliance)	y	y
Replace	y	y
Smear	y	y
Average Smear	n	y
Shade (DPaint) Range (Brilliance)	y	y
Blend	y	n
Cycle	y	y
Smooth	y	y
Mix	y	y
HBRite	y	y
Colorize	y ( Hue in process menu)	y
Brighten	n	y
Darken	n	y
Tint	y (in process menu)	y
Negative	n	y
Not	n	n
Value	y	n
Anti Alias	y (3 levels)	y (4 levels)
Opacity	y (Transparency)	y (Transparency)
<b>ANIMATION</b>		
Anim brushes	y	y
Pick up	y	y
Brush morphing	y	y
Full screen	y	y
Video style panel	y	y
<b>AUTO CONTROLS</b>		
Movement in 3 axes	y	y
Rotation in 3 axes	y	y
Opacity	n	y
Decay	n	y
Trails	y	y
Cyclic motion	y	y
Ease in/out	y (all axes at once)	y (user defined axes)
Separate Ease for rotation and position	n	y
Define key frames manual	n	y
Animated fills	n	y
Preview	y	y
Quick frame search	n	y
Light table (onion skin)	y	n
<b>COLOUR</b>		
Number of ranges	8	8
Hard edges	n	y
User definable # of steps between range colours	y	y
Random dither	y	y
Variable dither	y	y
Cycle rate	64 speeds	71 speeds
<b>GRADUATIONS</b>		
Virtual palette for cycling	y	y
<b>PALETTE</b>		
Flexibility	Adequate	Excellent
Colour models	rgb, hsv	rgb, cmy, hsv
Virtual palette when mixing colours	y	y
Palette resolution	24-bit on AGA machines 5-bit on non-AGA machines	50bit (Brilliance) 150 or 240bit (True Brilliance)
<b>STENCIL TYPES</b>		
Register based on non-HAM	y	y
Tolerance based on HAM	y	y
Freehand draw a frisket (stencil)	n	y
Background fix	y	y
Perspective	y	y (in animation menu)
Graphics pad support	y	n
Number of spare screens	1	Limited only by memory
Printing	Adequate	Very Poor
Calculation speed (for brush resizing and other colouring operations)	V. Slow	V. Fast
Operating speed in HAM	Unbearably slow	Moderate
Interface design	85%	86%
Intuitiveness	87%	84%
OVERALL SCORE	89%	90%

# GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION SPECIAL

will appear evenly over the entire area of the spray or will be concentrated in the centre. It's also nice to see

that Brilliance provides you with a frame to show exactly where the spray will appear.

## THE DOWNSIDE

The text tool is one weakness that both programs share, although each of them handle text badly in their own unique way! Neither of them support any form of justification, and only the simplest form of styling (bold, italics and underline) can be applied to the text. Both programs can handle bitmapped, scalable and colour fonts. Brilliance even supports a rather bizarrely implemented form of manual kerning to make certain letter pairs look more natural together. When using DPaint, text is typed directly onto the screen, and to move it you need to pick it up as a brush. Brilliance, on the other hand, lets you enter text into a string which then automatically becomes a brush ready to be positioned. The disadvantage of this system is that you need to reselect the text gadget for each new line of text because you can only enter a single line at a time.

When it comes to brush handling Brilliance is far more flexible, both in terms of the way that brushes are picked up, and the way that they can be stored and manipulated. For example, DPaint's freehand cut mode is actually a polygon cut. A shape is defined using a series of connected lines which must link to form an enclosed shape. Closing the shape can be a game on its own sometimes! Brilliance offers you a true freehand cut called Carve. Wherever you move the scalpel a line will appear. When you close the shape the brush is lifted. Better yet, the brush will only encompass the area you cut, unlike DPaint which encloses the brush in a rectangle.

Once the brush has been cut, there are a vast number of operations that can be performed upon it. In this regard DPaint was always a bit of a ground breaker, providing options to rotate and slew, bend and resize your brush. Unfortunately, it handles memory very badly so trying to perform these operations upon a full screen brush is usually impossible. Even when it is possible, it's often so slow that it's all but unusable. Brilliance yet again scores here because, of course, it can not



Perspective is one of Deluxe Paint's strongest features. Any two-dimensional design can be used as a 3D texture, and used to create scenes such as this.

only handle full screen brushes, it can perform brush manipulations faster and with more flexibility.

## DRAW MODE VARIETY

Another area that DPaint pioneered and which both programs still score very highly on is the range of drawing modes that they offer. These can be used to alter the way that 'ink' is laid on the screen, and are particularly useful to those who are either very creative or who have artistic training.

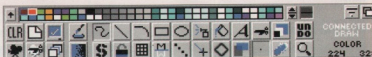
Here again, Brilliance wins out, but only just thanks to its Negative, Not, Lighten and Average Smear options.

When it comes to animation, Brilliance quite simply stomps on the opposition, although yet

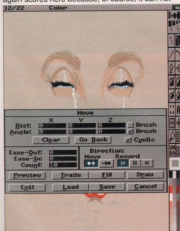
again DPaint gamely rallies and manages to provide a few very important features not offered by its rival.

For instance, it supports a feature that they call Light Table. To a professional animator it's better known as onion skinning and it's a way of looking at dim versions of previous frames in a sequence in order to check that the design and movement of the current frame is correct. For animators who have learnt their craft the traditional way, this is an invaluable feature, and one that Brilliance seems strangely to have omitted.

By way of compensation though, it does provide a vastly more powerful tweening section. Tweening is the process of defining the start and end of a movement and allowing the computer to



The horizontal control panel of Brilliance is preferred by some, although it makes little difference to the operation of the program.



The Move requestor is the key to some of Deluxe Paint's most powerful animation and 'tweening' features.

## BRILLIANCE £149.95

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

An Amiga with Workbench 2.04 or higher and at least 2Mb RAM. A hard drive and 2 floppies also required.  
MERIDIAN DISTRIBUTION, EAST HOUSE, EAST ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, LONDON SW19 1AH, TEL: 081 543 3500.

**EASE OF USE** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 90%  
It's a bit hard to learn at first, but plain sailing once you do.  
**VALUE FOR MONEY** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 90%  
The RRP is very high, but can be bought elsewhere for half that if you look around.  
**EFFECTIVENESS** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 99%  
I can't really fault the end results.  
**FLEXIBILITY** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 97%  
Breaks the high standards set by DPaint at almost every turn.  
**INNOVATION** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 89%  
Builds well upon the foundations laid by DPaint.

“ The only Amiga graphics package that can take DPaint on and win. ”

**OVERALL 91%**

## DPAINT £99.99

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

An Amiga with Workbench 2.04 or higher and at least 2Mb RAM. A hard drive and 2 floppies also required.  
ELECTRONIC ARTS, 30 HERON DRIVE, LANGLEY, BERKSHIRE SL3 8XP, TEL: 0753 549442.

**EASE OF USE** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 88%  
Like most worthwhile programs it'll take awhile to learn, but very powerful once you do.  
**VALUE FOR MONEY** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 90%  
Compared to all other programs of its stature - a bargain.  
**EFFECTIVENESS** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 79%  
Very powerful but awfully slow and a bit dated now.  
**FLEXIBILITY** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 89%  
Brilliance has demonstrated how good things can get but DPaint can still turn a few special tricks.  
**INNOVATION** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 92%  
Very innovative when new, not so much now.

“ A great program that still has a great deal to commend it, not least the price. ”

**OVERALL 89%**

## THE BATTLE HAS JUST BEGUN...



Lee Taven who is working on DPaint V

You can't have failed to notice that *Brilliance* seems to fare considerably better than *Deluxe Paint* in this review and deservedly so. It would not be an unreasonable thing to ask whether or not the package which has dominated the Amiga market for so many years is finally going to rest in peace.

The answer to that must surely be a resounding hell no! There are two reasons why *Deluxe Paint* looks likely to stay in the game for the foreseeable future. Firstly it is bundled free with hundreds of thousands of Amigas worldwide every year. This means that there are a similar number of recruits to the program, all of whom first taste it as Amiga graphics packages in *DPaint*.

The other important thing to consider is Electronic Arts' record in this arena. They're definitely not ones to lie still and take a battering, and, historically speaking, competition has always made them bounce back with an even stronger product. Even before *Brilliance* hit the streets Electronic Arts had begun the detailed consultations necessary to design the new program. Now with the benefit of seeing what makes *Brilliance* so good, it's safe to say that *Deluxe Paint 5* will really be something to shout about.

work out the intervening frames. Both programs are quite strong in this area, *Deluxe Paint* with its Move requester and *Brilliance* with its tweening tool.

In *DPaint* you specify a start point by stamping a brush onto the screen. You then define the end point as a position relative to the start point. You can also define any rotations that you want the brush to perform in transit.

*Brilliance* takes a slightly different, but far more logical approach. Again you define the start point of the brush (although this time you do so by entering an x, y, z coordinate). You must also enter the end point in the same way. The end co-ordinates can either represent an absolute position or a relative one.

Where the program really scores is its Adjust option which lets you define the start and end points by dragging the brush into position. You can position it in all three axes as well as defining any rotations it is to perform.

As if that weren't enough you can now adjust the opacity (transparency) of a brush as it moves, which makes the program ideal for video titling where fade in and outs are needed. This option is particularly useful when performed on an AGA image.

## LIFE IN THE OLD GIRL YET

One of the more frequently used options of any paint package is its fill modes. *Deluxe Paint* scores very highly in this regard, offering 13 different types of fill type ranging from perspective and pattern fills, to every conceivable type of dithered fill. *Brilliance* only appears to offer 10 different fill types, until you notice that there are two additional options (Conform and Centre) which can alter the way that all of the other fills work, increasing the total number of effects from 10 to 40.

In addition to that, there's also an Ordered Fill mode (which *DPaint* lacks) that works by filling with a pattern of ink coloured pixels, combining them with either the background ink or the paper colour. This fill mode is particularly useful when you're working in a high resolution or with a limited palette.

## CONCLUSION

*Deluxe Paint 4* is undeniably a very powerful and flexible program that rightly deserves its place of honour near the top of the pile. It seems to me that in creating *Brilliance* Digital Creations must have looked at every tiny feature that made *DPaint* so good, and thought to themselves: 'How can we improve upon that?'. If they came up with an answer, it was implemented, if not, things were left well enough alone. Ninety-nine per cent of the time Digital Creations came with improvements that make a difference.

The only absolutely essential thing that they could neither improve upon nor duplicate was the sense of familiarity and friendliness that *DPaint* offered its users. In fact, to a certain extent, *DPaint* itself had lost some of that 'homey' feel when it was upgraded from version 3 to version 4, and many users still feel that version 3 was the best Electronic Arts ever developed.

In terms of design and sheer specifications Digital Creations really seem to have done everything right. Sure I use it all the time. After all, it can do things that no other program can. Still, I also like to use *DPaint* where possible. Try it out and see what you think.... **21**



**EMERALD**  
CreativeTechnology Ltd

Rapid House, 54 Wandle Bank  
London SW19 1DW

Tel: 081 715 8866

Fax: 081 715 8877

Pen Pal.....	£29.99
Final Copy 2.....	£69.99
Final Writer.....	£99.99
X-Copy Pro Latest Version.....	£34.99
Amos Professional.....	£39.99
Amos Compiler.....	£29.95
DevPac 3.....	£59.95
CanDo v2.5.....	£119.95
PC Task.....	£39.95
Broadcast Titled 2 Super Hi Res AGA.....	£167.94
Real 3D Classic.....	£79.95
Real 3D V2.0.....	£375.95
Montage 24.....	£277.00
Arena Accounts.....	£89.95
Art Department Professional V2.3.....	£146.95
Doug Cranes Pro Control.....	£55.95
Bars & Pipes Professional V2.0.....	£199.95
One Stop Music Shop.....	£499.95
SuperJam V1.1.....	£79.95
Synch Pro.....	£151.96
Triple Play Plus.....	£169.95
Bars & Pipes add on kits prices start at.....	£29.99,
- Please call.....	
Megalousound.....	£24.99

Books: Bruce Smith A1200 Insider Guide.....	£13.95
Bruce Smith A600 Insider Guide.....	£13.95

We stock the full range of Bruce Smith Books

Epson GT6500 scanner	
with ASDG driver software.....	£799.99
Editmate Video Editing.....	£194.95
Brilliance.....	£159.95
Deluxe Music Construction Kit V2.....	£71.95
Directory Opus 4 - Latest Version.....	£49.95
Rendale 8802 FMC Genlock.....	£159.95
Technosound Turbo 2.0.....	£39.95
S Base Personal 4 Oxi.....	£99.95
Superbase Professional IV V1.3.....	£239.95
Vidi 12 Realtime.....	£159.95
Vidi 24 Realtime.....	£239.95
Broadcast Titled Accessories pack.....	£100.00
Turbo Print Professional V2.0.....	£39.95
Typesmith.....	£99.95
Calligrafi 24.....	£99.95
Calligrafi Broadcast v3.1.....	£383.00
Distant Suns V4.2.....	£49.95
Vista Pro 3.0.....	£59.95
Makepath for Vista.....	£24.95
Terraform for Vista.....	£24.95

Carriage charges: Orders under £50.00 is £2.00

£51 - £100 is £3.00

Over £100 is £4.50

Credit Card orders - Call our Credit card hotline for immediate despatch.

Orders by post: Please make your cheques payable to: Emerald Creative Technology Ltd and allow 7 days for clearance.

Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice.

Credit Cards not debited until goods are shipped.

All prices include VAT.

Look ahead. Look far, far ahead to the  
year 3200 and imagine a basic space craft  
as your only worthwhile possession. If you  
are to fulfil your burning ambition to be the  
best, you must defeat the best by coupling  
your inherited flying skills with a vast  
knowledge of the Universe. Outwit the  
pirates by beating them at their own game.  
**Be merciless, be wise, beware.**



PC Screen shot



AMIGA Screen shot

DA  
BRA  
PRES

# FRONT

E L  
▶▶▶▶▶

 **KONAMI**

1985 - ELITE

**"Elite. Game? It's a way of life!"**

Personal Computer World magazine

**only the very best**

Available on PC

© David Braben 1993. Licensed



Amiga Screenshot



PC Screen shot

DAVID  
ABEN  
SENTS

FRONTIER

TE  
II

GAMETEK

1993 - FRONTIER - ELITE II

**"The ultimate in space adventure,  
Frontier is the single most important step forward  
for games this decade."**

CU Amiga - 97%

Signature with time

PC, AMIGA, ATARI ST

© 1993 Konami. Distributed by Gametek



The man himself in his mountain-top residence in California.

# INTERVIEW WITH JIM SACHS

GRAPHICS AND  
ANIMATION SPECIAL

**Jim Sachs is widely acclaimed as one of the Amiga's most popular artists, and a mover in powerful circles. He took time out of his busy schedule to speak to Mat Broomfield.**

**J**im Sachs left college in 1977 and went straight into the airforce. After serving six years as a C141 pilot, he founded a company called Sachs Enterprises. He takes up the story from there.

**Jim:** I was freshly out of the airforce and looking for something to build a career on. I was always interested in art, graphics, technology and things like that. Suddenly everyone was getting into computers. So I went out and got a Commodore 64 to try to learn what I was missing.

Within a month I found that I had a flair for it and was writing machine language programs. I found that it had the ability to show much more realistic graphics than most other platforms, so I thought that was a good niche for me to try to fill. I started doing graphics on graph paper and transposing them into the computer in hexadecimal arithmetic because there were no art programs or anything at that point.

I created a scene of downtown Washington DC and it turned out so well that my wife suggested making it into a game. So I added some flying saucers and that formed the basis for my first game on the Commodore 64 called *Saucer Attack*.

**Mat:** Is that game the inspiration for your saucer demo on the CD32?

**Jim:** Yes, it is.

**Mat:** So you started out writing games for the C64. Did you write any more games for that computer?

**Jim:** I marketed that one out of my house. Piracy at that time was just terrible on the Commodore 64. I was about half way through another project called *Time Crystal* when I heard that the Amiga was coming out. I decided to switch, which was a very hard decision because I'd spent about a year and a half, almost two years on *Time Crystals*.

So, basically, I took everything I'd done on the 64 and bought a ticket to West Chester, Pennsylvania. I went to Commodore unannounced and I talked to Paul Goheen who was the head of Commodore software at that time. So I just went into his office and showed him what I could do on the Commodore 64 and asked if I could be a developer on the Amiga which wasn't actually out yet at that point. He agreed and within a month I was working for them.

**Mat:** And you really hadn't had any contact with them prior to that point?

**Jim:** Absolutely. Although they were familiar with *Saucer Attack* and were considering talking to me about publishing it under their label.

**Mat:** So you mentioned that you were interested in graphics and obviously that's your trademark. Do you have any formal training either in art or graphic design?

**Jim:** No. None at all.

**Mat:** So it was just something that you did as a hobby?

**Jim:** Yes. I've always done quite a bit of it. But as far as formal training goes, when I was in college all of the art training seemed to be moving towards modern art and things that I wasn't interested in at all. I was interested in highly detailed, highly realistic graphics. What they wanted you to do in college art classes was stand 20 feet away and throw paint at the canvas!

**Mat:** So a stupid question perhaps, but what are you like on paper? Can you use a pencil or oils perhaps?

**Jim:** Yeah. I don't much anymore, but just after I got out of the air force I supported myself by doing pencil sketch portraits for 25 dollars each. In fact, the main reason I got into it was that I felt a bit weak on the human face so I tried to teach myself. I've worked with airbrush, charcoal, watercolours, oils, just about everything that's out there. But I really prefer the computer.

**Mat:** I gather you were not happy with the original version of *Defender of the Crown*. What reservations did you have?

**Jim:** I was relatively happy with it at the time. All the music and the artwork had been done before the programmer was finalised. We had already tried two different programming teams who'd found it too difficult. I suggested to Cinemaware that we hire RJ Michael who designed the oper-

ating system for the Amiga. In trying to get it done so quickly, he was not able to use any data compression at all, so the game had to be on two disks instead of one, and even then a lot of my original artwork had to be cut out. I was also never really happy with the music.

**Mat:** To what extent were the graphics in the game influenced by films?

**Jim:** Robin Hood is a pretty good one because things are very colourful in that. Of course, the actual game is based on Ivanhoe.

**Mat:** So that was the basis for the plot?

**Jim:** Yeah. Almost exactly taken from Ivanhoe. A lot of the names too. When I did *Defender of the Crown 2*, I based it even more closely on Ivanhoe in that now the goal of the game is not to try to take over England and become King. It's to raise £20,000 to ransom Richard the Lionheart back from Austria.

**Mat:** I believe you did that to get the historical accuracy?



Left: One of Jim's earlier works, this self portrait only took about a day to draw. Below: It was images such as this one which formed the cover for Amiga World magazine which really helped Jim to make a name for himself worldwide.



**Jim:** Right.

**Mat:** So is absolute accuracy and realism very important to you in game design then?

**Jim:** As far as visuals go, yeah I think so. People are looking for something that looks authentic. The costumes are authentic, the way the castles are constructed is believable. I think it really adds a lot to any project.

**Mat:** You said that you applied to be involved in Commodore development in 1985. Where did that actually lead you?

**Jim:** When I received my Amiga I worked for about 30 days just experimenting with it. The only graphics program available was Graphic Craft which was a really hard program to use. It was commissioned from Island Graphics by Commodore.

A lot of features that we take for granted now were just not implemented. You couldn't even draw circles! So anyway, I did about eight or 10 screens just to experiment, to see how far I could push the envelope. Then I took those to the first Amiga show which was in San Francisco in about February '86. I wandered around and showed my screens to people and got a lot of interest, but the two companies that really lured me were Cinemaware who were only in the conceptual stage at that point, and Aegis Development.

**Mat:** And that, of course, led on to *Defender of the Crown*. So at that time you were working with Commodore and Cinemaware?

**Jim:** No, not with Commodore. They were supporting me with developer hardware and information. A lot of my graphics ended up being used in their advertisements and in different demos and things like that. Few people ever asked me if they could do that, it was just taken for granted.

**Mat:** It would be true to say that *Defender of the Crown* helped sell Amigas as that graphic style epitomised the promise offered by the Amiga. What else did you do with Cinemaware?

**Jim:** I was only the art director at Cinemaware during *Defender of the Crown*. The working conditions were so bad that I told them that was going to be my one and only project.

**Mat:** What was the problem there?

**Jim:** Unbelievable pressure. People calling me at one and two in the morning to make sure I was still working. Everything was riding on that project. It was the first Cinemaware game to come out and it had to set the whole style and tone for a whole new genre of computer games. If you look at everything prior to that, it was pretty much Pacman!

**Mat:** But it succeeded, of course.

**Jim:** Yeah, and I'm very gratified to see how far it's gone. I mean it was very lonely. I would teach classes and try to make people understand that Pacman is not the only style that this computer can do.

**Mat:** Are you satisfied with the job that you've done on *Defender 2*?

**Jim:** Considering the age of the project, yes I'm pleased with the way it turned out. I got to add almost everything I wanted to make it as good as the original version should have been.

**Mat:** I understand that you had some input on the CD32?

**Jim:** I did all the graphics that are built into CDTV. The rotating disc screen, the user interface for the preferences and the audios panel, and all that kind of stuff, that's all my design. On the CD32 that's not true, even though I was hired to do most of it. They changed it so drastically that I don't want my name even connected with it now.

**Mat:** So tell me about the original CD32 designs.



Living near Los Angeles where the traffic jams are constant it's not surprising to see that Jim is a motorbike freak.

**Jim:** I designed the start-up for when you turned the machine on. There was some music - a fanfare. They kept that. Then the letters C and D rotated to form a CD. Then the word Amiga formed out of a kind of aurora effect in the background above that burned in red and then the letters CD came in a kind of lightning effect. Then the colour cycling started in the background and they kept some of that, but they changed the logo.

**Mat:** They didn't like it?

**Jim:** They told me that I had a completely free hand to design what I wanted, but then it turned out they had already started using another design which they'd had licensed as their trade mark. So what Lew Eggebrecht told me was just not true. The art department there was already much further along than I had been led to believe.

**Mat:** Did that make you angry?

**Jim:** Yeah. Not angry because they changed something I'd done, but because they changed my work for artwork that I wouldn't have accepted from one of my students on the Commodore 64 let alone the Amiga. This is the face to the world, by which the whole machine will be judged. That low resolution graphic makes the CD32 look like a toy rather than a serious contender for the Jaguar and the 3DO.

Hardware-wise the CD32 is every bit as good as those other machines, but people won't perceive it that way because of this toy-like atmosphere that's set as soon as you turn the machine on.

**Mat:** You keep referring to the teaching that you've done. Can you expand on that?

**Jim:** I did a series of seminars on the Amiga. I did all of the AmiExpos including Germany. I also gave seminars at colleges and different meeting halls where I taught for an entire weekend. I taught everything from how to draw, how to animate and how to record directly in a desktop video environment. I wasn't on very good terms with Newtek and after Video Toaster came out I stopped teaching because that was the way that everybody seemed to want to go. Nobody wanted to do two dimensional graphics anymore.

**Mat:** Changing the subject now. Do you think that Commodore has what it takes to carry the company forward to the future?

**Jim:** Not with the present administration. There

are some upper level management problems that umm, well let's just say that, in my opinion, Jim Dione was not the right guy to go.

**Mat:** So what's the situation as you see it?

**Jim:** From what I understand, there's a movement to get a delegation together to go to the next stockholder's meeting which is held in the Bahamas. The reason it's held there is because that's where Irving Gould lives. It's very difficult for stockholders in the US to go to these meetings. So there's a movement to go to the Bahamas and raise a point of order to put this before the voters.

The two seats on the board that are up for contention are Irving Gould and Alexander Haig (who is the former Secretary of State, by the way). This movement wants to replace these two people with their own people so that the interests of the stockholders are better represented.

The idea is once the grass roots movement people get at least two of their people onto the board, they can swing the board into releasing [very long pause] well, let's just say a VERY senior member of staff. I don't know how to say this without mentioning his name, but there's one person at Commodore in a very high level position that has no interest in computers at all - no interest in making computers whatsoever. He's just in it for the money. And in our view [the grass roots movement] a computer company should be run by people that are very interested and fascinated by the product that they're making.

**Mat:** I notice that you're very reluctant to mention this person's name. Is that for legal reasons or because you fear repercussions?

**Jim:** Oh no. Commodore has paid every bill they ever owed me and they're not indebted to me at all, so I'm free and clear of Commodore at this point. I'm just not sure if my saying things like this will cause more harm than good. As things stand right now, I'm switching to 3DO. If the upper level management changes at Commodore, I'm perfectly willing to come back to the CD32 and do some major development on it.

**Mat:** Speaking of 3DO, how much of a threat do you think that poses to the CD32?

**Jim:** At the current price point there's no threat. At the price point that 3DO could theoretically sell at, it would be very competitive price-wise with CD32. I'm not sure if that's privileged information or not.



so if I don't want it any stronger than that, you know why. I know what they can go down to and they can be very, very competitive against the CD32 if they want to.

Don't fall for the myth that 3DO is far more superior hardware-wise to CD32. It's not. In some respects CD32 will beat 3DO in just raw resolution. CD32 has over four times the resolution of 3DO.

**Mat:** So how's the CD32 doing over there?

**Jim:** It hasn't really launched over here yet. There's no advertising or anything. Still, it's a very strong piece of hardware and it's just a matter of getting the right support. They need some American developers too. They've only got British and maybe a few German developers right now.

They made a big mistake in not telling the developers about it a year ago at the big developer's conference in Florida. They made a lot of enemies there. A lot of companies paid their own way to be there from all over the world, and they went there thinking that they were going to hear all about the latest thing that Commodore was working on. But no, the machine was never mentioned. A lot of people were really upset about that.

**Mat:** But isn't it a fair point that with the market becoming ever more competitive, that they should want to stop the opposition from finding out what they're up to for as long as possible. Especially Sega who had their own MegaCD product?

**Jim:** Well the Sega machine was already out at that point and within the first 30 days it sold 30,000 units. Nintendo is still very off on the horizon even now. So no, I don't see that as a problem.

Commodore was way ahead of everybody

else with the technology. I would have liked to see them tell all the developers about it. Get them started on it. You know it takes a long time to develop a CD32 title, especially anything that's based on a movie or something. Like a good version of Jurassic Park, maybe Jurassic Park 2 that rivals the movie. There's no reason that the graphics that we're seeing on CD32 can't be at least as good as the movie. Not the usual title overhead view, typical computer game style. That's just a sore point with me because I've been campaigning for over a year to be the one to do Ocean.

**Mat:** You were also involved with Brilliance, the new art package from Digital Creations. What was your level of involvement there?

**Jim:** They would ask my advice about different user interface issues and features that I would like to see in it. I have a very heavy time investment in *Deluxe Paint*. I had more time learning and using *Deluxe Paint* than... well probably than anybody else in the world! Sixteen hours a day staring at that screen for seven years with almost no days off.

I was already on friendly terms with Digital Creations and they came to me a little over a year ago and asked me if I would lend my thoughts to what the user interface should include. At the same time they commissioned me to do the illustration that would form the box cover and would feature in all their advertisements. For that they gave me an Amiga 4000 and a monitor to go with it and a fast modem because we had to modem the picture back and forth every couple of days as they kept wanting changes made to it. In fact, I did that picture using a very early beta of the program, and my experiences using it helped them to improve it even more.

**Mat:** So how long did that title screen take you?

**Jim:** That took about three weeks of solid work and about another week when you combine all the retouches and changes that were made.

**Mat:** How do you feel it compares to *DPaint*?

**Jim:** I've switched from *DPaint* for the most part. There are a couple of things in *DPaint 3* that I find easier to use. I'm not talking about *DPaint 4.5*.

Because the palette requester in that is in HAM, it's unusable for a professional. Now *Brilliance* has an interrupt halfway down the screen and the colours can change on every single scan line so everything in the palette is exactly what you'll see on the screen - nothing in HAM or anything like that. But every once in a while I will switch back to *DPaint 3* just for a feature that I'm a little bit more comfortable in using. Not that it's really any easier, or any more powerful, just that I'm so used to it.

**Mat:** You've already stated your view on the current Amiga situation, but if things change at Commodore in the ways you'd like, what kind of projects do you see yourself working in?

**Jim:** I'll probably do 20,000 Leagues under the Sea very soon.

**Mat:** Is that in conjunction with anyone?

**Jim:** No. Not yet. Probably Disney. When I was still working on the CDTV I had talks with people who are no longer at Commodore about the funding coming from them, with very little, if anything from Disney - even though it would probably come out under the Disney label.

**Mat:** Do you have any closing comments that you'd like to make?

**Jim:** I'm always impressed with Commodore hardware and can't wait to see the new machines when they finally do hit the market. I'm very excited about the Triple A machines. There are a lot of features that I've been looking for for a long time that are incorporated into this new techology.

**Mat:** Thank you very much for your time. **CU**

Graphics such as this made Jim the Logical choice as Artistic Director for the Redding Commodore cover.



# AND FINALLY...

Amiga graphics are hot stuff. Whether it's using a 24-bit board to create photographic quality animations, or an ordinary 5-bit art package for titling your home videos, no other home computer comes close in terms of value for money or graphics power.

Even so, the world is constantly changing and no area more quickly so than computer technology. When the Amiga was born, PC graphics were positively neanderthal by comparison, but of course nothing stays the same and the PC market just kept growing and growing, with machines improving all the time. With the 486 S-VGA PCs, the Amiga seemed at last to have been defeated (although it was still a quarter of the price or less). Then, with their usual good timing, Commodore pulled a rabbit called AGA out of the hat, and, yet again, the Amiga reigns supreme as the de facto home computer.

Of course, technology companies nowadays must innovate or die and Commodore has an almost impeccable record in this regard, with CDTV being the only real fly in the ointment. Still, if you want to achieve widespread success, it's no longer

good enough to build great hardware, you've got to have great software and preferably be PC compatible as well. Commodore's Chief of Engineering is a real genius called Lew Eggebrecht, a guy who has not only designed some of the hottest Amiga hardware in his time, but was actually one of the people who designed the original IBM PC.

The next generation of Amigas look absolutely certain to offer *Windows NT* support, and will offer even greater graphics features than the AGA machines. It's guaranteed that the new Amiga's palette will be greater than the current one, and that only seems to leave 24-bit as a serious option.

Whilst such a machine would eventually spell doom to all those manufacturers who offer third party graphics boards, it would mean that they could start work on video effects hardware safe in the knowledge that all users have a 24-bit machine to work on. As the minimum specification for Amigas increases, it seems likely that we'll be seeing considerably more sophisticated

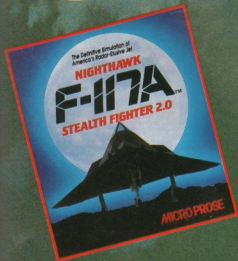
software. At the moment full screen motion video is only possible with special add-on cards and accelerators, but the launch of CD32 technology makes it likely that we'll be moving in new directions brought about by the massive storage offered by such devices. Of course we'll also benefit from the research that brought about the FMV card for the CD32.

Virtual Reality is a buzzword that just won't go away, and I suspect that future generations of the Amiga will be at the head of the queue to explore this concept in a home environment. Whilst we're not yet whizzing around the galaxy getting lost in the madest dreams, and your Amiga is right at the very forefront of home innovation. **CU**



# F-117A<sup>TM</sup>

## The Definitive Simulation of America's Radar Elusive Jet



A shadowy, gleaming craft steals through the night sky. Out of sight but never out of mind. Sleek. Slicing through the dark.

No blips register on the radar. No sign is given.

Then, in an instant, an explosion bursts through the murky twilight and, as quickly as it appeared, the Nighthawk melts back into the shadows.

The F-117A has carried out another stealth mission.

MicroProse present the definitive simulation of the world's most elusive jet: the F-117A.

Now with eye-popping graphics, sensational sound, thrilling music and a vast array of awesome missions across NINE of the world's 'hot-spots'. Catch it if you can!

F-117A Nighthawk Stealth Fighter 2.0

*Unprecedented, uncompromising  
and undetected.*

**MICRO PROSE<sup>®</sup>**  
*Seriously Fun Software*

MicroProse Ltd., The Ridge, Chipping Sodbury,  
Avon BS17 6AY. Tel: 0666 504399

Available for IBM PC Compatibles and  
NOW for Commodore Amiga

Hi,

Some of you have no doubt heard my **Radio 1** announcement that I'm off to the good old USA at the end of January 1994. After months of negotiations with my Bosses at the BBC I've landed the job of a lifetime as Radio 1's official West Coast correspondent. I'll be reporting live and Direct from Los Angeles and San Francisco with the odd Trip to New York thrown in for good measure. And so although I'll be living most of the year stateside I'm still going to be very much part of the Radio 1 network, and best of all I'll definitely going to keep you Indi customers updated with all the latest computer news as well as the up to the minute games releases in L.A. and the UK.

So as soon as I've finished working on my suitcase I'll be busy on the keyboard, reporting to everyone at Indi as usual. Keep watching this space.

Best wishes

J.B

*Jacki Brambles*



## AMIGA 1200/030 PROFESSIONAL PACK

"Approx 1.5 times faster than an A4000/030  
This is the ultimate power configuration. If your dream is to own the quickest A1200 ever then take a look at this specification:

\* Amiga 1200 \* 4Mb 32-bit Fast RAM (Expandable to an Amazing 128 Mb!) \* Microbotics M1230 XA W/50MHZ MMU (Approx 1.5 times faster than an A4000/030!) \* 12 Months "At Home Warranty" \* Choice of Hard Drive Capacities \* Optional 50MHz 68882 FPU Maths Processor

80 Mb Version Desktop Dynamite **£889.99**  
120 Mb Version Desktop Dynamite **£929.99**  
170 Mb Version Desktop Dynamite **£959.99**  
68882 50MHZ FPU **£132.54**



It's here - The new Amiga 4000/030

The NEW Amiga 4000/030 features a EC68030 processor running at an incredible 25MHz (upgradable later) and a massive 16 Mb of RAM. It also has a powerful 2 Mb of 32-bit RAM expandable to 18 Mb using industry standard 32-bit Simms module. In line with the Amiga 4000/040 the 4000/030 features the AGA graphics chipset, giving you a massive palette of 16 million colours. Without a doubt this is the best value A4000/030 configuration in the UK.

4000/030 80 Mb HD **£899.99**  
A full range of approved upgrades are available for the 4000/030, including additional memory modules, hard drives, FPU's (68881 & 68882) and the 32-bit Opti Vision graphics and video system.

**Parnet: A adaptor for CDTV**  
Connect a CDTV player to any Amiga, and access the world of CD-ROM software. The Parnet interface and software will allow the Amiga CDTV to be used as a CD-ROM drive with any Amiga and will give any Amiga owner access to the vast range of CDTV software currently available.

**£39.99**

## Amiga 1200 Microbotics Memory Expansion Boards and Accelerators

Do you want your Amiga 1200 to have more memory or to go faster by simply fitting a board into the external 'trapdoor'? Microbotics have an extensive range of products with the immense benefit of 'Chipup' technology. Most boards have soldered chips which do not allow expansion beyond your initial purchase. Microbotics products allow you to add extra memory as your computing skills grow and new software arrives demanding even more memory.

### Memory Expansion Boards

Speed	4Mb	8Mb
14 Mhz	<b>£247.99</b>	<b>£447.99</b>
14 Mhz	<b>£307.99</b>	<b>£517.99</b>
50 Mhz	<b>£377.99</b>	<b>£577.99</b>

### Accelerator Boards

Speed	4Mb	8Mb
40Mhz	<b>£365.99</b>	<b>£595.99</b>
50 Mhz	<b>£475.99</b>	<b>£709.99</b>

**STOP PRESS!!!**

Corresponders have today announced that the best selling Amiga CD-ROM (if you buy from Indi) **Wing Commander** - You are a Starfighter, the best of the best, but nothing in your training prepared you for this. This is space combat the way it should look. **Amiga Power** **Dangerous Streets** - The greatest fighters on earth are ready to do battle with bruising ally that will blow your mind. Take on 8 mighty challengers ready to do battle within stock.

## NEW AWARD WINNERS PACK

The superb New Award Winners Pack based on the A600. Without a doubt this is the best value around complete with 4 great games.

### Pack Contains:

- \* Amiga 600 Single Drive
- \* Built in TV Modulator
- 4 Great Games**
- \* **Populous \* Kickoff**
- \* **Pipemania \* Space Ace**
- \* **12 Months at Home Warranty**

**£179.99**

### THE WILD WEIRD

A600 is an ideal starter pack containing a considered mix of software, making the most of the Amiga capabilities.

#### PACK INCLUDES:

- \* A600 Single Drive
- \* Built in TV Modulator
- \* 1 Mb Memory
- \* Pushover: Grandprix
- \* Sly Putty: Deluxe Paint II
- \* Mouse and Manuals
- \* 12 Months at home service.

### A600 EPIC PACK (40 Mb HD)

**PACK INCLUDES:**

- \* A600 Hard Disk (40Mb)
- \* 1 Mb Memory
- \* Epic
- \* Rome
- \* Myth
- \* Trivial Pursuit
- \* Amiga Text
- \* Deluxe Paint III
- \* 12 Months at home service

~~£199.99~~ ~~£279.99~~

## CUSTOMER CHARTER

INDI Direct Mail is original and very exciting. Before you buy most order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier still be there in the future, should you need them.

A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision, and here's why:

INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its tenth year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products.

With a turnover approaching £30 million per annum, we have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide, and always be around when you need us.

## SALES AND SUPPORT

The INDI sales team have been trained to take your order with the utmost care and efficiency. All stock offered for sale is held in stock, centrally at our group warehouse complex and is available for next day delivery, direct to your home or business. If at any time we are out of stock your money will not be handed until the product is available (a point worth checking should you be tempted to purchase elsewhere)

## CREDIT FACILITIES

INDI are now able to offer competitive credit facilities on all orders over £200. All credit facilities are subject to status and applicants must be over the age of 18.

If you would like a quote simply call our sales line where acceptance can normally be notified within the hour. We are also able to offer Credit Insurance to cover repayments in the event of sickness or unemployment.

AMOUNT OF CREDIT	13 MONTHS		14 MONTHS		24 MONTHS	
	TOTAL MONTHS	TOTAL MONTHS	TOTAL MONTHS	TOTAL MONTHS	TOTAL MONTHS	TOTAL MONTHS
300	£22.80	£68.40	£1.80	£59.32	£0.31	£33.43
350	£24.91	£74.73	£1.88	£64.44	£0.37	£37.73
1000	£79.99	£239.96	£6.03	£191.12	£1.46	£145.48

APR 29.0% WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

\*After deposit paid

**INDI TELESALLES**  
TEL 0543 419999 FAX 0543 418079  
9am - 7pm Monday to Friday  
9.30am - 4.30pm Saturday.

## AFTER SALES AND SPECIALIST SERVICE

All products are guaranteed for 12 months. Some products carry a 12 months at home service and repair guarantee (where indicated). In the unlikely event that any product purchased from INDI arrives at your home faulty, we will collect from your home and replace the product completely free of charge.

As part of our policy of continual product development and refinement, we reserve the right to change specifications of products advertised. Please confirm current specifications at the time of ordering.

Prices are valid for month of publication only.

## AMIGA CD<sup>32</sup>

Plus the latest Hot CD software titles



If you are considering a console with no compromise. The new Amiga CD32 leading edge technology, it's faster with more colours and has superb graphics to any other console on the market. As if that's not enough it's also cheaper and with the promise of full motion video next year it's the hot product.

**ONLY £289.99** with 3 great titles

### Amiga CD<sup>32</sup> Software Titles

CD <sup>32</sup> PACK	Amiga CD <sup>32</sup> Software Titles
OSCAR, DIGGERS, WING.COM, MANDER AND DANGEROUS	Amiga CD <sup>32</sup> Software Titles
PLUITS	Amiga CD <sup>32</sup> Software Titles
INDI EXCLUSIVE FREE LEMMINGS	Amiga CD <sup>32</sup> Software Titles

## DON'T SEND ANY MONEY

Until you are 100% certain that any advertiser has the product that you want in stock and will deliver it to you immediately.

Far too often Jacki Brambles receives letters from customers who are finding it difficult to obtain a refund from advertiser that has promised to supply his best.

To give you the confidence to purchase INDI has joined the DMA a very important Independent highest possible standards from its members. DMA members agree to abide by the British Code of Advertising Practice and to subscribe to the Advertising Standards Board of finance (ASBO). Out for the DMA Symbol it is your guarantee signifying the customer the truly professional edge of the industry.



The DMA Symbol

**TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 0543 418 079**



WHY NOT RING FOR A QUOTE, SAME DAY RESPONSE. (SEE EXAMPLE)

## Panasonic Quiet Colour Printing



We researched the colour printer market at great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful output, yet at an affordable price. We found the perfect printer in the KX-P2123 quiet printer.

So when we considered that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer you would probably need a quality word processing package to use with it. We found that too, with 'Wordworth' yet a retail price of £129.99 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchase! So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every Panasonic printer. Of course you might be the fortunate owner of a Desktop Dynamic Pack or maybe the idea of word processing isn't for you. Once again Ind have the solution with the alternative of two great games. How's that for added value!

## Panasonic KX-P2123



The new high performance Panasonic KX-P2123 24 pin. Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price

- Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 BQ
- Colour Printing 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- Quiet Printing Speed quiet 43.5 - 46 dba sound level (most inactive printers are typically in excess of 60 dba)
- Resident Fonts Over 152,000 type styles using Super LQ, Courier, Prestige, Bold
- PC, Roms, Scripts and Sans Serif Fonts
- 24PIN Diamond Pinhead High performance and high quality output
- 1 Year Warranty for total peace of mind.

£219.99

## FREE WORD PROCESSING OPTION

## "WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE"

WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS. The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. Wordworth is undoubtedly the ultimate word / document processor for the full range of AMIGA computers. The graphical nature of WORDWORTH makes producing documents faster and easier, with the enhanced printing fonts (including full Panasonic KX-P2123 colour printing support). Collaps spell checker and thesaurus, no other word processor comes close. "Without doubt this is one of the best document processors for the AMIGA. Today" (Amiga Format) **NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT**

## INDI ALTERNATIVE FREE GAMES OPTION

## FRONTIER ELITE II

## New Game

You may choose from... many different roles from explorer to assassin, from stockbroker to trader. Battle with pirates across a galaxy of different worlds, trade or smuggle goods or become a pirate yourself. The goals to aim for are endless, the game is completely open ended.

£29.99

## FREE OPTION



"The ultimate in space adventure frontier is the important step forward for games this decade" **CU Amiga 97%**

## BATMAN RETURNS

## New Game



A massive 7 disk program, from the first film simulation vastly different to the console version with vivid scenes straight from the hit movie. Batman has returned in style.

£29.99

## FREE OPTION

New Hot Title, indicated delivery 20 December

## Panasonic LASER PRINTER

## KX-P4410 LASER PRINTER



WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH PANASONIC LASER PRINTERS. The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. **NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT**

Once again Ind have joined together with Panasonic to offer all Amiga owners the most outstanding Laser Printer offer ever. We are now able to offer high quality, professional laser printing at affordable prices. We are also giving away a copy of Wordworth with every Panasonic Laser Printer purchased (RRP £129.99). Whether you are looking for a laser printer to handle word processing, DTP, presentation or complex graphics applications - the Panasonic range offers you the power to meet your requirements.

## KXP-4410

- 5 pages per minute
- 38 resident fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2 x 200 sheets)
- Low running costs
- Parallel interface
- Optional memory expansion to 4.5 Mb (0.5 as standard)
- HP LaserJet II Emulation

SAVE £50

INDI 320002

NEW LOW PRICES!

£499.99

inc. VAT

WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

2 YEAR

ON-SITE WARRANTY

## KX-P4430 LASER PRINTER



## KXP-4430

- Satinprint (optimum resolution technology)\*
- 5 Pages per minute
- HP LaserJet II Emulation, PCL 5
- 8 Scalable fonts & 28 bitmap functions
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2 x 200 sheets)
- Optional memory expansion to 5.0 Mb (1 Mb as standard)

SAVE £50

INDI 320003

NEW LOW PRICES!

£649.99

inc. VAT

\*Satinprint uses optimum resolution technology software which optimises image quality. This option adds no cost to your purchase and does not affect the printed text size.

WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS

## Panasonic PRINTER ACCESSORIES



- 1) PANASONIC AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER. Automatic sheet feeder for KXP-2180/KXP-2123 holes B0 A4 sheets. **INDI PRICE £89.99**
- 2) PRINT DUST COVER. Specially coloured quality dust cover for Panasonic KXP-2180/KXP-2123 printer. **INDI PRICE £8.99**
- 3) PRINTER STAND. 2 piece printer stand. **INDI PRICE £9.99**
- 4) PAPER PACK. 500 sheets quality A4 paper. **INDI PRICE £9.99**
- 5) CONTINUOUS PAPER. 2000 sheets 1 part lasting paper. **INDI PRICE £19.99**
- 6) PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE. To be used when connecting Amiga to Panasonic printers. **INDI PRICE £8.99** (£9.99 purchased with a printer)
- 7) PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON. colour ribbon for KXP-2180/KXP-2123. **INDI PRICE £16.99**
- 8) PANASONIC BLACK RIBBON. Black ribbon for KXP-2180/KXP-2123. **INDI PRICE £9.99**

## SAVE \$\$\$ ON THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORY PACKS

**PACK 1 PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON PACK** Contains 6 colour ribbons for the KXP-2123 RRP £19.99 **INDI PRICE £8.99 SAVE £30!!**

**PACK 2 PANASONIC RIBBON PACK** Contains 2 black and 4 colour ribbons for KXP-2180/KXP-2123 RRP £9.99 **INDI PRICE £6.99 SAVE £30!!**

**PACK 3 PANASONIC DELUXE ACCESSORY PACK** Contains automatic sheet feeder, 2 black ribbons, 2 colour ribbons, 1 dust cover, 2 piece printer stand. **RRP £169.99 INDI PRICE £139.99 SAVE £30**

Add £30 carriage to all printer accessories or combinations thereof

TEL: 0543 419 999

FAX: 0543 418 079

**indi**  
DIRECT MAIL

**EXPLOSIVE  
DESKTOP  
DYNAMITE DEAL  
FROM INDI!!**

**NEW DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK**



**A1200 STANDARD FEATURES.**

\*68020 Processor \*PCMCIA Slot \*2MB Chip RAM \*  
3.5" Internal Drive \*AA Chipset \*Built in TV modulator  
\*Alpha numeric keypad \*12 Months at home maintenance.

**FREE**

\* Wordworth AGA \* Print Manager \* Deluxe  
Paint IV AGA \* Oscar AGA \* Dennis The  
Menace AGA

**£339.99**  
With 2 great  
Free Games



**FRONTIER ELITE II**

**NEW GAME**

You may choose from many different roles from explorer to assassin, from stockbroker to trader. Battle with pirates across a galaxy of different worlds, trade or smuggle goods or become a pirate yourself. The goals to aim for are endless, the game is completely open ended. **£29.99 FREE**



**BATMAN RETURNS**

**NEW GAME**

A massive 7 disk program, the first true film simulation vastly different to the console version with vivid scenes straight from the hit movie. Batman has returned in style. **£29.99 FREE**

New Hot Title, indicated delivery 20th December

**NEW DESKTOP DYNAMITE H.D PACKS**

**80 Mb Hard Drive Pack £509.99**  
**120 Mb Hard Drive Pack £559.99**  
**170 Mb Hard Drive Pack £599.99**  
**12 Months At Home Warranty from ICL**

**Desk Top Dynamite /  
Panasonic Colour Printer Pack**

The superb Desktop Dynamite Pack

**PLUS**

The Best Selling Panasonic KXP 2123 Quiet 24-pin  
Colour Printer.

**PLUS**

Two new cult games from Gamestek Frontier Elite II  
and Batman Returns

**£529.99**

**SAVE  
££££'s**

**WARNING**

Some advertisers are fitting 3.5" drives to Amiga 1200. The Amiga was never designed to accept 3.5" drives and fitting one totally invalidates any Commodore Warranty. Indirectly only offer official 2.5" IDE drives officially accepted by Wang, ICL and Commodore.

**DESPATCH**

All orders received by 4pm Monday to Friday are despatched same day for delivery using our national courier. Securex (UK Mainland only). Orders outside the UK are available at a small surcharge. If you are not sure when a game will be left at your home giving you a contact telephone number to arrange a convenient time of delivery. Delivery queries can be resolved immediately using our on-line computer. Cheque orders are despatched immediately on cheque clearance, usually 10 working days from receipt. A delivery charge of £5.00 is made per item unless otherwise stated. **WE ALSO ACCEPT B.E.P.O. ORDERS (DUTY FREE) CARRIAGE CHARGE AT UK POSTAL RATES.**

**HOW TO ORDER**

**BY POST** - Simply fill in the coupon below.  
**BY PHONE** - phone lines open 9.00am - 7.00pm  
Mon - Fri 9.00am - 4.00pm Sat. where your call will be answered by one of our INDI sales team. After 7.00pm each day your call will be answered by answering machine. If you would like to place an order have all the details at hand including credit card. All offers subject to availability. Prices correct at time of going to press. Play us suggest you call before ordering.

**SEND YOUR ORDER TO:**

**INDI DIRECT MAIL**  
**1 RINGWOOD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,**  
**EASTERN AVENUE,**  
**LICHFIELD**  
**STAFFS. WS13 7SF**

**CU0194**

Please send 1) \_\_\_\_\_  
2) \_\_\_\_\_  
3) \_\_\_\_\_  
Price \_\_\_\_\_ + Delivery.  
I enclose cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
or charge my Access/Visa No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiry \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_  
Daytime/Telex \_\_\_\_\_

**INDI DIRECT MAIL in partnership with ICL**

*We'll pick it up from your home, bring it back in 5 days, give it 12 months on site warranty and that's just the beginning....*

When the time comes that you just have to fit a Hard Drive to your Amiga 1200 or 600 it is important that your Amiga is handled by the **EXPERTS**.

ICL are a giant International Computer Manufacturing and Repair Company and have been chosen by Commodore as their authorised warranty company for Amiga product.

Through INDI the Nationwide resources of ICL will guarantee that your Amiga is treated with the care and expertise that it deserves.

But that is just the beginning, your new Hard Drive will be given a full 12 Months At Home Warranty cover. Yes, if there is a warranty problem we will come to your home to fix it.

Of course what's the point of having a Home cover on your Hard Drive and not on your Amiga. So as part of the deal ICL will add further 12 months at Home cover to your Amiga Completely **FREE**.

**Door to Door - 85 Mb Hard Drive Enhancement Service £239.99**

**Door to Door - 120 Mb Hard Drive Enhancement Service £279.99**

**Door to Door - 170 Mb Hard Drive Enhancement Service £319.99**

**Complete with 12 Months At Home Service through ICL**

**INDI DIRECT MAIL in partnership with ICL**

\* Amiga 120 must be in full working order

**Extended Warranty on Commodore Products 'For Peace of Mind'**

For as little as £39.99 ICL the major European computer giant are able to extend the At Home service on most new Commodore Products to a full 3 years. ICL are the main authorised Commodore Warranty Company and can offer a variety of warranty options to suit all needs. Why not call for details.

**TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 0543 418 079**

# BRILLIANCE

**20 COPIES  
MUST BE  
WON**



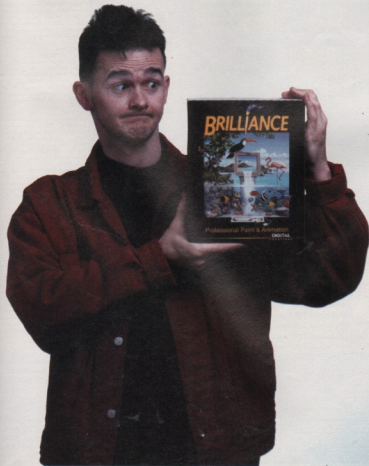
**E**arlier this year, a graphics program from American developers, Digital Creations, stunned the Amiga-owning world. Offering incredible graphics power at an affordable price, *Brilliance* was immediately hailed as the most powerful art program for the Amiga by both press and public alike. Easy to use, yet offering a myriad number of different tools and effects, the program has already racked up incredible sales in the United States and looks set to do the same over here.

Among its many features, *Brilliance* offers support for 24-bit images and the AGA chipset, has more tools than any other non-24-bit art package, includes unlimited undos and unlimited picture buffers, plus powerful new tweening options for fully automated animation. An ultra-flexible palette and gradient requester enables the user to define the smoothest colour ranges possible, and the program has more drawing modes than any other package currently available. On top of all this, *Brilliance* also offers a unique stencil draw mode for quick and easy definition and its image manipulation and image processing is incredibly fast offering a vast repertoire of options and tools.

No wonder, then, that *Brilliance* has been hailed as the ultimate paint package. And at only £149.95 (based on current exchange rates and a US price of \$249) the program represents exceptional value for money. What's even better news is that, thanks to Digital Creations, we have 20 copies to giveaway. That's right, 20 complete copies of the Amiga's premier art package are up for grabs. To win a copy, all you have to do is answer the amazingly simple question printed below, and then jot your answer down on the back of a postcard and send it to: Bloody Brilliance!, CU Amiga, EMAP Images, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU. Postcards should arrive no later than 28th February 1994.

**1. Brilliance is published by which American-based company?**

- A. Digital Creations
- B. Electronic Arts
- C. Microsoft



**£3000-  
WORTH OF  
PRIZES UP  
FOR GRABS**

**Dan Slingsby, Editor of CU  
Amiga, says:**

**'You can't wish for a better graphics program than Digital Creation's Brilliance. It's got everything an Amiga artist could want, plus more besides. For many years, DPaint ruled the roost when it came to supplying incredible graphics power at an affordable price, but no longer. Brilliance has assumed centre stage and is now the Amiga's number one art package. It's so hot you could make a cup of tea with it.'**

**RULES 1.** The competition is not open to employees of Digital Creation or EMAP Images. **2.** The closing date for entries is February 28th 1994. **3.** The editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into. **4.** Say something nice to someone today.



# WIN A CD32!

**W**e're a generous bunch here at CU Amiga, or so the taxman keeps telling us as he takes an ever bigger cut out of our meagre monthly paypackets. So even though most of us haven't been able to save up for one of Commodore's amazing new CD32 consoles yet (except for Dan, who probably fiddled it through his expenses anyway!), we're going to give you all a chance to win one for yourselves. In fact, thanks to those lovely girls and boys at Commodore UK, we've got three to giveaway. Ya-hoo!

Just in case you've been living in Toytown for the last few months, let's take a closer look at exactly what's on offer. Apart from a rather sturdy cardboard box, you'll also find a CD32 nestling in-between two huge chunks of polystyrene. This rather stylish lump of plastic is, in fact, one of the most powerful games machines ever invented! It's 32-bit architecture and AGA chipset means that the CD32 is set to revolutionise the way we play our games. Why else would we have an exclusive CD32 section in the mag if we didn't think it was going to be a runaway success?! With quality titles like *Liberation* and *Microcosm* soon to be available for the CD32, the only advice we can give gamesplaying veterans is to rush out to their local software shop and buy one. Better yet, why not try and win one in our incredibly easy compo?

To enter, simply study the mindbogglingly simple question printed to the right and send your answer on a postcard or back of an envelope to: Gimmie a CD32 You Gheepskates!, CU Amiga, EMAP Images, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU.

**1. The CD32 was launched at a star-studded bash. Which famous telly presenter unveiled the new machine?**

- A. Chris Evans
- B. Philip Schofield
- C. Gordon the Gopher

**3 WHITE-HOT GAMES MACHINES MUST BE WON**



## RULES

1. The competition isn't open to employees of EMAP Images or Commodore, more's the pity.
2. Closing date for entries is 4th February 1994.
3. The editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.
4. Multiple entries will be chucked in the bin, so be warned S. Sampson of Swansea!

## AMIGA SPOTLIGHT ON...



## MINDSCAPE

If you were asked to name one of the UK's most successful software houses, chances are Mindscape would be high up on your list. For the last five years, the Burgess Hill-based company has been going from strength to strength, thanks largely to strict quality control and a steady stream of original products.

Geoff Heath, Mindscape's head honcho, made his first forays into the computer games industry in 1982. Realising the explosive potential of computer games, he left his job in the music industry (where he worked with celebs such as John Lennon and Paul McCartney), and took up full-time employment with Virgin Mastertronic. Seven years later, in 1989, Geoff formed Mindscape International and the rest, as they say, is history. With hits ranging from *Legend*, *Moonstone* and *D/Generation to Nightmare*, *Captive* and the pioneering piano teaching system, the Miracle keyboard, Mindscape merged with American-based outfit, Software Toolworks, in 1990, and have never looked back.



The man who started it all - Mindscape's Geoff Heath stares moodily at the camera lens.

Since 1989, the number of people working for Mindscape has

grown from two to 80 people and profits have grown substantially, this year pulling in more than three million dollars. Having moved to Priority House in 1992, a superb new purpose-built complex in Burgess Hill, Mindscape have combined all its operations under one roof, including the manufacturing and distribution arms of its business. With product lines as diverse as *Speedball 2* on the Gameboy and *Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing* on the PC and Amiga, plus a range of educational and reference titles, Mindscape now develop for all the main hardware platforms including Nintendo, Sega, Commodore and IBM PCs and compatibles.

From running the company from his dining room table in 1989, Geoff has built Mindscape up into a truly international operation with a reputation second to none...



Geoff Heath (he's the one on the left), meets a real-life Battletoad at a press launch for their soon-to-be-released Amiga title!

## COMING SOON COMING SOON

Here's just a selection of some of the Mindscape games you can expect to be playing in the months ahead.

## BATTLETOADS

First previewed more than a year-and-a-half ago, the Amiga conversion of the hit coin-op has certainly taken its time making it to the small screen, but from what we've seen so far, the long wait is going to be more than worthwhile. This platform beat 'em up has been a hit on every games machine it's been released on, and the Amiga version is looking especially swanky. Expect hi-jinks aplenty as you seek to guide your toady friends across obstacle-strewn levels filled with all manner of bad guys.



## PIERRE LE CHEF IS OUT TO LUNCH

Pierre is a well-known chef capable of cooking up some incredible dishes. The only problem he has is the ingredients often don't want to end up as the main course. If that wasn't enough he has an arch rival, Le Chef Noir, who is intent on ruining Pierre's reputation. Set over 48 enormous levels, the aim of the game is to collect all the ingredients Pierre needs for his famous dishes and keep Le Chef Noir away from his larder. Terrific fun.



## FURY OF THE FURRIES

Imagine a cross between Lemmings and Morph and you'll have a good idea what this game is all about. You control a Tiny, a small creature possessing a number of different powers. These enable a Tiny to swing about a level, shoot fireballs, breathe underwater or eat its way through scenery. Each level is packed to bursting point with all manner of traps, tricks and enemy sprites and you have to use all the Tiny's attributes if you want to progress further in the game.



## SEEK AND DESTROY

With Cybernetix and Woody's World already under their belt, Vision Soft return with a 360° top-down multi-directional shoot 'em up. In control of a state-of-the-art chopper equipped with a fearsome array of hi-tech weaponry, your overriding aim is to blast anything that moves. Each mission throws up a deadly array of enemy 'copters, missile silos, gun emplacements and weapons dumps. There hasn't been a top-down blaster like this one since *SWIV* hit the Amiga all those years ago.



# INTERNATIONAL

## THEIR FINEST HOUR

You don't have to delve too deeply into Mindscape's back catalogue to find their best-ever game – they've only just released it! The follow-up to Tony Crowther's award winning *Captive* game, *Liberation* is geared exclusively towards the CD32, and it's about as good as they come.

Set in the far future, the sci-fi plot revolves around a government's attempts to frame innocent men for a series of gruesome murders. As Trill, the hero from the first *Captive* game, it's up to you to uncover this dastardly plot, set the imprisoned men free and, ultimately, bring down the corrupt government once and for all. Featuring light-sourced, texture mapped polygon graphics, digitised speech and CD-quality sound effects, *Liberation* is one of the finest role-playing games ever produced and is definitely the benchmark for future CD32 releases. If you want to find out more, turn to this month's CD32 Zone and read the full review which starts on page 60.



## CD32 SUCCESS STORY

Mindscape are Europe's largest distributor of CD products, shipping an incredible three million units over the last three years, so it's not surprising to find the company actively supporting Commodore's new CD32 console. With three titles already under their belt (*D/Generation*, *Overkill* and the excellent *Liberation*), Mindscape are gearing up



to release a steady stream of titles in the new year, including CD versions of *Alfred Chicken*, *Evasive Action*, *Genesis*, *MegaRace* and *Fury of the Furries*. Watch this space!

## BEST PUBLICITY STUNT OF 1993



We've seen some wacky publicity stunts in our time, but Mindscape pulled off one of the funniest earlier this year when they entered their new platform star, *Alfred Chicken*, in the Christchurch by-election. Dressing up one of their product managers in a large furry Alfred costume, the most amazing thing about the whole affair is that Alfred actually attracted 18 real-life, honest-to-goodness votes and managed to force the rather-more-serious Rainbow Alliance party into last place!

## MARIO IS MISSING

Everyone's favourite Italian plumber is about to make his Amiga debut! Arch-enemies, Bowser and the Koopas, have captured Mario and are attempting to steal most of the world's famous treasures. Taking the part of Luigi, Mario's brother, it's up to you to use your wits and beat the Koopas as you follow them through time. There are more than 19 different cities to visit in the game, and each missing treasure must be returned to its original home. Edutainment at its finest!



## EVASIVE ACTION

Set for release in the first half of '94, *Evasive Action* is a one-on-one flight combat game set in four different time zones: World War One, World War Two, the present and the future. Players can choose to either pilot the same planes in a dogfight or opt for entirely different models. In head-to-head encounters, players can engage in a deadly game of tag or simply shoot other planes out of the sky. With the emphasis on arcade action rather than a straight sim, this is great fun.



## AMIGA GAMES CHECKLIST

Over the years, Mindscape have released a massive number of Amiga games, so for all you completists out there, here is their definitive games list.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4D Sports Boxing      | <input type="checkbox"/> Nightmare                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4D Sports Driving     | <input type="checkbox"/> Legend                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alfred Chicken        | <input type="checkbox"/> Life & Death                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> American Ice Hockey   | <input type="checkbox"/> Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Balance of Power 1990 | <input type="checkbox"/> Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing II |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Basketball            | <input type="checkbox"/> Megafortress                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blue Max              | <input type="checkbox"/> Moonbase                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Captain Planet        | <input type="checkbox"/> Moonstone                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Captive               | <input type="checkbox"/> Overkill                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chessmaster 2000      | <input type="checkbox"/> Paperboy II                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chessmaster 2100      | <input type="checkbox"/> Shadowgate                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D/Generation          | <input type="checkbox"/> The Ultimate Ride              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Das Boot              | <input type="checkbox"/> Tracon                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Days of Thunder       | <input type="checkbox"/> Tracon II                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deja Vu               | <input type="checkbox"/> TV Sports Baseball             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deja Vu II            | <input type="checkbox"/> TV Sports Boxing               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Brigade          | <input type="checkbox"/> Willow                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fury of the Furries   | <input type="checkbox"/> Worlds of Legend               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Genesis               |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Harley Davidson       |   |

# the cult classic collection



Commodore  
Amiga  
Atari ST

**ZERO 87%**

"Superior game of the hack 'n' slash genre."



Commodore  
Amiga  
Atari ST

**ACE 94%**

"Core Design takes a graphically stunning journey into the world of Cybernetics."



Commodore  
Amiga  
Atari ST  
IBM PC

Commodore  
Amiga  
Atari ST



**ZERO 83%**

"The scrolling, animation and colour are all of a high standard, but it's the play that wins the day. This is particularly true of the two-player version, but even for one player, the action is tough and just keeps on going... War Zone is an excellent arcadey shoot-em-up."

make the space

16 bit quality at only  
**£9.99**

stay where  
it's at

PRODUCTS TO LOOK OUT FOR IN 1994  
WOLFCILD & JAGUAR XJ220



**corkers**

TRADEWINDS HOUSE  
69 - 71A ASHBORNE ROAD  
DERBY DE22 3PS ENGLAND



# CD32 ZONE

The only place for news and reviews on the CD32

## FMV UNIT GOES ON SALE



**T**he launch of Commodore's Full Motion Video (FMV) card for the CD32 marks the start of a new era in home entertainment. Okay, I apologise for being such a pompous old windbag and getting a bit carried away with the purple prose bit, but this new add-on for the CD32 really is a marvellous bit of kit, and will allow CD32 owners access to a wide range of pop videos and feature-length movies. Although Philips

managed to beat Commodore to the punch, and began shipping their FMV unit for CD-i a couple of months ago, it's good to see Commodore getting in on the act almost immediately. The price point, too, is encouraging – Silica (081 309 1111) are quoting a price of £199.

With the release of the FMV unit, the CD32 is now a complete home entertainment system, capable of playing games, audio CDs and blockbuster movies. This really could be the start of something big – imagine buying a single CD containing the Jurassic Park movie, computer game and soundtrack! That's still a long way off with present technology, but with some staggering advances in compression techniques over the last few years, who knows what the future might hold.

Commodore UK's joint Managing Director, David Pleasance, is optimistic about FMV. 'I personally believe that the Video CD market is set to explode into life in the new year, thanks to full motion video. I think it's going to be much bigger than the games market and will probably act as a catalyst of change for the entire entertainment industry.' To back up his

company's optimism in FMV, Commodore are planning an advertising blitz to coincide with the module's launch towards the end of December. There will also be a special demo disc sent to retail outlets which will feature video footage of the Eurythmics live in concert as well as demos of *Mirage's Rise of the Robots* and D.J.D.'s *Inferno*. 'We're going to be very bullish about it all. It's a fantastic innovation and it's going to revolutionise home entertainment.'

We'll have a full review of Commodore's new FMV module next month.

Dan Silingsby - Editor



# NEWS

## NEW GAMES BUNDLE FOR CD32 ANNOUNCED



Commodore have just announced a new games bundle for the CD32. The new pack will still include *Diggers* and *Oscar*, but both Origin's *Wing Commander* and Flair's *Dangerous Streets* have been added to the line up. *Wing Commander* probably needs no introduction to long-time CU Amiga readers – it's a highly polished 3D space combat game crammed with a variety of missions and some spectacular 3D graphics. *Dangerous Streets*, meanwhile, is a new beat 'em up from Newcastle-based Flair, in the mould of *Streetsfighter* and *Mortal Kombat*. Again, we'll have full reviews of both games in our next issue.

## CLASH OF THE CONSOLES

We've got something rather special lined up for next month's CD32 Zone as we pit Commodore's CD32 against the likes of Atari's 64-bit Jaguar and the all-singing, all-dancing 3DO games console. Which one will win? Find out in thirty...

## SKIDMARKS ON CD

Just as we were putting this issue to bed, we received a review copy of Acid Software's new game, *Skidmarks* – and it's a biter. Even better, it's going to be available for the CD32 in the new year. And to top that excellent news, the Antipodean software house are also going to include their excellent PD releases – *Insectoids 2*, *Defender* and *Zombie Holocaust* – on the same disc as an extra bonus.



## BEST GAME EVER?!

Yes, we know it's a cliché, but we thought we'd be the first to use it regarding Microseal's excellent new CD32 game, *Liberation*. Tony Crowther has pulled out all the stops on this one to produce an adventure of epic proportions. For the full review, turn the page...

## CHEAPER CD PRICES? DON'T YOU BELIEVE IT!

If you thought CD software was going to lead to cheaper prices, then think again. Although we are seeing some product appear at a budget-busting £14.99 (thanks to the likes of Krisalis and Team 17), most games publishers are adopting £29.99 as their favoured price-point. Over the last year, floppy prices have also hovered near the thirty quid mark, and it appears that software houses are keen to make this new price stick, even though the manufacture of CD discs is considerably cheaper.

There are two main reasons why this should be so: increased development costs and a desire by the software houses to lessen the discount offered to wholesalers. Now, it's understandable when a premium product like Microcosm comes with a hefty price-tag attached, as Psychosis have been working on the game for almost two years and incurred considerable costs along the way – they've got to recoup them from somewhere! But when you see what is, in effect, shovelware coming out at the same price, then it's obvi-

ous that some companies are only after a fast buck and don't really give a damn about ripping off the punter.

Cutting back the margins offered to wholesalers is another reason why games are appearing at inflated prices. Traditionally, distributors have been offered a discount on new product of approximately 55%. With the advent of CD, some publishers have been attempting to claw some of this discount back and charge a premium price. Unfortunately, all the poor wholesaler can do is either accept the new terms or refuse to take the product – not much of a choice when you've got the all-important Christmas selling period in full swing. Because the distributor's discount has been markedly reduced – some estimates put it at as much as 10% – these additional costs are then passed onto the retail end of the chain which results in higher prices all round.

So, while many people have been arguing that the lack of piracy on CD will result in cheaper software, the exact opposite appears to be happening.

# LIBERATION: CAPTIVE 2 <sup>CD32</sup>



**In the 28th Century freedom is a precious thing. Jon Sloan leaps forward to create a little liberation.**

**S**o far, we've only seen one game that truly uses the capabilities of the CD32. However, the game in question, *Microcosm*, may be a fun game and use loads of texture-mapped gobs-macking graphics but, at heart, it's nothing more than a simple shoot 'em up. *Liberation*, on the other hand, may not be able to boast the same depth of graphic quality that *Pygnosis'* game has, but it's eight years ahead when it comes to game-play. To my mind the CD32 was designed for adventures: no more disk swapping; stunning graphics; CD sound; digitised speech – it has the potential to contain all these and

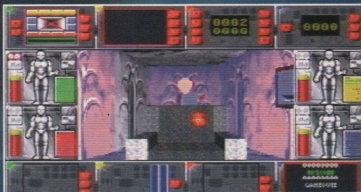
more. And *Liberation* very nearly has the lot. 'But enough high-praising waffle; what's it all about?' I hear you cry (but you don't know my hearing was so good, did you?)

Life in the future must be very bleak. At least that's what virtually every sci-fi writer has told us since the genre came into fashion. And in that respect *Liberation* is no different. There's a police state, oppressive dictatorial Empire and a world-wide conspiracy where innocent men are being framed for murders they didn't commit. As Trill, the hero from the first *Captive*

game (and the man with the world's worst haircut - after our cranially challenged Editor that is), you decide to uncover this plot and set the convicts free. To complete the game you need to free the convict designated for that particular scenario. That may sound easy but, with over 4,000 possible variations, you'll soon realise that *Liberation* is going to keep you going well

into the new year.

Trill is a smart man. I mean; apart from discovering a global conspiracy, he's intelligent enough not to get involved personally in any of the dirty



Conversations are the lifeblood of *Liberation*. To hold one just walk up to a person and bump into them. An option screen will open up with a list of responses. If the person is in a bad mood they may decide not to talk or even attack you.



Most public buildings and a few homes have video monitors. Log on to one of them and you can access details about specific buildings. You can even hack into the police computer. Such unauthorized access is extremely dangerous though.



You start the game outside the city records office. It's a good idea to pop in there to get a few directions to the locations that were mentioned in the news reports your droids have logged in their memory.

## LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION...

One of the single most impressive features about *Liberation* is its opening sequence. This cinematic style intro may not be what you'd expect from a CD opener (i.e. no live-action video, etc.) but it's still very stirring indeed.

Lasting around seven minutes it tells how Trill first uncovers the conspiracy and is

accompanied by some of the most aurally stimulating music ever to grace a game on any format. As a jaded journa I've heard many a tune tinkle from my Amiga's speakers over the years but few have caused my heart to skip a beat like this one.

Anyway, on with the intro...



Trill is rescued by his robo buddies after years of confinement in *Captive 1*. No wonder he's dead against the wrongful imprisonment of others.



Sitting at home, bored to death, Trill decides to watch the news. Being, as it is, the 28th Century he can change the background colours and even the presenter's suit if he doesn't like them.



The main news report is based on a protest at a local detention centre. Apparently there's a prisoner there who's supposedly murdered Counsellor Dran.

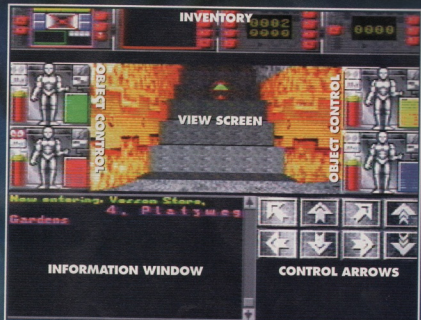
work. Instead, he's disappeared into the mountains outside the city and has sent a team of four droids in to sort it out. Controlling them from his laptop computer, Trill (i.e. you) has a first person perspective on the action. These head-mounted video cameras allow you to view the light-sourced, texture-mapped polygon-filled city in great detail. It's obvious that a lot of thought has gone into the graphic design and, although it's not that particularly life-like, this stylised view of the world is impressive and, above all, workable.

The downside of all this texture mapping is your robot buddies do amble rather ponderously along and the animation frames are few and far between. Tony Crowther, the coder, has borne this in mind and, if you plug a chip into a droid's head, you can alter the game parameters to your choosing.

This customisation is carried through into all the major aspects of the game. You can alter the screen layout, the fonts and colours used, the make-up of your droids – in fact, virtually everything that a reasonably experienced adventurer would want to do.

Being droids, your team members have perfect memories and, boy, do they need them. The gameplay involves you tracking down the location of the prisoner by talking to, bribing, shooting and making contacts with people across a huge city that's set out on three levels. So, every conversation you have, every clue you uncover and every address you find is stored in the droids' huge memory chips and you can review it at any time.

Better still, one of your team has a city mapper which can be programmed with addresses so there's no need for yards of graph paper here. Besides, trying to manually map a city as big as this would take you forever and you'd still not get it right – imagine trying to do an A-Z of London, from scratch! To make things simpler the city is divided into zones and levels. The graphic sets for each are subtly different so it shouldn't take too long to find your



## IN CONTROL

Controlling *Liberation* with the joystick is not a good idea. In fact, it's a bugger to do. To really obtain maximum functionality from the team you need a mouse. Left and right clicks over the appropriate icon are all that's required. It's a good thing too since the control system is not the most user-friendly one to grace an RPG. It'll take you a little while to get used to where everything is and even then manipulating two or three buttons on the joystick at the same time is only achievable by the most dexterous players. To help you out here's a quick guided-tour of what a typical screen layout should look like.

way around.

The drawback about having a realistic city is that people move around freely and do normal, everyday random things. This makes your job doubly difficult: not only do you have to track down the captive's location but you're also got to find the people who're going to give you the clues to do so.

But, hey, that's where the fun is. Besides, the game constantly monitors your progress and, if it sees you floundering for too long in one place and not making any headway, it'll pop in a useful note or tip to guide you



The city is reasonably detailed. The sky is quite interesting. Apparently this lovely garish colour is due to the depletion of the ozone layer.

SECURITY  
threat recognition net 04082  
warning  
sounding...  
found... probability 0.98 mag  
found... probability 0.72 mag  
found found found found found

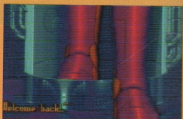
"What the...?"

Deciding to investigate for himself Trill jacks in to the local police computer. Only to find that there's been an awful lot of similar deaths of late and that the deceased had just been interrogated by a cop droid.



"Find out what you can about the latest Secur-droids."

Trill decides to call his friend for help. Perhaps there's more to these deaths than meets the eye. Trilla asks him to check it out. Suddenly, his computer warns him that his line is being tapped. He tells his friend to meet him at the usual rendezvous.



This may be tough, so Trill pops down to his basement to defeat his droid team for one more mission. And so the adventures begin as you journey off for more fun, mayhem and sporadic violence.



Shady characters hang around the lower levels. If you're not careful they'll mug you. Some, however, are willing to do business and will sell you everything from a shuriken to droid's limbs.

to your destination. The game isn't the only thing that's monitoring you, though. Your activities have been noted by the corporations which control the city and the police force, so you're being hunted by cop droids who should have been told to take you in dead or alive; unfortunately someone left out the 'alive' bit. Hang around at one location for too long, tap into the wrong police computer or discharge your weapons in the wrong place and you'll soon find yourself surrounded by heavily-armed robots out to tap your oil, the hard way.

You're not without defenses though. You start the game with a pre-set selection of reasonably powerful weapons; if you find an armourer you can buy new cartridges for them, substantially adding to your firepower. If you've got the cash, you can obtain completely new weapons with enough explosive charges to level a small city block. There are even certain weapons that are undetectable by the scanners located in the more important buildings, but they cost a packet. Try and get hold of them: cos, believe me, you'll need 'em. To balance for this, the bigger the gun the larger the charge it takes off your robot's battery every time it's fired. Fortunately, there are sockets hidden in specific dwellings which'll recharge the batteries.

By now, you ought to have realised that Liberation is a complex game and it'll take a good couple of weeks to make any decent progress in it. That's how RPGs should be! This game has a depth to it that I can't remember having ever seen on

with it and woke to find it beside me the next morning. Unlike a human version though there was none of that bad breath, smugged make-up and 'Oh my God, Why did I do that?'



People don't like you walking into their homes uninvited, and are liable to shoot you for just being there. Combat is easy to conduct: just right-click on the droid's energy cell to fire whatever weapon is at hand.



Your backpack works in a weird manner. Basically your droid can carry as much stuff as you can fit in there. So, it pays to pack well.

feeling you usually get. I haven't got I around to proposing marriage just yet but I'm almost there. Virtually every aspect of its construction deserves praise. The graphics, though not as realistic as I would have liked, convey the proper atmosphere nonetheless. For instance, the shady characters on the lower levels are shrouded in long cape things so that only their beady eyes show.

The soundtrack, too, is dreamy and changes tempo according to the



[Take my advice: don't pick a fight with a hark security guard - they're very tough. Even if you beat one you still won't be able to use the teleporter he's protecting.

situation you're in: walk around to a slow-paced mellow tune and fight to an up beat dramatic track - brilliant. Best of all there's digitised speech that, despite at times being repetitive, makes you feel you're really holding a conversation with the characters.

The storyline will keep you hooked even when you feel you're stuck for what to do next. Even then you won't be stuck for too long - something will turn up, if not a clue then a hulking great cop droid intent on spilling your coolant.

Liberation is a game and a half. It's long, deep and satisfying - a bit like a good cigar (what else did you think I meant?).

In fact the only question left on my mind is 'Will you marry me?' **CU**

## MINDSCAPE: £34.99

MINDSCAPE, PRIORITY HOUSE,  
CHARLES AVENUE, BURGESS HILL,  
W. SUSSEX RH15 9PQ.

RELEASE DATE:

GENRE:

TEAM:

CONTROLS:

NUMBER OF PLAYERS:

OUT NOW

RPG

BYTE ENGINEERS

PADHOUSE

1

GRAPHICS \*\*\*\*\*86%  
SOUND \*\*\*\*\*90%  
LASTABILITY \*\*\*\*\*92%  
PLAYABILITY \*\*\*\*\*90%

“Loads of game for your money. Don't miss out on this one.”

**OVERALL 90%**



The droids awake and immediately head for the armoury to tool up. They're an emotionless bunch but useful in a scrap.



Trill leads his van up with the droids and heads out into the hills to the rendezvous.



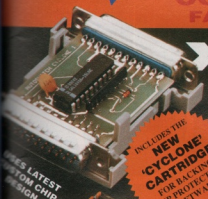
There his worst fears are realised. His friend informs him that Cop droids are going haywire every time there's a magnetic storm. The managing corporation is covering it up by framing innocent men - Trill sets out to free them.

THE MICRO ADVENTURES OF...

# SAVING

"...BY THE TIME I REACHED THE SCENE, THE DISKS HAD BEEN 'RUBBED OUT'... THERE WAS ONLY ONE THING TO DO. CALL SIREN SOFTWARE FOR EXTRA BACKUP!"

TELEPHONE  
061-724 7572  
FAX 061-724 4893



USES LATEST CUSTOM CHIP DESIGN

INCLUDES THE NEW 'CYCLONE' CARTRIDGE FOR BACKING UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE

## X-BACKUP PRO

X-Backup Pro is the most powerful disc backup utility available for the Amiga, BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT...

CU Amiga Magazine, July 1991

"IT'S UNBEATABLE."

'a veritable bargain at just £39.99'

Amiga Computing, September 1991

'fast, flexible and reliable'

Amiga Computing, September 1991

**£39.99**

+ £1 postage & packing

THIS PRODUCT MUST NOT BE USED TO INFRINGE COPYRIGHT.

Unlike other disc backup utilities, X-BACKUP PRO is totally automatic and extremely simple to use. It is fully compatible with ALL AMIGA computers.

- Will backup virtually any disc onto another disc.
- Full hard disc backup.
- File management facility.
- Optimise, formats, repairs, verifies.
- Includes the 'AUTOSWITCH CYCLONE' cartridge. Simply plugs into the external disc drive socket at the rear of the Amiga, and plug your external disc drive into the back of the CYCLONE cartridge for unbeatable disc backup power. An external disc drive is required for use with the CYCLONE cartridge. These are available from us priced £54.99.

### FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

If you can find a more powerful disc backup utility, we will give you your money back.



85%

### HARD DISC DRIVES

85mb **£174.99**  
120mb **£214.99**  
170mb **£259.99**  
210mb **£339.99**  
250mb **£299.99**

Add £289.99 for A1200 fitted with above drives. Our 2.5" hard drives for the Amiga A1200/A600 offer speedy access times and come complete with fitting cable, screws and full instructions. They are pre-formatted and have workbench already installed for immediate use. Fully guaranteed for 12 months.

Free fitting service to personal callers

Please phone 061-724 7572 for prices of 20mb, 40mb, 60mb drives

**£179.99**

Simple trapdoor installation.  
68881 FPU **£34.99**  
68882 FPU **£79.99**

**A1200 1200 4mb memory expansion** with clock New state of the art surface mount design. Now includes FPU socket 32 bit wide auto configuring Fastram. Zero wait state allows the A1200 to run at full speed. Increase the speed of the computer by 219% Battery backed clock keeps the correct time and date even when the A1200 is switched off.

**SUPERB VALUE FOR MONEY**

### Soundblaster

The SOUNDBLASTER is a 10 watt stereo amplifier that comes complete with high quality 3 way speakers, power supply and FREE STEREO HEADPHONES!

The SOUNDBLASTER adds a new dimension to games playing, imagine stunning stereo sound effects, crystal clear samples and terrific stereo tunes. The SOUNDBLASTER also boasts games playability!

The speakers are powerful 50 watt 3 way units featuring a 3" woofer, 2" honker and a 1" tweeter to provide a powerful crisp sound.

**£44.99**



## SPECIAL OFFER

### Deluxe disc drives

Whisper quiet. Slimline design. Suits any Amiga. Cooling vents. Sleek, high quality metal casing. Quality Sony/Citizen drive mechanism. On/Off switch and throughput at the rear of the drive. Full 880K capacity. Long reach connection cable.

**CYCLONE COMPATIBLE**

**£54.99**



Order NOW for immediate despatch  
Tel. 061 724 7572 Fax 061 724 4893

Telesales open 9am - 6pm Monday-Friday

Access/Visa accepted

Send a cheque/Postal order or credit card details to:

**Siren Software, Wilton House, Bury Rd, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9UR England**

Government, Education and PLC orders welcome. All prices include VAT at the current rate. Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (U.K.), £7.50 Europe, £12.50 rest of world. Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for cheque clearance. Immediate clearance on Building society cheque or Bank Draft.



**IMPROVED SOUND QUALITY**



**SIREN SOFTWARE**

Wilton House,  
Bury Rd,  
Radcliffe,  
Manchester  
M26 9UR  
England

WE'VE GOT WHAT YOU NEED

# ATTENTION ALL CREW !

REPORT TO MAIN BRIDGE



## STAR TREK<sup>®</sup> 25<sup>TH</sup> ANNIVERSARY<sup>™</sup>



"I've a funny feeling we've  
been through this before"



"It appears to be a most  
fascinating game Captain"

LOOK FOR THE  
LIMITED EDITION  
COLLECTOR'S PACK:  
INCLUDES FREE  
MOTION PICTURE  
VIDEO



"It's a game Jim, but not  
as we know it"

"THE TIE IN OF THE CENTURY. ATMOSPHERIC AND CHALLENGING ADVENTURE" - CU AMIGA.  
AVAILABLE ON AMIGA A1200



Software © 1993 Interplay Productions Inc. All rights reserved. STAR TREK<sup>®</sup>, ®, and © 1993 Paramount Pictures.  
All rights reserved. STAR TREK is a registered trademark of Paramount Pictures, Interplay Productions Authorized User.

*Interplay*

Interplay Productions Ltd.  
The Sims St. Suite 100  
Main Road, Fyfield, Oxon. OX13 1JY  
Tel: 0855 198029

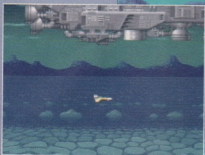
**S**hovelware this might be, but it's darn good shovelware all the same. Already available on the A1200, *Overkill* is modelled on the wireframe arcade hit of yesteryear, *Defender*. Although the new game has been tarted up with layer upon layer of scrolling parallax backgrounds and the ship under your control can pick up a number of power-ups to increase your chances of success, the basic gameplay is almost exactly the same as the aging coin-op classic.

The idea behind *Overkill* is to drop off a team of assault marines onto a planet's surface in an effort to destroy a number of valuable Trillithium crystal deposits which an enemy race is trying to get their hands on. Each marine has an explosive charge which they can attach to a crystal in order to blow it up. Once they've achieved this objective, it's then up to you to steer the assault craft back to the waiting marine, pick them up and rearm them, and then transport them to the next crystal to be disposed of. While your men are taking care of the crystals, you've got to defend them by blasting any alien attack ships out of the stratosphere. This is, of course, easier said than done, as the aliens have

## OVERKILL/LUNAR-C

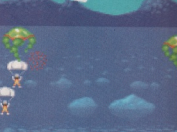
£29.99 - MINDSCAPE - 0444 482545

CD32



a number of tricks up their sleeves, not least of which is the ability to mutate into even more hideous and dangerous opponents once they've digested the nearest Trillithium crystal.

Able to fly your ship either left or right, across a smoothly scrolling landscape, it's best to use the small on-screen radar to locate the alien nasties and then zoom off to give them a bit of nuclear armageddon. After level one, things get decidedly more difficult, with fiercer attack waves, and many more aliens to slaughter. Everything looks extremely lush – that is, except for the abysmal



main sprites. Both your ship and detachment of marines are spindly looking things which detracts from what is, otherwise, a great looking game. Soundwise, there's a thumping intro track which really sets up a great atmosphere, and the in-

game sound effects are just as spooky.

Overall, *Overkill* is a very polished game which makes full use of the 256 colours at its disposal. The CD32's joystick controls are responsive, there's tons to do and the action doesn't relent for a minute. Turn down the lights, crank up the volume and get ready for some serious blasting.

84%

### LUNAR-C

Not content with giving you one game on the disc, Mindscape have included an extra game as a special bonus. And what a game it is! Well, actually, it's a fairly direct copy of Team 17's *Project-X* game – but then T17's classic blast was highly derivative itself.

*Lunar-C* is a horizontally scrolling shoot 'em up that comes complete with power ups and the usual army of marauding alien bugs and beasts. Things start off sluggishly, thanks to your ship's poor response, but once you've managed to blast a few aliens and pick up the power-ups they leave behind, you'll be able to improve both the speed and handling of your craft as well as bolting on all manner of weapons and armaments.

The most annoying thing about the game is some of the rather fearsome attack waves which speed onto the screen at an accelerating rate and really don't give you much of a chance. Apart from that little single, however, this is a brilliant blast. The game's designers have also come up with a novel way of representing the number of lives you have left. These are shown as a power bar which means that you can get hit a number of times before exploding and dying, rather than exploding and having to wait for your craft to materialise on screen; this helps keep the pace of the game at a breakneck speed. Addictive stuff!

### ALSO AVAILABLE

**A**s we move going to press a lorry load of top-notch CD32 games came careering through the office (which is particularly difficult as we're on the fourth floor these days).

Here's just two titles which you'll be able to find in your local software emporium right now – full reviews next month!

### ZOO £29.99 GREMLIN OUT NOW



This one needs no introduction! Everyone's favourite Space Ninja from the Nth Dimension does his DMOs once more to smash the evil work of Krool and his assistant, Mental Block.

Set over seven levels of anarchic mayhem, *Zool* pits the player against all

manner of adversaries from the lumps of blanchmange found in Sweet World to the deadly musical notes that inhabit Music World.

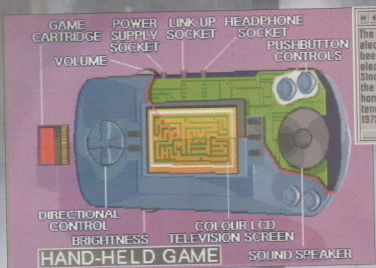
Fun and amusing, this is one game that will last and last. Excellent 256-colour graphics too!

### NIGEL MANSELL'S WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP £29.99 GREMLIN OUT NOW



Become a Grand Prix legend in your lunchtime thanks to this playable Formula One racing game from Gremlin.

Featuring enhanced graphics, actual Renault F1 engine sound effects and real time coaching from Nigel Mansell himself, the game has come a long way since its floppy incarnations. We'll be taking *Nigel Mansell's World Championship* for a full test drive next month.



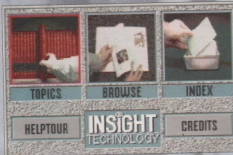
# INSIGHT TECHNOLOGY CD32

£33.99 - OPTONICA/COMMODORE - 0628 770088

» **M**ention multimedia to most people and they'll either look at you as if you've said a dirty word or just fall asleep as you speak [which happens a lot to our News Editor, Tony Dillon, funny enough - Ed]. It's not that multimedia is boring or anything, it's just that no one really seems to know what it is or what it's supposed to do.

For the record, multimedia is 'the integration of graphics, video, sound and text under the control of a computer in order to perform a specific task'. I know this because it's written in my computer dictionary, but it hardly makes the pulse quicken, does it?

However, where multimedia gets really interesting is the way in which sound, video, graphics and text are combined. Over the next few years, we're in for something of a revolution in the way that information is presented, and it's all thanks to our good friend multimedia. For instance, instead of pushing around a shopping trolley in a supermarket the size of Wembley Stadium, imagine being able to browse through a virtual reality shopping mall via your TV, picking out the goods and services you need at the click of a button.



Another application could be the interactive travel agent where a prospective holiday maker slots in a CD disc into their player, selects a choice of holiday destinations and settles back to watch an audio-visual presentation of each area. There could also be a number of more specific text menus listing anything from the best local clubs and pubs in which to swing your pants to details of where to find a childminder to take care of the kids while you have a good time.

Another area where multimedia could make a big impact is in education. There's nothing more boring than a book full of text, especially if the subject's something that's difficult to get to grips with in the first place. Realising the possibilities presented by Commodore's new CD32, Optonica have come up with a multimedia guide to the way things work. *Insight Technology*, the first in a series of titles, is a fascinating title which manages to combine video, audio and text to provide a truly exciting and informative technology reference disc.

Taking its lead from everyday objects, Optonica have set out to

## VIDEO GAMES

The development of the electronic video game has been little short of an electronics revolution. Since the introduction of the first system for the home, PONG, an electronic tennis game invented in 1972, each new video



## SPACE SHUTTLES

On the 12th April 1981 the very first space shuttle was launched, beginning a new era in space transport technology. The U.S.S. Columbia became the world's first reusable space vehicle. About the same size as a DC9



explain how each object works.

From guns and video games to water-wheels, robots and helicopters, the disc is an intriguing look at technology at work. The choice of subjects is presented in an alphabetical list which can be scrolled through until the desired option is highlighted. Once you've decided on a topic that interests you, merely press a button on the control pad and the relevant entry will be displayed after a few seconds disc access.

Each entry consists of descriptive text, annotated diagrams and a number of digitised pictures. There's

also a 10 second narration accompanying each topic with some sequences including some primitive animations using object cycling. Although the sound quality of the narration is not brilliant, it's easy to understand what's being said. My only complaint is that there's not enough of it! Picture quality is excellent and it's obvious that a great deal of care has been taken in the photography and subsequent scanning of each object.

A number of entries are also accompanied by video footage, complete with sound. Occupying roughly 1/8th of the screen, these last for approximately 20 to 30 seconds. Although it's nice to watch these additional clips, the choice is a little inappropriate at times, suggesting that Optonica weren't all that fussy in what they decided to include. For example, on a section about submarines, all you get to see are some dials and machinery which might be from the engine room or bridge of a submarine, but it's difficult to tell. Surely some exterior shots of a submarine plumb the ocean depths would have been more appropriate in this instance!

Overall, Optonica's *Insight Technology* is an interesting addition to the growing numbers of CD32 releases. Although the number of topics isn't vast, there's enough here to stimulate both adults and children, and it's the ideal tool for learning how everyday objects work.

91%

## VIDEO GAMES

The development of the electronic video game has been little short of an electronics revolution. Since the introduction of the first system for the home, PONG, an electronic tennis game invented in 1972, each new video

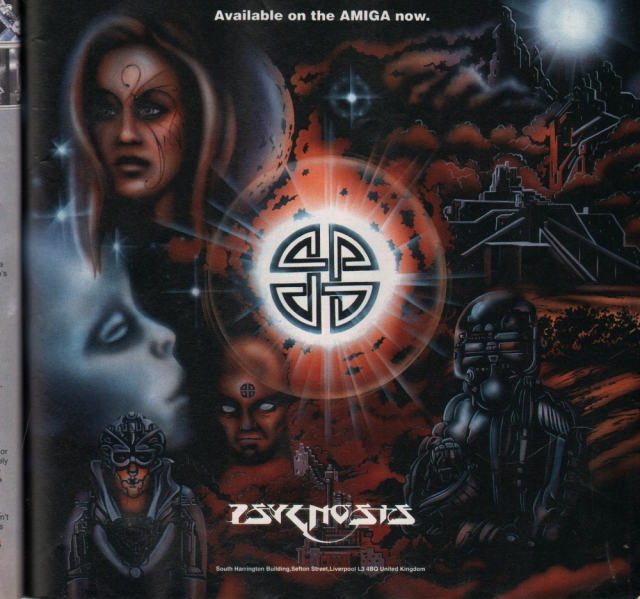


# PERIHELION

A vision that the Psyonic Council just couldn't ignore. A force so mighty it could rip the very foundations of Perihelion from the earth. And Project Awakening is born... Its name is whispered only in hushed voices; it's form is a mystery straight from a nightmare. Choose your race, your powers, your spells and begin the quest against the most ancient and terrible power the universe has ever seen.

*Perihelion is an incredible cyberpunk RPG set in a world of cruel and dangerous mystery.*

**Available on the AMIGA now.**



PSYKONOSIS

South Harrington Building, Sefton Street, Liverpool L3 4BQ United Kingdom



	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9
	MOD 9

**COMMODORE AMIGA  
CD-32 CONSOLE**



WITH OSCAR AND DIGGERS  
GAME. CD BASED CONSOLE  
WITH AMIGA A1200 POWER,  
256,000 COLOURS FROM 16  
MILLION, FAST 68020  
PROCESSOR, 2 MEG RAM AND  
11 BUTTON JOYPAD. PLAYS  
AUDIO CD'S AND CD+G DISCS.  
FULL MOTION VIDEO ADAPTOR  
AVAILABLE

**FOR A FREE 12 PAGE  
COLOUR CATALOGUE CALL  
0279 600204  
ORDER EARLY FOR X-MAS**

**319.99**

**PACK AS ABOVE PLUS  
130MB OVERDRIVE  
HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVE**

**519.99**

**SPECIAL RESERVE'S CHELSMFC CLUB SHOP IS NOW OPEN**

FOR A FULL LISTING OF MEGADRIVE  
SUPER NES GAMES PLEASE CALL  
FOR A FREE 12 PAGE  
COLOUR CATALOGUE

There's 2,000 square feet of wall to wall computer and console games and accessories! It's huge! It's jam-packed! It's only from Special Reserve. Call in yourself and see! 43 Broomfield Road, Chelmsford, Essex.... just round the corner from the bus station.

FREE SN  
PAD  
39.99

TETSUO 2 - BODY HAMMER	12.99
(LIVE ACTION - RATED 18)	12.99
TETSUO DOUBLE PACK	
(LIVE ACTION - RATED 18)	17.99
THE ULTIMATE TEACHER (RATED 18)	8.99
UROTSUKIDOJI	
LEGEND OF THE OVERFRIEND (RATED 18)	12.99

**We only supply members  
but you can join as you order!**

Over 200,00 people have already joined Special Reserve, the biggest games club in the World!

0279 600204

Open 10am till 8pm Seven Days a Week

**You can also Fax your order to us on: 0229 336662**

We pride ourselves on our after-sales service. (18 customer service lines) inevitably some games listed may not yet be available. Please phone sales on 079 6000204 to check availability before ordering. In the event of delay we issue refunds on request at any time prior to despatch. We reserve the right to change prices without prior notification. © 2012.

Registered Office: Inter-Medietes Ltd, 2 South Roke, The Matings,  
Sawbridgeworth, Herts. CM21 9PG.  
Club Shops at Sawbridgeworth (above address) and at

All prices include 1 year warranty to UK mainland. See base of order form for overseas surcharges. We supply hardware only to UK mainland addresses.

**FOR FULL CLUB DETAILS  
AND ORDER FORM SEE  
OUR DOUBLE PAGE  
ADVERT ELSEWHERE IN  
THIS ISSUE OF  
CUAMAG**

We only supply official UK products. Official suppliers of all leading brands. We sell games and peripherals all at amazing prices for Megadrive, Mega CD, Master System, Game Gear, Super NES, Gameboy, NES, Lynx, Amiga, Atari ST, PC, CD ROM and Apple Mac.  
And we sell T-shirts and cuddly toys!

**Special Reserve Club Shops at:**  
Sawbridgeworth, Herts and Chelmsford, Essex



**WIN A  
BRAND NEW  
ROVER METRO  
QUEST**

SEE IN OUR DECEMBER/JANUARY MEMBER

# SCREEN SCENE

Phew, it just gets hotter and hotter! It's nice to see software houses are pursuing Amiga excellence into the new year. If you don't believe us, just check out *Brian the Lion* or *Beneath a Steel Sky*.

- 70 ALLO ALLO UNIVERSE
- 71 GENESIA
- 71 ROBINSON'S REQUIEM
- 73 KING'S QUEST
- 75 THEME PARK
- 78 BENEATH A STEEL SKY
- 83 BRIAN THE LION
- 83 FURY OF THE FURRIES
- 86 CANNON FODDER
- 89 ZOOL 2
- 91 MAGIC BOY
- 91 JETSTRIKE
- 94 BODY BLOWS GALACTIC
- 94 ALIEN BREED 2
- 99 VFM - TORVAK THE WARRIOR
- WAR ZONE
- CHUCK ROCK CORPORATION
- SUBURBAN COMMANDO
- DINOSAUR DETECTIVE
- AGENCY
- COMBAT CLASSICS 2
- 102 VAMPYRA

A CU Screen Star is for games scoring 80%-82%. If a game gets one of these, it'll be of last-ting quality and you can rest assured that, if you decide to purchase it, you won't be wasting your money.



80% and a game's worth a Superstar. We hardly throw them around, but if a game gets one it'll be completely outstanding.



1994 is on its way, and the Amiga marches on. First Impressions takes an early look at four of next year's releases, and starts to wonder if things are going to be even better in 1994 than they were in 1993.

## ALLO ALLO ALTERNATIVE

**THE GAMEPLAY:** Based on the appalling TV show of the same name (which, incidentally, starred my old maths teacher as a British airman), you play small cafe owner, Rene, in occupied France as he plots to hide the painting of the fallen Madonna with the big boobies. The TV show is packed full of all the usual situation

# FIRST



comedy humour - running jokes, speech impediments and plenty of 'oh crickey' situations, and so is the game. A platform game in essence with just a little bit of problem solving thrown in, it looks a fair bit more challenging than other efforts.

**WHAT'S NEW:** Not a hell of a lot, really, apart from the fact that the

items you collect can be used either as weapons or bribes, depending on who you give them to. Throw a rose at a German guard, and he'll collapse. Throw it at Yvette and she'll hitch up her skirt, freezing all the guards nearby. Whether or not this kind of originality is strictly necessary, or whether it adds to the game remains to be seen.

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** The game has been coded in-house by the same team that have done, well, all the recent Alternative games, such as *Suburban Commando* and *Huckleberry Hound*. That's it, really. **FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** Not too bad, as it goes. Although a fair chunk of Alternative's recent licence attempts have been a little below par, this one looks like it might be the business. Although simply presented (and the title tune is the most awful accordion tune ever heard), there might just be enough of a puzzle element to make it addictive.



## UNIVERSE CORE DESIGN

**THE GAMEPLAY:** A graphic adventure that revolves around the plight of an ordinary lad who finds himself dragged into another dimension. After playing with his Uncle's invention, Boris gets thrown into a futuristic parallel universe. Once there, he becomes involved in a plot to bring about the downfall of the evil Emperor Neiamisis. Universe



# IMPRESSIONS

## GENESIA

MINDSCAPE



**THE GAMEPLAY:** This is a tough one to describe. Take *Sim City*, *Sim Farm* and *The Settlers* and mix them with *Populous* and you're somewhere near the mark. *Genesia* is to all intents and purposes a war game from grass roots. Not only do you need to take an army and march them across the moors to battle, you have to actually build a civilisation for them to defend. Oh yeah, add a bit of *Civilisation* while you're at it...

**WHAT'S NEW:** The recruitment mode. As your settlement grows and you till the land, add buildings and try to build a working economy so travellers through your village may decide to settle. If they do, you can then decide what you actually want them to do, from farming to architecture (designing and erecting the buildings). The entire community can be shuffled around into different jobs

at any point, so it's fortunate you have a village populated with such multi-talented people.

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** *Genesia* has been brought to you by those lovely French people who make up Microids, responsible for possibly the worst motorbike racing games ever. Let's hope that they do a better job of this kind of management game. Incidentally, this is their first product for Mindscape after making the switch from Daze Marketing.

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** *Genesia* looks like it's going to be a very complicated game indeed. With hundreds of different statistics to watch, you're going to have your work out just trying to keep your colony running, let alone watch out for the opposition. This could be one to watch. Look out for the full review next issue.

was originally intended to be the sequel to *Curse Of Enchantia*, but has grown so much during development that it has simply become a follow up.

**WHAT'S NEW:** A hell of a lot. There are some 3D rendered animations to keep everything moving along, which is fairly unusual in a graphic adventure. Even stranger are the arcade sequences, such as a full Outrun-style car driving section.

Probably the biggest achievement is the SPAC 256 colour system which allows you to view the stunning backdrops in 256 colours on any machine - including non-AGA machines! [What - Ed.]

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** The game has been coded by the same in-house team that came up with *Curse Of Enchantia*, and they have taken the two years experience to add reams of text to the game to pad out the storyline.

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** Very good. The game looks incredible, and what we've seen of the design shows that it's at least every bit as good as *Curse Of Enchantia*. It's nice to see that not everyone is trying to emulate Lucas Arts titles. With its original sections and absolutely stunning 256-colour emulation, this looks like it could be one of the hottest games of next year.

## ROBINSON'S REQUIEM

SILMARILS



**THE GAMEPLAY:** *Robinson's Requiem* is what is known as a survival simulation. We are talking no ordinary adventure here. You are government agent Robinson, stranded on an alien planet with nothing but a small medical kit and a chest mounted computer for company. From this point, you have to escape from the planet, and the only way to do that is to stay alive.

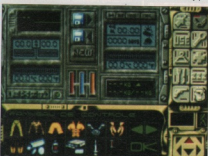
Running over three square miles, you have to stay fit and healthy - and unarmed if possible. **WHAT'S NEW:** Just about everything! An enormous game all displayed in true 3D, using a brand new texture mapped polygon graphic system. Objects are lit or shaded according to distance and position, using a garaud shading technique similar to that used in the PC flight sim *Comanche*. All

weather and time systems are simulated, as are the functions of the human body. Wow.

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** What else would you expect from Silmarils? They've taken the *Dungeon Master* style of game as far as it can go with *Ishar 2*, so now they're adding that little bit more freedom. They've been working on this one for quite a while, coding it in tandem with *Ishar 3*.

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** With only still screenshots and a rolling demo to go on, I am very impressed. The amount of effort that has gone into just the graphics, with all sprites rendered in every possible direction in

3D Studio and the texture mapped terrain it looks fantastic. Some of the polygon animation is staggeringly real, and the idea of such a natural and involving adventure game is making my synapses itch. Roll on February!





It's situations like this that have caused problems for Revolutions. Animations involving two characters have been recoloured by hand.

# KING'S QUEST VI

**Sierra aren't going to write King's Quest VI. Boo! Revolution Software are doing the conversion for them! Hooray!! Tony Dillon laces up his pixie boots.**

## EVERYTHING YOU KNOW IS WRONG

It stands to reason that a 32-colour image can never look as good as a 256-colour image, doesn't it? Wrong! If carefully coloured and retouched, a 32-colour image can look every bit as good as these screenshots here will testify. On one side we have the original PC screenshots and backdrops, and on the other the 32-colour Amiga shots. You have to admit, the difference is minimal, which must give welcome relief to all the non-AGA owners out there. Don't worry guys, you're not going to get forgotten in the stampede!



The King's Quest series will always have a special meaning for computer games fanatics. Widely regarded as the games that put Sierra on the map, the branding became so popular that it paved the way for other popular Sierra series such as *Space Quest* and *Police Quest*. When it comes down to it, though, nothing can beat a good *King's Quest* title. That probably explains why there was such wailing and gnashing of teeth when Sierra finally announced that they had no plans to release an Amiga version of *King's Quest VI*.

From that point, the story in basic form goes something like this: Charles Cecil, bespectacled boss of Revolution Software called Sierra

and said: 'We'll do the Amiga conversion for you.' 'Oh, all right,' replied Sierra. Next time you read that development houses are 'in negotiation' or are 'currently speaking to', you'll know it's all stuff and nonsense.

Anyway, from that point on, Sierra supplied Revolution with the source script for the game, and then it was down to coder Jeremy Salis to piece the rest of the game together.

Note: I said source script, not source code. Jeremy, who is new to the world of computer games, having spent his career so far working in the aircraft industry (he wouldn't be more specific, so he probably wasn't doing anything exciting like flying an F-15), had to come up with a complete frame for the game, and then



Every time you do something right you hear a reassuring 'ping'.

feed this script in, which tells the program what to do in specific situations. 'In a lot of ways, it's exactly the same as a text adventure. The only difference here is that we are also controlling the animations,' explained Jez in his usual, succinct way.

In many places, the conversion is nothing more than a straight port. The script itself is text-based, and can be added to any control routine, and all graphics come supplied. Why is it taking so long to actually convert it then? It seems the problems come from the graphics themselves. To begin with, everything is being



On each of the islands your aim is to get through the castle gates.

scanned down to 32-colour mode, and with the backdrops and sprites using separate palettes, this is causing merry hell for all involved. As a result, most of the animation sequences have been stripped to their basic minimums. A winged man who originally had 13 frames of animation, now runs quite smoothly with only six, for example. Where the original had frames that had the character scratching his head, or looking around, the Amiga animation only has him lying, looking dead ahead.

There are all sorts of problems encountered when converting the graphics across. All the short spot animations have to be recoloured by hand - when your character shakes hands with another, for example. At the point where the two sprites meet, both are removed from the screen and a small animated sequence of the two of them shaking hands is played. All these add up to a huge number of sprites, and recolouring is a time-consuming job.

At the end of the day, though, the game looks stunning. Anyone who has played the PC version will already know what a stunning adventure it is, and if these screenshots are anything to go by, the Amiga version will be just as good. Look out for a full review next month. **CU**



# PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL MASTERS 4

Quite simply the best football management game for your computer. We have served thousands of satisfied customers during our 4 years of trading. Over 10,000 man hours (during 5 years!) have been dedicated to the production of this constantly improving game. It is one of the most realistic and accurate representations of a professional football managers' work and challenge to tactically outwit and conquer every opponent.

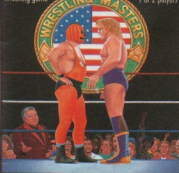
**Managers:** 1 to 4 Human players, Ratings, Performance statistics, sack and others. 3 Difficulty levels, Manager of the month and season awarded, Probs. Pick any team in any division to begin with.

**League & Cup:** 22 teams, Division 1, 2 & 3 have 24 teams, Play-offs, Tables, 7 Cup competitions with precise rules (2 legs, extra time, away goal rule, seeded draws, European Cup tables, 5 subs, non-domestic player restrictions etc.). Finish time to glory.

**Games:** Yearly fixture/previous list, Week fixtures/weekly, Results from previous meeting with opponent (lines goes back up to 6 seasons).

EASY TO PLAY Animated Wrestling game

Joystick or Mouse. 1 or 2 players



## STABLE MASTERS V2

This game has been designed to be as close to real racing as possible. Five years of development by a clever racing expert has led to the second revision of this Flat Horse Racing Simulation.

Up to 4 players can participate as Owner Trainers with the primary objective of becoming the top rated trainer, in respect of prize money won, at the end of each racing season (March to November). There are up to 35 other intelligently controlled computer trainers to compete against and compare your personal performance.

To achieve this aim you must discover a potential champion and train them so that they become capable of competing well and winning any of the 47 prize money races (Handicap and Group). See the Derby To Give you an idea of the tools provided in this game to assist you reaching your objectives we have listed the main features below:

- 250 horses each with over 40 independent variables.
- 26 different race courses (2 all weather), real life characteristics mirroring the diversity of racecourses in the UK (descriptors provided).

## World Cup Cricket Masters

A fantastic graphical and/or tactical representation of Cricket that has been completely written by a traditional fan. You can physically participate with batting and/or bowling or leave it to the computer to automatically handle. See full features list below:

**GAME OPTIONS**

- 1 Day limited overs or test.
- White or coloured clothing.
- Three Cricket grounds.
- Load/Save game. Skill levels.
- Computer/Human players.

**ANIMATED ACTION**

- Sound Commentary.
- Unique signals.
- All the strokes out, pull, drive, etc.
- Aspects, dropped catches, run outs.
- Bouncers, wides and no balls.

**STATISTICS**

- Scorecard & bowling analysis.
- Weather and ground reports.
- Wagon Wheel.
- Matchmaker Chart.

**PLAYER VARIETY**

- Rated on 8 adjustable factors.
- Left and right handed players.
- Range of batting types.
- Editor to amend game stats.
- Bowler types include seam, swing, change and both types of spin with 8 speed levels.

**Players:** Real life statistics reflecting about 93/94 season with real positions, height, age. Live transfer market. Contract & wages negotiations. Preferred foot (left/right/batch). Loans, injuries, Training. Special talents, Trainers, Goalkeepers (support skill categories), Defenders, Midfielders, Attackers & Utility. Retirements, Foreign transfers, Unhappy players, Top 10 Hat shots.

**Team:** Training, Tactics (15 different styles), Aggression, Formation allows specific player field settings (Left winger, Sweeper etc.).

**Club:** Sponsorship, Ground improvements, View opponent, Finances.

**The Match:** Real time scoreboard reporting goals & injuries allowed/nd cards, Sound effects, Interventions permitted at any time to change tactics, formations and make subs. Physical graphical penalty participation (optional). Over 80 different releases.

**Other:** Fast load/save, Printer access, 20 Options to set various game preferences, Instruction book, Easy to play, Technical support.

**Plus:** Over 100 other meticulous refinements impossible to list here.

**Editor:** Allows you to amend various items in saved games. £12 Ems.

**Spanish:** Dedicated version details available upon request.

## CRICKET MASTERS

This is a purely managerial cricket manager game that concentrates on strategy and includes plenty of relevant statistics. The game has been designed and developed by a true fan of the sport. It replicates everything that a real manager has to contend with and it's a totally unique production that anyone with an interest in Cricket should experience.

A summary of the main features is shown below:

- AXA EQUITY & L&N 18 league county teams, 50 overs per game.
- 4 Cup competitions including Benson & Hedges, Nat West.
- 30 different match umpires with accurate names and strictness.
- Accurate player details Name, height and age.
- 27 different player attributes. Most skills have a direct impact on the effectiveness of each individual's actions during a simulated match.
- Easy player selection. All game text is clearly presented.
- Batting and bowling averages. Top batting and bowling tables.
- 26 different training intensities to boost batting, bowling or fielding.
- Weather, pitch and light often make an impact on ground condition.



- 20 Jockeys who vary in ability and booking fees, Orders & Feedback.
- Formbook and Win Summary Cards cover the previous 200 races.
- Animated race display or just the result. View Declaration List for races.
- Very informative report at the end of the race. Bookmakers.
- Races identical similar to racing press. Real life. Handicaps & Race types.
- Vincos, Jockeys & Vets. Load/Save game. Many other items included.
- Version 1 is available upon request (Simple training & betting) @ £15.

PLAY BY MAIL Service Now Available



- Full match highlights let you watch the action ball by ball with full graphics and/or realistic sampled sound effects for significant events (Fours, Umpire decisions, etc.). Interventions are permitted at any time to change batting or fielding placements.
- 3 Batting/Bowling classifications (Normal, Attack and Defend).
- Choice of 15 different field placements.
- Full scorecard results with best batting and bowling figures.
- Other staff (Physio, Groundkeeper, Scout) can be hired and fired.
- Annual league fixtures listing. Current week and last league results.
- View current cup competition draws and historic records.
- Real time transfer market. Player contract and wage negotiations.
- Sponsors, Printer access, Finances, Pool ground game.
- 15 Options to alter game preferences, Load/Save game.
- Instruction book with plenty of examples.
- Plus many more fine details which we are unable to list here.

## ORACLE

Open National Tipping Competition 1991 - Organised by Raccal, regulated by the Tote, this program achieved joint second. This led to a serious approach from a well known national book maker. Requested in favour of supporting the public.

**Winners Statistics:** 104 was out of 166, as from 2/6 to 1/9/93.

**Formula:** This program helps you exactly what to do. You are NOT permitted to amend our system unless so many other similar programs.

**How confident can you be in something that invites amendments!**

**Research & Development:** Three years full time race analysis and experimentation to refine and test the prediction system.

**Inside Knowledge:** Plenty of unique hints from contacts in the know.

**User Friendly:** No racing knowledge required, easy to use, tutorial book.

**Restricted Sales:** As soon as our programs predictions have a profile impact on the betting odds we will stop accepting new buyers.

**Horribly Upset:** Highly recommended option. If any updates fails to break even we'll send the next one free of charge. From £25.

**Price Increase:** Highly likely. Buy now before success forces increase.

## 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD HOT LINE (0702) 600557

**48 HOUR DISPATCH**

**CHEQUE PAYMENTS**

If you have a guarantee cheque card or credit card please write its number on the reverse of your cheque, doing so will ensure dispatch within 48 hours of receipt.

**OUR ADDRESS**

ESP Software DEPT. CU  
32a Southwicks Road,  
Southwicks-on-Sea,  
Essex SS1 2NG, England.  
TEL: (0702) 600557  
FAX: (0702) 613747

**MAIL ORDERS**

All the programs detailed in this advert are only available by direct mail.

DESCRIPTION	C.U.B.	PRICE	TOTAL
Professional Football Masters V4		24.95	
P.F.N. Editor V4		12.00	
Stable Masters V2		24.95	
Oracle Horse Tipping (RRP £99.95)		75.00	
Cricket Masters		24.95	
World Cup Cricket Masters		24.95	
Wrestling Masters		19.95	
<b>CREDIT CARD NUMBER &amp; EXPIRY</b>	<b>E.O.E.</b>	<b>TERMS TOTAL</b>	

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_



# THEME PARK

Roll up, roll up for all the fun of the fair and a course in business management thrown in for good measure. Tony Dillon goes for a roller-coaster ride on Bullfrog's latest simulation...



## IN THE BEGINNING

It's 1983 and a struggling young games designer has just released his first commercial computer game, *The Entrepreneur*. Unfortunately, the market for business management simulations is not a big one, and the title flops badly.

Ten years later, and that self-same games designer, Peter Molyneux, is head honcho at one of the world's premier games development teams, Bullfrog. Responsible for coining such blockbuster games as *Populous* and *Syndicate*, Pete can now afford to have a chuckle about his early efforts to crack the big time of home computer entertainment.

"It was a frustrating time," admits Pete. "I'd come up with what I thought was a really interesting business management sim and the game was met with complete indifference."

Over the years, Pete found himself coming back again and again to the first commercial effort, constantly mulling over where he went wrong and thinking of ways to improve the design. I kept wondering how we could improve it, build on it so it would be a more attractive game.

Finally, after years of deliberation, Pete hit on the idea of adapting *The Entrepreneur* to a theme park setting. Running a theme park seemed to be the ideal solution. It was then I

realised that a simulation of a theme park is an incredibly fun thing to do. There are millions of things you can do with it. Obviously we've gone more for the simulation than the business side, but underneath it all there's a really firm business simulation.

Interqued? You should be. *Theme Park* is shaping up to be the new *Populous*. If you're wondering what it's all about (as if you can't already guess), let Pete fill you in on the background: "The bottom line is you get to design and run your own theme park. That is what the game is all about. Your great aunt or someone has left you this great sum of money, on the provision that you use it to create a theme park empire."

## DESIGNS ON SUCCESS

As you can see from the shots on this page, a lot of time has been spent making *Theme Park* look super slick. Not as much time, however, as has gone into the design. "Once you've got your piece of land, which you've rented off the government, you can then start off by setting out your theme park," explains Pete,



hundreds and hundreds of them - get hungry or thirsty, and they all have preferences for certain rides. As your theme park develops, it gets a reputation. Say you have a park that has a lot of rides that break down, or it has a lot of litter, it will get a reputation for being a 'bad boys' theme park, so the quality of the people that are attracted to it will change. Initially you'll notice these happy families coming to the park, but as the game goes on, thugs start coming in and beating up your entertainers. You have to find the ideal theme park that suits the average family, the 2.2 children family.

As always, Bullfrog are trying something new. The key thing we've gone for is to make it fun, and everything understandable. If you're not making any money, then there's a really good reason. Your bank manager will come up and start telling you off, but at least you'll know why. That's the difference between one of our games and one of Maxis' games. They try to go for the ultimate accurate simulation, and sometimes it's not as fun as it should be. We have that accurate simulation in there, but we try to make the game as fun as possible. After all, it's a game. We're not doing it to win any awards for simulation of the year, or whatever. We just want to write a good game. Definitely one to watch, methinks. **CU**

## HEAVY CONSTRUCTION

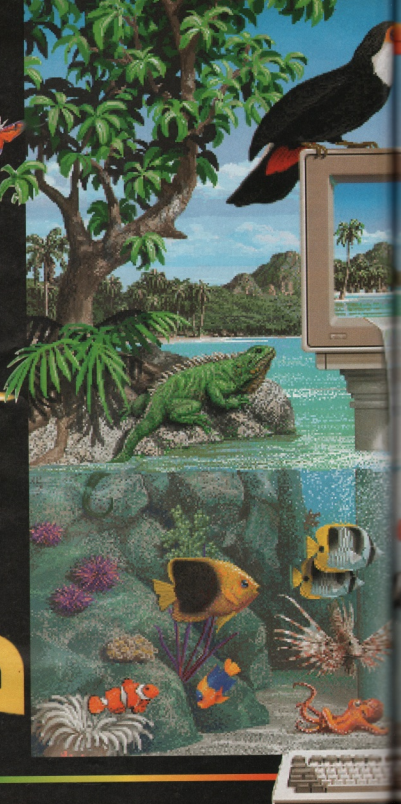
All the rides in the park are rendered 3D objects.



There was a bouncy castle at the last Bullfrog party. A *Top Gun* got sick all over it. Extreme!



# BRILLIANCE





**ONLY  
£149.95**

## THE NEW STANDARD IN AMIGA PAINT AND ANIMATION IN MILLIONS OF COLOURS.

Brilliance is now – leaving DPaint trailing in its wake – the best art package available for the Amiga. It's very hard to express why I'm so taken by Brilliance, there's just a feeling of 'rightness' about the way it works."

**CU Amiga,  
October 1993 (UK)**

"Brilliance is user friendly, doing an excellent job with nearly every function and option that it offers, and the interface is well planned and highly functional."

**AmigaWorld,  
December 1993 (USA)**

"The program is so fast and flexible that it makes its Amiga predecessors feel like the old Doodle! program on the Commodore 64. Nothing out there can match its feature set, and it's the one paint program I've used that's so fast that it never gets in the way of your creativity."

**Amiga Computing,  
October 1993 (UK)**

"It is solid as a rock. Never have I known a first version of any program stand up like this or be so perfectly polished."

**Amiga Shopper,  
December 1993 (UK)**

"It took a while, but DeluxePaint IV has finally met its match. If you're looking for the best AGA paint program on the Amiga, look no further than Brilliance."

**Amazing Computing,  
November 1993 (USA)**

"After using Brilliance for just a couple of days, I'm hooked. It is the only package to be released for the Amiga which can rival DeluxePaint for animation capabilities, and it is a class act."

**Amiga Down Under,  
Nov/Dec 1993 (New Zealand)**

"Excellent! Brilliance is loaded with useful drawing and animation features, but it's not just the sheer number of tools on offer that impresses. Two other big points arise. First, the program is very easy to use, thanks to its intuitive, flexible and well thought-out panel system. The second major factor is Brilliance's speed. Even in HAM-8 mode, everything zips along beautifully quickly."

**Amiga Format,  
October 1995**

### Available from:

**Digital Creations, P.O. Box 97,  
Folsom, C.A. 95763-0097.  
Tel: (0101) 916 344 48 25**

U.K. distribution by Meridian Distribution 081 715 8866  
Silica 081 309 1111

# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

# BENEATH A STEEL SKY

*Lure of the Temptress* was an experiment in creating a realistic adventure environment. Revolution's *Beneath A Steel Sky* takes Virtual Theatre that little bit further. Tony Dillon checks it out.

In a gaming universe where many genres have gone just about as far as they feasibly can with the technology they have, it's rare to find a field that keeps growing and growing. Flight simulations are taking small steps all the time, as are platform titles and even the odd shoot 'em up, but nowhere is as much energy and excitement being thrown about as the graphic adventure market. It's hard to guess what makes them so playable and so popular: the graphics? The complexity of the puzzles? The number of icons you have to play with? Whatever it is, no-one can deny that there's nothing like a good graphic adventure to stop you from actually interacting with the rest of the human race for a week or two. Possibly one of the most important advances for the graphic adventure was Revolution's *Lure of the Temptress*. A challenging and involving game, it's strongest feature was the implementation of the (then) new Virtual Theatre game system. A virtual play tries to create a realistic backdrop to a game, where locations connect sensibly and everything is believable. That is not its strong point, though.

The selling point comes from the characters in the game. In a virtual play, everyone has something to do. They live somewhere, they go to work, or shop. They interact with each other, whether or not you are actually there. If you followed someone around, they would perform the tasks they would normally do in a

day, talk to other people, not talk to the rest, have arguments or friendly conversations and generally live out a day to day existence. It's quite something in practice, as you no longer feel you are playing a game where the world revolves around you. A blow for the old ego, maybe, but infinitely more realistic, and by extension, more involving.

## VIRTUALLY AN OUTLAW

The Virtual Theatre system has been dramatically updated for *Beneath A Steel Sky*, the second outing for Virgin Games and the results are outstanding to say the least. In case you aren't familiar, the game tells the story of a young man, orphaned and abandoned outside a giant metropolis, and brought up by a group of savages living in an area of desolation known as The Gap. All is well until one day security officers come from the city to take him back. The helicopter they are travelling in crashes, and he escapes into the urban jungle. This

THERE WAS A MOMENT'S SILENCE AS THE COPTER CUT ITS ROTORS, THEN --



Dave Gibbons' stunning comic art provides the backdrop.



Lamb, one of the bosses, looks bored in his flat.



All conversation is shown as text.

is only the beginning.

You are this man, lost in a *Blade Runner* background, with security hunting high and low for you. You have no money, no tools and no knowledge of what you have to do, apart from the fact that you have to get out of the city and back to The Gap as quickly as possible. The only real problem there is that you – for some unknown reason – have become enemy number one.

So we roll into the kind of adventure I really like to play. The kind of game where you have no idea what you are meant to do, and just hope you are performing the right moves to make the story unfold properly. As in good thrillers, you are kept guessing right to the end, gradually being fed small pieces of information as you go along. For example, at the start of the game you are mistaken for a guy called Overmann. Who is he? Why do the police so badly want to catch him? All these questions, and many more, will be answered at the end of the game.

## YOU'RE NOT ALONE

Life would be really tough if you were left abandoned on your own. Thankfully you aren't. Hidden in one of the pockets of your rather snazzy Ministry-style coat is a circuit board which holds the personality and brain of your lifetime companion, a droid called Joey. Joey lost his robot shell in the crash, but luckily you had enough presence of mind to take his controlling board. Once you find a shell for him, you can get him on his feet/tracks/wheels/whatever and then get him to help you out with some of the trickier puzzles in the game. Watch out, though, as Joey has a very strong personality of his own, which will conflict with yours occasionally.

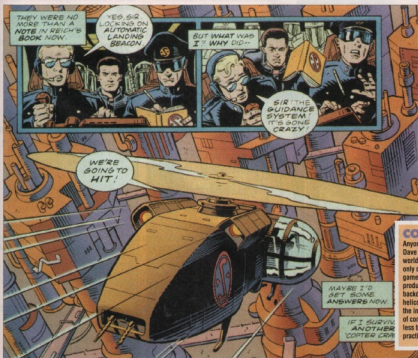
You may wonder how it adds to the game. If you've ever played *Planetfall* or *Stationfall* and are familiar with Floyd the Droid, then you'll know just how humorous a conversational robot can be. A tin can with feelings paves the way for plenty of moments that, while not exactly gut-busting, should bring a smile to anyone's face.

The whole game is damn funny, if you can laugh at a fugitive from the law, that is. All the way through, just like *Day of the Tentacle*, there are set pieces that happen that really draw you into the game. At one point you need to get Joey to jump start another robot. He gears up to do this, but asks you to look away as he finds it embarrassing. A probe then extends from the top of his head, and thrusts in and out of what can only be described as the other robot's posterior until the other robot starts moving. It has to be seen to be fully appreciated, believe me.

The other key to the game's charm is the variety of characters you can meet. Many are based on people known to Revolution, although I wouldn't like to name any names. Hobbins is a stereotypical caretaker, happy to be left tinkering but will kick up a stink if you so much as look at a piece of machinery in the wrong way. Lamb is the boss of the building, and throws his weight around whenever he gets the chance. You have two police desk-jockeys, apathetic in the extreme and bureaucratic to the point where



Virtual Theatre makes for all kinds of personalities – depressives, for example.



## COMIC CRAZY

Anyone who has ever picked up a comic will know that Dave Gibbons is one of the finest comic artists in the world. They will also be fairly excited to know that, not only did Dave contribute quite a lot to the graphics in the game (backgrounds and character sketches), he has also produced a full-colour, eight-page comic explaining the backstory to the game, right up to the point where the helicopter goes into a spin over the city, which is where the intro sequence takes over. A veritable masterpiece of comic art, this freebie is very limited, and will doubtless become a collector's item in years to come. It's practically worth getting it just for that!



Reich seems pretty cool  
UP about it?

### THE ADULT CHANNEL

One thing that will surprise a lot of people about this game is the amount of what I will term 'adult content'. Where other graphic adventures rely on slapstick and generous deploys of the simpler brands of US humour to get people laughing, *Beneath A Steel Sky* contains some bad language, huge amounts of wit, satire, sarcasm and a more than fair smattering of double entendres. There are also one or two gory moments to be seen: when a guard gets shot in two by a laser cannon his legs drop to the floor, and his upper torso slides along the ground, steaming slightly. Yuck!

they actually have to do some work. These and many others are just waiting to help you out, slow you down or mow you down, depending on how you deal with them.

Of course, if you're going to have that many puzzles, then you need a fairly large environment to put them all in, and *Beneath A Steel Sky* is huge. With almost a hundred different screens, most of which you return to more than once, there sure is a hell of a lot to be done. Unlike certain other games, *Steel Sky*

doesn't have you wandering through dozens of screens doing nothing. There is generally at least one puzzle on every screen, and the game is designed so that it is almost impossible to die or fail. The puzzles need to be completed in order, as you usually can't progress very far if you miss something. This means you won't end up on the final section and discover that the laser welder you didn't think you needed thirty screens ago is actually very important. If you've missed something, chances are it's

use the same object more than once, you can have a hard time just figuring out what to use.

### PICK UP JOINT

The control method in *Steel Sky* is so simple that Revolution can finally lay claim to having created the ultimate in intuitive control methods. The left mouse button selects an object to look at, and the right mouse button selects an object to use. To look at a door, you click with the left, and to open it you click with the right. You don't need to tell the program that you want to open it - it knows that the only thing you can really do with a door when you want to go through is open it. In much the same way that the only thing you can do with a closed window is look through it. In places where something has no real use, the main character will pick it up and stuff it in his coat. From this point, moving the mouse to the top of the screen will

call up the inventory, and the same mouse controls apply, although using an object from the inventory will require you selecting something to use it on. What could be simpler?

The graphics in the game are simply stunning. There is no other way to describe them. Hand-painted backdrops, scanned in and retouched, stop it from looking like a run-of-the-mill adventure, and the use of

exceptional detail make the smallest, dustiest rooms interesting to search. Small ceiling-fans rotate and, in the far distance, cars rotate along the highways.

Every character has a whole range of moves and expressions, which along with the personality generated through conversation, gives them depth and makes them all the more believable.

So what's it actually like to play? A lot of fun, to be honest. The puzzles are logical without being too obvious, and the control method means that you can get into it immediately. There is enough challenge to keep even the most ardent adventurer going, while beginners will work through it without straining too hard. There is a really nice learning curve to the game making it taxing without being frustrating.

There are always enough clues to help you figure out problems, but that isn't to say the game is easy. After a few hours play I had managed to work through the first sixth of the game, but the speed I was progressing was definitely slowing towards the end. No doubt by the time this review is printed, I will have finished the game, but only because it's so much fun to play that I can't think of playing anything else in its field.

*Beneath A Steel Sky* also features one important aspect that I find sadly lacking in a lot of adventures. It's extremely addictive. You always want to know what someone will say to you next, or what the next problem is going to be.

A genuinely enjoyable experience, and one where there are so many different ways to play it, I can definitely see myself returning to this one after I've completed it, just to find out what I've missed. Simply one of the best adventures ever released on the Amiga. **20**



The outside world is a maze



Some people have the strongest  
flair of beautiful decorations



Pigeons hold conversations  
regardless of  
whether you are there  
or not

He CRASHED  
'CHOPPER' and  
'ESCAPED'?



Didn't you told?  
YOU'RE SUFFERING

Your character is as sick as they come

EXPLOSIONS! GUNS! DEATH! Exciting, isn't it? Bet you wish you had a copy!

SIT NEXT  
THINK ALL  
WELL LAY LOOSE  
ANYWAY--

RUN  
FOSTER! RUN  
HIDE FROM THE  
EVIL!

### VIRGIN £34.99

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A300 ☒ A400 ☒

Tel: 081 960 2255

RELEASE DATE: TBA  
GENRE: GRAPHIC ADVENTURE  
TEAM: REVOLUTION  
CONTROLS: MOUSE  
NUMBER OF DISKS: 15  
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1  
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE: YES  
MEMORY: 1Mb

GRAPHICS: ++++++97%  
SOUND: ++++++85%  
LASTABILITY: ++++++94%  
PLAYABILITY: ++++++95%

One of the greatest  
adventures ever.

OVERALL 95%

# Super Sound



93%, CU Amiga, Sept. 93.

- Use **FAST** or Chip memory for samples.
- The Realtime Effects Generator II included, **FREE**.
- Now supports even **MORE** samplers including...  
Technosound Turbo, TT2, Trilogic sampler, Megamax Master
- Over 70 Fantastic Special Effects.
- Full set of Editing and Looping functions.
- IFF compatible, and compatible with ALL Amiga's.
- High sampling rates: 34KHz Stereo, 50KHz Mono \*

\* NOTE: Sampling rates will vary for different sampling cartridges.

"Supersound 4.12 is one of the most advanced sample editors available, easily surpassing the standards of any budget sampler."

Tony Horgan, 93%,  
CU Amiga, Sept. 93.



Super Sound and it's manual is also available from selected Public Domain libraries and other outlets. Extra distributors welcome, please enquire.

## PRICES AND POSTAGE...

Super Sound Products:	Postage and Packing, Software & Updates only.
Software .....	UK, Euro. + RoW £1.00
Manual .....	Super Sound Manual... £1.00
Super Sound Updates:	UK .....
From version 3.x to 4.0 Old disk	Europe .....
From version 4.x to 5.0 Old disk	RoW .....

© 1993 Software reserves the right to alter the appearance and specifications of any of its products without notice.

Mail Order only. No credit cards please. Cheques and P.O.s payable to: KBE Software Dept CU, 12 Saliers Close, Werrington, Stoke on Trent, ST9 0DB, ENGLAND. Tel: UK 0782 304378 Int: +44 782 304378

# NODDY'S BIG ADVENTURE

Noddy's Big Adventure is the sequel to the highly successful Noddy's Playtime. It takes children to the North West corner of Toyland and includes 13 different programs to educate and entertain children for hours on end.

This graded creativity and entertainment package is specifically designed for 3-7 year olds and relates to the early requirements of the National Curriculum.

Drive with Noddy in his car, pick up passengers along the way and visit many exciting locations.

- Kitchen Fun - sequencing, colour and shape matching and vocabulary
- Noddy's Scales - number matching through to addition
- Tricky Trees - memory, sequencing and the language of colour and shape
- Can you Find me? - shape and colour recognition
- Bert's Scrapbook - sequencing and reading skills
- Beach Sorter - sorting
- Picnic Attack - water fun game

Junior Word Processor - this excellent utility develops story telling skills. Its scope is outstanding and features many facilities found in 'grown up' word processors. There is also a word game in each level to create an element of fun.

Available for: Amiga, Acorn Archimedes, PC and PC Windows.



## NODDY'S PLAYTIME

Noddy's Playtime added a new perspective to educational games, the outstanding value from this extensive package has set new standards of parental expectation in this important area of software based on learning with fun.



Drive around Toy Town, explore exciting locations and learning programs and a full Junior Art Package packed full of creative fun. Designed for 3-7 year olds.

Available for: Amiga, Acorn Archimedes, PC and ST

PLAYTIME & BIG ADVENTURE TWICE THE LEARNING EXPERIENCE



THE LEARNING BEAN CO.

Leam Gate, Linton, Nottingham, NG17 2LX  
Tel: 0662 790088 Fax: 0662 790091

Available from: Boots, Currys, Dixons, Escam, Future Zone, Game Ltd, John Lewis, John Marshall, PC World, Ryman's, Tandy, The Computer Store, Virgin and many specialist outlets.

Copyright © 1993 The Learning Bean Co. All rights reserved. Noddy and Noddy's Big Adventure are registered trademarks of The Learning Bean Co. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# Micro Active computers

MAIL ORDER  
**HOT LINE 081 981 9080**

Opening Hours:  
Mon - Fri 9am - 7.00pm  
Sat 9am - 5.30pm

**AMIGA 600**  
+ Lemmings  
(Limited Offer)  
**£175.95**  
1 year on site warranty

**AMIGA CD32**  
+ Oscar & Diggers  
NEW  
**£275.45**  
1 year off site warranty

**AMIGA 1200 \*\* NEW \*\***  
**DESK DYNAMITE PACK**

Includes Digita Wordworth,  
Deluxe Paint IV (AGA), Digita  
Print Manager, Oscar & Dennis  
**£319.95**  
1 year on site warranty

**AMIGA 1200**  
Race 'n' Chase pack  
Nigel Mansell 'T & Trolls'  
**£272.00**  
1 year on site warranty

**ZOO PACK** inc 3 great games  
& word processor. Zool - Pinball  
Dreams - Striker. Transwrite

**only £15** when purchased  
with an Amiga 600 or 1200

OFFICIAL COMMODORE APPROVED HARD DRIVE CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE FOR THE ABOVE A600 & A1200 PACKS. WE ALSO HAVE AVAILABLE MONITORS, PRINTERS, SOFTWARE ETC...CALL FOR BEST PRICES

**COMMODORE 10845 14" COLOUR MONITOR.....£167.50**  
**CITIZEN 120 Di 9 PIN MONO PRINTER.....£116.00**

DELIVERY CHARGES: PLEASE ADD £3.50 TO ORDERS. ALL GOODS DESPATCHED ON CHEQUE CLEARANCE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. NEXT DAY & SATURDAY DELIVERY CAN BE ARRANGED CALL FOR DETAILS

**HOW TO ORDER: PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO MICRO ACTIVE & SEND WITH ORDER TO: MICRO ACTIVE, BOW HOUSE BUSINESS CENTRE, 153-159 BOW ROAD, LONDON E3 2SE**  
**\* PRICES MAY CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**





## BRIAN THE LION

PSYGNOSIS OUT JANUARY £35.99



Brian loves to wear his heart on his sleeve. Just look at that expression.

Whether or not that's a good thing is down to your own personal preference, but the facts are there to see. Custom chips or not, the Amiga can do anything the SNES can do and, in a lot of cases here, do it far better.

Like all platform games, the aim is to get from one end to the other. I could pad out a bit here and give you the plot, but you've heard it all before. The key thing to note is that your only aim is to get to the end of each level. You can collect power-ups and jewels if you want to, but you don't actually have to.

Visually, the game is quite something. Although in a still screenshot, it looks like most other cute platformers, you notice the amount of effort that's gone in when you see the thing moving. Brian has over a hundred frames of animation to himself, including things like looking up with a daunted look on his face when he reaches a cliff he can't jump up, and a wonderful roar facility. Holding down the fire button makes him breathe in, and releasing it lets out a roar. The longer he breathes, the stronger the shout. The amusing thing is, if he lets out a really loud roar, he startles himself and stands there quivering for a moment.

Very playable and very colourful, Brian is probably the best-written platform game ever. With more tricks and puns than most similar games, it's the kind of game you must have in your collection, even if it's just to annoy your console-owning friends. **Tony Dillon**

86%

You need to utilise part of the backdrop in order to progress.



Top At the end of the first level, the only way to get off the island is to climb aboard the catapault.



## FURY OF THE FURRIES

MINDSCAPE OUT NOW £35.99

Oh yes, Mindscape is taking the Turtles out of the dojo board once more. It's a five-disk epic that gets a small part of the little furry thing returning to their home planet to find a jewel as should be. Someone has used a transformation ray to turn the following Turtles into blank canvases, or even worse, psychopathic killers. The King has been kidnapped but he is the only one who can return the public back to their usual mischievous selves. Guess who you have to rescue!

The game plays like a cross between Lemmings and Mega Man. The tiny has four different incarnations. One allows him to shoot fireballs, another him Spiderman-like swinging abilities, one lets him breathe underwater and the last allows him to fall through the scenery. Each level is packed full of traps and enemy sprays, and you have to use a variety of skills to get through.

I really am enjoying this one. It's beautifully animated, wonderfully presented and quite addictive. The movement of the characters is smooth and fluid, with bags of personality. There are even a couple of flashy effects, like the screen swirling around and fading into nothing when you complete a level. The only downside is that some people might find it a little slow. It takes at least a second to get moving, and another second if you want to stop. There's a bit of a lag on the joystick control, which means you have to be thinking ahead of yourself. After a couple of goes, though, the controls become so instinctive that it stops being a handicap and the game becomes really enjoyable. **Tony Dillon**

81%



Not quite a purple people eater, here's a small, round red rock bear. Mean little thing, isn't he?



'War has never been so much fun,' or so the song goes. Jon Sloan dons fatigues to join the chorus line for Virgin's latest bloodfest.

## MASS DESTRUCTION

War wouldn't be war without a selection of powerful weapons capable of mass destruction. *Cannon Fodder* is no different, there's enough firepower in there to stock the arsenal of a small South American dictator.

Your insertion team starts each scenario with an unlimited supply of bullets but, depending on the plot, there's the opportunity to pick up much bigger guns! **GRENADES** - Your basic shred-the-enemy-with-small-bits-of-shrapnel devices. Their range is limited, but they can be thrown over obstacles to hit their targets. Very useful for a sneak attack.

**ROCKETS** - These bazooka shells are great for long range attacks. Best used against buildings or enemy soldiers similarly equipped. A great tactic is to dash out from cover, let one off, then dash back under cover to watch the fireworks from a safe distance.

**HEAT SEEKERS** - More long range devastation can be achieved with these than almost any other weapon. Brilliant against enemy vehicles.

**JEEP** - Fast, manoeuvrable and fun. Use it for quick attacks. Mounted with an on board cannon you can shoot the other guys or, better yet, just run them down. Remember kids - don't try this in daddy's Range Rover!

**SKI/DOO** - One snowy scenario sees the team stuck in a maze-like forest with the only way out over a series of ice ramps. Evil Knives! Look out!

**TANK** - Tough but not indestructible. Some enemy bunkers are so armour plated that only a shell delivered from one of these will penetrate it. The sounds of soldiers squished beneath the tracks are so sick.

**HELICOPTER** - If you feel you're above all this violence, you can be, literally, with the 'copter. Flying above the action means you can strafe the ground yet be immune to most returning fire, except the rockets and heat seekers.

# CANNON FODDER



I can't camouflage my feelings about this game. I've just got to shoot my mouth off. *Cannon Fodder* is the best thing since gunpowder. It's bloody brilliant. It's better than sex. But, that's enough adulation (*And bad war puns - Ed*) for now. So, what's it about? Simply put: shooting, shooting, more shooting and, just for a change, a few explosions. That's it. No fancy storylines. No deep and meaningful scenarios. Just grab a handful of recruits, drop them in a war zone and then blast everything in sight.



You can call up a map at any time. It's not terrifically detailed, but it does give you some idea where the huts and bunkers are.

## WEIGHT WATCHERS

Weighing in at three disks, *Cannon Fodder* is a hefty game indeed. There are 24 missions awaiting your soldiers, each with between one and six phases. In total you'll have to waste your way through 72 scenarios, each *Buildings blow up* with surprising regularity *Whatever! Play Cannon Fodder*. Perhaps it's something to do with the fact that I keep throwing grenades at them.

one progressively harder than the last. The early operations involve sending the team on a straight 'shoot everything in

sight' assignment. Later on, though, they'll have to rescue hostages, protect civilians and kidnap opposing soldiers. When you realise that one stray bullet, from either side, hitting a civilian is all it takes to lose the phase, you'll see just how tough the game is. To crank up the challenge element you only have 15 raw recruits per mission. And, as you're guaranteed to lose a good number the first time you try the mission, even experienced players are going to take a couple of weeks to complete the game. Believe me, by the time you reach the seventh mission you'll be cursing your lack of mouse control. I played it with a 400DPI mouse and still got wasted! Speaking of controls, even a

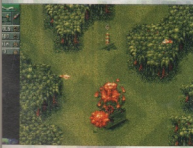
Later enemy bases are heavily fortified. The only way you can take them out is by using a shell from a fixed gun emplacement.

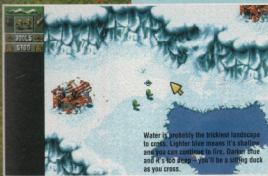
complete mouse-phobic could get to grips with these. Just point the mouse where you want to go, left click and off the men will trot. Right click and they'll shoot at that point. Bullets are unlimited but there's also a fixed amount of secondary weapons. Firing them is easy too. Right click on the target and then left click at the same time to release one. It's tempting to let rip with all your weapons early on, but that would be a waste. And some missions need you to carefully control your resources.

For instance, one objective could be that you have to blow up all the enemy's huts. This is not possible with bullets alone.

## GORE BLIMEY!

You don't get to choose the size of your squad in each phase, that's done automatically. It's not a problem though 'cos the Sensi boys have





Water is probably the trickiest landscape to crack. Lighter blue means it's shallow and you can continue to fire. Darker blue and it's too deep - you'll be a sitting duck as you cross.

The jungle levels are a minefield of trip wires and sharp spikes. Watch where you walk or you may end up with a spike right up the bum!

pitched the difficulty curve just right. You'll have just enough men to complete that part, even if you lose a couple. But it's best not to sacrifice troops needlessly as they increase in rank with each successful mission.

## CRIMSON ARC

From the very first moment you load Cannon Fodder you know that you're

like the way that sounds get louder the closer you are to the source, that make it. On the graphic front there's no innovation but plenty of good solid Amiga art. There's loads of variety in the landscape types - jungle, lake, desert, moors and underground caverns - and the sprites animation is very detailed considering how small they are. I love this game. It has its

faults, like the lack of order options. But on the whole it's a very playable, very tough shoot 'em up. Be warned though, you'll need to have your sick sense of humour head on to enjoy the puns. Many development teams, if they're lucky, go through a golden phase and the Sensi boys are right

in the middle of theirs just now. Can they do no wrong? Not as far as Cannon Fodder goes anyway. **CU**

## INSTANT PROMOTION

Hidden in certain locations on specific missions are special Sensi icons. If you find one of these your dreams will come true. Well, not quite. However, if you do power up your troops. Grabbing one will add a variety of things from giving the men instant General rank (with better firepower, etc.) to granting invincibility for a short time. Basically, look carefully around each level. Some icons are just lying around, others are hidden behind background scenery. Good luck!

in for a treat. The intro music and slideshow is one of the best I've seen. Normally I skip through intros. But, Sensi's version of 'War...' has never been as much fun, caricatured me - it's a brilliant, toe-tapping tune. The attention to sonic detail has been carried over into the main game with both music and sound effects perfectly scored. It's the simple touches,

The enemy can be very stupid. Some bazooka men hide behind rocks and other scenery. As they fire as soon as they see you, you can cause them to blast the rock directly in front, blowing themselves up.

VIRGIN E35.99			
A500	A500+	A500	A1200
A1500	A286	A386	A4

VIRGIN INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT, 33RA LADBROKE GROVE, LONDON W10 5AH. TEL: 081 960 2255.

RELEASE DATE: END DECEMBER  
GENRE: SHOOT 'EM UP  
TEAM: SENSIBLE SOFTWARE  
CONTROLS: MOUSE  
NUMBER OF DISKS: 3  
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1  
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE: NO  
MEMORY: 1Mb

GRAPHICS	*****90%
SOUND	*****92%
LASTABILITY	*****96%
PLAYABILITY	*****97%

**OVERALL 93%**

The best invention since gunpowder.

**FREEPHONE**  
**0800 318576**

Fax: 0480 496379

## AMIGA - THE NEXT GENERATION

CD 32 TITLES	
ARABIAN KNIGHTS	11.99
CHARS ENGINE	CALL
DEEP CORE	17.99
D-GENERATION	17.99
LEGACY OF SORASIL	17.99
LOTUS TRILUDY	19.99
MICROCOSM	24.99
MURPHY	17.99
PINBALL FANTASIES	19.99
PIRATES GOLD	CALL
ROBOCOD	17.99
SENSIBLE SOCCER	17.99
SLEEPWALKER	17.99
TRV	23.99
TOTAL CARNAGE	19.99
TROLLS	19.99
URIMIDIUM 2	17.99
WHALLES VOYAGE	22.99
ZOO	17.99

## AMIGA A1200 TITLES

AIRBUCKS 1.2	21.99
ALFRED CHICKEN	15.99
ALIEN BREED 2	19.99
BOY BLOWS GALACTIC	19.99
CASTLES 2	CALL
CHARS ENGINE	17.99
CIVILIZATION	22.99
DENNIS THE MENAGE	19.99
DIGGERS	19.99
ELFMANIA	17.99
INFERNO	17.99
ISAR 2	19.99
ISAR 2	17.99
JAMES POND 3	CALL
JURASSIC PARK	16.99
MADON	16.99
NIGEL, MANSELL	17.99
OSCAR	17.99
GUNSHIP 2000	13.99
PINBALL FANTASIES	17.99
ROBOCOD	19.99
SAN LIFE	12.99
SEW THE SORCERER	29.99
SLEEPWALKER	19.99
SOCCER KID	16.99
STREET FIGHTER 25TH	22.99
TRV	23.99
TURRICAN 3	16.99
TRANSANTICA	19.99
TROLLS	19.99
WHALLES VOYAGE	19.99
ZOO	17.99
ZOO 2	17.99

All items are subject to availability.

Post and packing: UK = 75p per item 2nd Class; £1.50 per item 1st Class; £2.00 per item 1st Class Recorded.

Swi/Air E.C.C. = £5.75 per item; Swi/Air New E.C.C. = £5.00 per item

Next Day Courier = £5.00 per item (only to UK, Delivered Mon-Fri Only)

Titles marked with \* may not be released at time of going to press.

Please telephone for availability and a full copy of our terms and conditions.

Titles marked with \* are available at the price shown while stocks last.

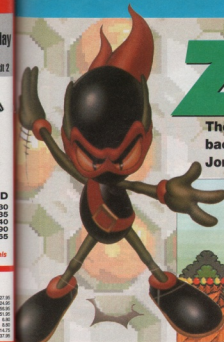
## OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY

NAME		PRICE	
ADDRESS		PRICE	
POSTCODE		PHONE	
ITEM		PRICE	
ITEM		PRICE	
ITEM		PRICE	
(Please indicate whether you require Disk or CD-ROM)		POSTAGE	
Via / Mastercard / Switch Number:		TOTAL	
Switch Issue No:		Make cheques payable to: European Computer User	
Card Expiry Date:		G send to: Units A2/A3 Edison Road	
SIGNATURE:		Sims, Huntingdon	
		CAMBS PE17 4LJ	



# ZOO! 2

The ninja that doesn't resemble an ant is back. And this time he's brought a friend Jon Sloan joins the party.



**T**he problem with introducing sequels to games is that people tend to expect part 2 to be better than the original. I mean, with all the lessons of the last game learnt, you'd think that some improvements should be made to the gameplay, graphics, sound et al. But with a game as good as Zoo! you've got a pretty tough act to follow. So you'd be lucky to reach the lofty heights scaled by that top platformer. Unfortunately, Gremlin seem to have fallen well short of that peak.

## SEQUEL MANIA

This sequel once more stars Zool, the Ninja from the Nth Dimension; only this time he's brought along Zoaz, a female Ninja. The idea's just the same as the original with you (playing Zool or Zoaz) leaping about six huge levels in an attempt to catch up with Mental Block, an agent of the Below: Level two and Zool's onto Bulberry Hill. Apart from psychotic snake-like liches watch out for the leazy Angelpoise lumps.

It wouldn't be a platform game without hidden rooms. Blow certain blocks away and you'll discover rooms chock full of Chupa Chups' lollies and logos.

mysterious Krool who's intent on wrecking the equilibrium of the Nth Dimension. Yes, I know it's a load of pooch but somebody's got to write that kind of thing. Anyway, each level has its own specific theme ranging from Swan Lake through Bulberry Hill to The Crazy House. So, with each level you get a whole new graphic set and a completely different group of baddies, each one tied in with the background graphics. For instance, Bulberry Hill is populated by flying litigants.

bulbs and light beam shooting desk lamps whilst Swan Lake is full of dive bombing birds and aggressive half-hatched chicks. It's a great way of keeping your interest peaked as each nasty demands a different means of attack and defence. It's no good blasting your way through the level bouncing on every enemy you meet as Zool will quickly run out of energy (mind you it is good fun).

## GREAT EXPECTATIONS

Expectations were running high in the office when we received this.



## DOUBLE DOG

As well as Zoo!, Zool's brought along his dog Zoon (Query: is everyone called Zoon(something) in the Nth Dimension? It must be a pretty boring place - Ed.). This two-headed mutt gets to play a role in Mental Block's downfall by starring in his own sub-game. To enter if you need to collect three Zoon tokens which are hidden about each level. Grab enough and, at the end of that section, you'll be zoomed off to Zool's game. No points for innovation I'm afraid as it's simply another breakout clone. Guide Zoon left and right to keep a ball bouncing up destroying the coloured blocks above him. Every now and then a bonus falls to the floor which Zoon can collect to help Zool/Zoaz in the next level.

In fact we had to fight over who would get the review. Sadly, after loading it up, I wished I'd lost that scrip. The whole thing screams of being rushed out in time for Christmas.

The graphics - something that Zool 1 was highly praised for - seem dull and lifeless by comparison. It's as though they were sketched by an art expert only to be coloured in by a ten-year-old with less than a basic grasp of composition. The gameplay too, whilst competent lacks even a 10th of the sparkle that made the original so addictive.

Possibly the only redeeming feature that could pull this game from the murky depths of mediocrity is the music. There's an eclectic range of tunes available - listen out for the mellow tones on level two. Overall, Zool 2 is a let down. The best that can be said is that it's a stunningly average platformer. **20**

## GREMLIN £25.99

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A800 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2500 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

GREMLIN GRAPHICS, CARVER HOUSE,  
2-4 CARVER STREET, SHEFFIELD S1  
4FS. TEL: 0742 753423.

RELEASE DATE: END NOVEMBER  
GENRE: PLATFORM  
TEAM: IN HOUSE  
CONTROLS: JOYSTICK  
NUMBER OF DISKS: 2  
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2  
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE: NO  
MEMORY: 1Mb

GRAPHICS \*\*\*\*\*70%  
SOUND \*\*\*\*\*63%  
LASTABILITY \*\*\*\*\*75%  
PLAYABILITY \*\*\*\*\*78%

A slightly disappointing sequel to the Amiga's top platformer.

**OVERALL 76%**

D  
30  
35  
40  
50  
55

15

27.99  
24.99  
24.99  
24.99  
24.99  
24.99  
24.99  
24.99  
24.99  
24.99

S

6.99  
3.75  
4.99  
4.99  
2.99  
2.99  
2.99  
2.99  
2.99  
2.99  
2.99

6.99  
4.99  
4.99  
6.99  
4.99  
4.99  
4.99  
4.99  
4.99  
4.99

9.99  
4.99

13.75  
13.75  
13.75  
13.75  
13.75  
13.75  
13.75  
13.75  
13.75  
13.75

7.99

13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99

13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99

13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99

13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99

13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99

13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99

13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99

13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99

13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99  
13.99



**SPECIAL XMAS DEALS!!**

**LOWEST PRICES**

**BEST SERVICE**

**RAPID DELIVERY**



**GREY-TRONICS LTD**

**SALES HELPLINE 081 686 9973 / 081 781 1551**

**DISKS DISKS DISKS**

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

**+ LOCKABLE BOXES**

50 3.5" DS/DD .....	£21.99 + 100 cap lockable box ...	£25.99
100 3.5" DS/DD .....	£35.99 + 100 cap lockable box ...	£39.99
150 3.5" DS/DD .....	£55.99 + 100 cap lockable box ...	£58.99
200 3.5" DS/DD .....	£66.99 + 2X 100 " " " " " "	£75.99
300 3.5" DS/DD .....	£99.99 + 3X 100 " " " " " "	£110.99
400 3.5" DS/DD .....	£132.99 + 4X 100 " " " " " "	£147.99
500 3.5" DS/DD .....	£159.99 + 5X 100 " " " " " "	£179.99
1000 3.5" DS/DD .....	CALL + 10X 100 " " " " " "	BEST PRICE

**FREE LABELS + FREE DELIVERY BY PARCEL FORCE**

**3.5" DELUXE LOCKABLE BOXES**

40 Capacity .....	£3.99
100 Capacity .....	£4.50
Add £3.10 P&P	

**3.5" STACKABLE BOXES**

100 Cap Addups .....	£8.99
150 Cap Posso .....	£16.00
Add £3.10 P&P	

**3.5" 10 CAPACITY BOX £1.50**

**AMIGA CD32**

2 GAME PACK  
OSCAR + DIGGER

**£278.99**

**100 GAMES**

YES 100 GAMES

**£299.99**

**BELIEVE IT OR NOT**

**LIMITED STOCK HURRY!!! FREE DELIVERY**

**AMIGA 1200 PACKS**

**RACE 'N' CHASE**

Nigel Marshall, a Tron

**AUTHORISED DEALER**

**£279.99**

+ 4 FREE GAMES

**DESKTOP DYNAMITE**

Word Wizard, Print Manager,

Deluxe Point 'N' Click, Demos

**£319.99**

+ 4 FREE GAMES **AS STOCK LAST** + 4 FREE GAMES

ADD £15 FOR 2 MICROSWITCH JOYSTICKS  
& 12 GAMES ONLY WHEN PURCHASED WITH AMIGA  
1 YR AT HOME SERVICE

85Mb .....	£469.99	85Mb .....	£524.99
127Mb .....	£499.99	127Mb .....	£554.99

**FREE DELIVERY**

**BRANDED DISKS  
SONY - 3M - JVC - TDK**

QUANTITY	DS/DD	HIGH DENSITY
50 3.5" .....	31.99	51.00
100 3.5" .....	60.00	100.00

**100 3.5" HIGH DENSITY BULK DISKS £55**

**FREE LABELS & DELIVERY**

**TOP QUALITY RIBBONS**

	1 OFF	2+	5+
Panasonic KOP1080/1180/1123/1124	3.45	3.30	2.99
Panasonic 2123/2180 CD Orig	15.15	15.45	14.95
Panasonic 2123/2180 Mono Orig	6.50	6.15	7.75
Citizen 1200/2400 9/24	2.85	2.70	2.50
Sony LC1200/2400	2.65	2.75	2.25
Sony LC2000 Black	3.50	3.25	3.00
Sony LC 24 10/24 200	3.75	3.50	2.95
Sony LC24 10/24 200 colour Orig	12.95	12.50	11.95
Epson LC400/500/900/950	3.45	3.30	3.10

**Add £2 for Delivery**

**SPECIAL XMAS DEALS**

**12 GAMES FOR £14.99**

Road to Hell, Tank Battle, AGA Tetris, Pacman 92,  
Duel, Lemmings, Mouseman, Wizzy's Quest,  
Premier Picks, Tangle, Super League Manager,  
Bop & Flip

**STARTING PACK £14.99 FOR:**

10 Disks, Mouse Mat, Microswitch Joystick,  
Storage box, Disk cleaner

**AMIGA CABLES**

Amiga to TV Scart .....	£10.99
Amiga to Sony TV .....	£10.99
Amiga to Amiga .....	£10.99
Amiga Techno Pad .....	£9.99
Joystick Splitters (2) .....	£5.99
Joystick Extension Lead 10ft .....	£5.99
Printer Lead .....	£4.00

**DUST COVERS**

Amiga 1200/500/500P .....	£4.00
Amiga 600 .....	£4.00
Star/Citizen/Panasonic Printers .....	£4.00

**INKJET CARTRIDGES & REFILLS**

HP Deskjet Black Ink Cartridges .....	£14.99
HP Deskjet Black Ink Refill .....	£9.99
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Cartridge .....	£21.99
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Refill .....	£14.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Cartridges .....	£28.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Refill .....	£16.99
Canon BJ 10e/ex Black ink Cartridges .....	£16.99
Canon BJ 10e/ex Black ink Refill .....	£9.99

**Add £2 for Delivery**

**AMIGA 4000**

030/2Mb RAM 80 Meg ..... £870.00 |

030/2Mb RAM 120 Meg ..... £919.00 |

Add £175 for Extra 4Mb RAM

**AMIGA 600**

**FREE 4 GAMES. Space Ace, Kick Off**

2, Pipe Mania, Populous ..... £179.99 |

Basic Pack ..... £149.00 |

Wild, Weird, Wicked ..... £199.99 |

Lemming pack + Dpoint III ..... £189.99 |

**FREE DELIVERY**

**PRINTERS**

* Panasonic 2123 24 pin Colour .....	£214.99
* FREE Workbench Word Processor RRP £129.99 AS STOCK LAST	
Citizen Swift 90 9 pin mono .....	£149.00
Citizen Swift 90 9 pin colour .....	£159.99
Citizen Swift 200 24 pin colour .....	£204.99
Panasonic 1170 9 pin mono .....	£124.00
Commodore 1230 9 pin mono .....	£114.99
Star LC24-30 24 pin colour + sheetfeeder .....	£224.99
Star LC100 9 pin colour .....	£142.99

**MONITORS**

Commodore 1084 S .....	£179.99
Philips SP513 .....	£199.99
Commodore 1942 .....	PRICE CRASH

**FREE LEADS & DELIVERY**

**ACCESSORIES**

3.5" Disk Head Cleaner .....	£2.99
Mouse Mat .....	£2.25
1000 Labels .....	£10.00
Amiga External Disk Drives .....	£34.99
Printex Mouse Amiga .....	£12.50
Universal Printer Stand .....	£4.99

**Add £2.50 for Delivery**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY** (Unless otherwise Stated) WITHIN 3 DAYS (UK MAINLAND ONLY)

ADD £8.00 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY CALL OR SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO:

**GREY-TRONICS LTD, UNIT 1015 WHITGIFT CENTRE,**

**CROYDON, SURREY CRO 1UU**

**SALES HELPLINE: 081 686 9973** Mail order prices only **FAX: 081 686 9974**

All offers subject to availability. E&OE. Prices/Pack details may change without notice due to currency fluctuations. Please allow 6 working days for cheques to clear.

**MERRY CHRISTMAS**

**GREY-TRONIC**

# JETSTRIKE



Despite being able to pull off aerobatics the Russians would kill for, you'll inevitably hit something. Fortunately, there's usually a parachute to hand.

## ALTERNATIVE OUT NOW £25.99

**M**ore a flight game than a flight sim, *Jetstrike* takes an unusual side-on scrolling view to depict fire action. It sets the player up as an ace fighter pilot working for an elite task force whose aim is to rid the world of S.P.U.D.D. (The Society of Particularly Undesirable Dastardly Dudes). S.P.U.D.D. wants world domination and you're the only one standing in their way. So, the plan is that you carry out a series of strike missions against S.P.U.D.D. bases. You have a selection of aircraft at your disposal ranging from small Wessex helicopters to super fast SU-27 Flankers. The missions vary from rescuing spies to blowing up radar stations – all in the name of peace.

*Jetstrike* is a funny old game. The control system is quirky in the extreme. For instance, when you're flying right to left you climb by pulling down, but travelling left to right the controls are reversed. So, in the middle of a dogfight you can find yourself heading for the ground at an enormous rate simply by rotating too far. Very confusing. As for the graphics, well they belong firmly in a PD game – it isn't a £25-plus product. Criticism aside for a second, *Jetstrike* is actually quite fun to play. If you grab a mate and try the Aerolympics option (i.e. you take turns to fly through a devious course of balloon gates, etc.) you'll find yourself soon dragged into the action. The problem is it just isn't worth £25.99. Had it been released at a budget price then I would heartily recommend you buy it and the score would reflect this. As it is, though, don't bother.

Jon Sloan

50%

Dive from the skies to attack the ground targets. Watch out for flak shooting up though.

Watch out for any low-flying buildings.



Some levels contain secret hidden icons which, once revealed and collected, will warp you to the end of the level.

## MAGIC BOY

EMPIRE SOFTWARE OUT NOW £25.99

**F**rantic, frustrating and fun are three words I could use to describe *Magic Boy*, Empire's new platform puzzler.

The aim of the game is to help Hewlett the wizard's apprentice recapture the magical creatures he's accidentally released. The monsters have escaped into four different worlds: Sand Land, Wet World, Plastic Place and Future Zone. As each world has eight levels and you visit them twice, Hewlett's going to have his work cut out capturing the escapees in the required time limit.

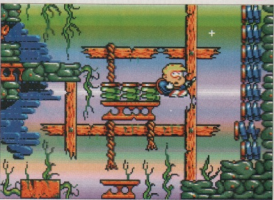
To aid him in his efforts he has a magic wand and bag. He can zap the creatures with a magical bolt and, while they're stunned, stuff them into the bag. Pulling down on the joystick at this point will send them tumbling back to their pens at the bottom of the screen.

It's a bright and colourful game with cartoon-like characters and a chirpy, though eventually grating, tune. The gameplay is tough with the devious level design making for some frustrating action. Some levels have been constructed so that there's only one way to complete them so, should you take a wrong route on one, you'll be unable to complete it. Although you can restart it you do lose your bonuses which is irritating. On the whole it's been well coded although Hewlett himself moves like he's in treacle.

If you've a high tolerance level and aren't prone to smashing your Amiga every time you lose your rag you'll be okay with this game. Those less even tempered will find it induces uncontrollable rages – as the games room at CU Towers can testify. It's hard but fun.

Jon Sloan

80%



Utilise these craftily-placed springs to reach the higher platforms. Joystick control is fiddly here so be careful which way you push.

"WAIT 'TILL YOU SEE  
THE REDS OF THEIR EYES..."



VISION INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT PRESENTS A WOLFGANG PETERSON PRODUCTION A PHILIP KATZ FILM "TERMINATOR 2"  
WILL LAMPHRELL MARK HANAUER DAVID MILLER MUSIC BY BOB BLUMBERG COSTUME DESIGNER MUSTAPHA SCAPLE  
EXECUTIVE PRODUCERS DANIEL COHEN PRODUCED BY DANIEL COHEN AND JEFF KANE WRITTEN BY  
BASED ON THE FILM "TERMINATOR 2: JUDGMENT DAY" DIRECTED BY JAMES CAMERON

Adrian

Adrian is a registered trademark of Adrian Entertainment, Inc. © 1993 Adrian Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Terminator, T2, Judgement Day, and Judgment Day are trademarks of Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation.  
© 1993 Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation. All rights reserved.

Some days no one

ALIEN

VISION INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT PRESENTS A WOLFGANG PETERSON PRODUCTION A PHILIP KATZ FILM "TERMINATOR 2"  
WILL LAMPHRELL MARK HANAUER DAVID MILLER MUSIC BY BOB BLUMBERG COSTUME DESIGNER MUSTAPHA SCAPLE  
EXECUTIVE PRODUCERS DANIEL COHEN PRODUCED BY DANIEL COHEN AND JEFF KANE WRITTEN BY  
BASED ON THE FILM "TERMINATOR 2: JUDGMENT DAY" DIRECTED BY JAMES CAMERON

Adrian

Adrian is a registered trademark of Adrian Entertainment, Inc. © 1993 Adrian Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Terminator, T2, Judgement Day, and Judgment Day are trademarks of Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation.  
© 1993 Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation. All rights reserved.

Now showing on PC & Amiga

Now showing on

no seems to go right.

3

STARBUCKS PHOENIX PRESENTS "ALAN 3"  
DIRECTED BY JAY PABLO CARRON  
CASTING BY JON CARON  
CASTING BY JON CARON  
CASTING BY JON CARON  
CASTING BY JON CARON

CASTING BY JON CARON  
CASTING BY JON CARON  
CASTING BY JON CARON  
CASTING BY JON CARON

sh on Amiga

Lose is a four letter word.



# MORTAL KOMBAT

VIRGIN INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT PRESENTS A MORTAL KOMBAT PRODUCTION A PHOENIX GAME  
LEE TIAN, HUNG JAPPENYU, DANIELLE WOODYATT, PETER RAIL, ROBERTA LEE, ANNE MURRAY  
DIRECTOR OF PHOTOGRAPHY: D. CAPITATION, MUSIC BY: D. CADE-CONVERSION, DIRECTOR: PAUL HILES

Atari  
SECURITY

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation, Inc. © 1992 Atari Corporation, Inc.  
All rights reserved. Mortal Kombat is a trademark of and licensed to the Virgin Interactive Group.  
© 1992. All rights reserved. Used by permission.

Virgin

Now showing on PC & Amiga

Virgin

# Body Blows GALACTIC

The game that was once hailed as the Amiga's *Streetfighter 2* heater has returned in its second incarnation. Tony Dillon steps back into the ring.

**M**ake no bones about it, *Body Blows* was a damn good game. *Streetfighter 2* may have had the hype, but *Body Blows* was the game designed for the Amiga. Naturally it sold in ship loads, and deservedly so, as well as slamming Team 17's reputation even higher up the ladder. This Christmas, the story continues with *Body Blows Galactic*—not so much a sequel, more a new version of the original.

## NOTHING CHANGES

Essentially only the graphics have changed. The game is exactly the same in most respects, other than the fact that this has 11 new characters, all with new moves and special abilities. The basis of the game is much the same, with you fighting your way through 12 opponents, to receive massive congratulations at the end. We've all seen beat 'em ups, and we all know how they work. After *Streetfighter 2* and *Body Blows*, you could be forgiven for thinking

that they've gone as far as they can. Unfortunately, you'd be right. *Body Blows Galactic* is a step in the wrong direction.

The first big problem is the list of opponents. When you are fighting against human (or at least humanoid) opponents, you can feel that you are attacking someone. There is some gratification to be had from kicking someone in the teeth/chest/groin, and this makes the game all the more exciting. When you are fighting against a ghost, a robot or some strange creature made

up of cones, the game style instantly loses all character. There is little enjoyment to be gained by kicking a robot in the chest. After all, robots can't feel pain.

## MISSED ME!

The next problem comes with the playability itself. I found the collision detection extremely frustrating. Half the time you can hit or be hit by something that, by rights, you shouldn't be able to reach. I also found it galling that, although half of the moves involve leaping in the air, it is far too easy to be hit, but very hard to actually land any points yourself.

Not that I'm saying the game is difficult. I finished it on my first go, using only one move! Thinking this to be a fluke, I put the game on its hardest level, and tried again, and

## INDIFFERENCE

Team 17 have seen fit to release two different versions of *Body Blows Galactic*. One is for AGA machines, and makes use of the machine's 256-colour capability. The other is for non-AGA, and features standard 32-colour mode graphics.

The interesting thing is that the 32-colour version actually runs a fair bit faster than the AGA one, and it is also marginally more playable!



## JUNIOR

Junior is one big, bad dude and no mistake. Training in the art of Jawa La, which literally translates as 'hit with my spinning arm', Junior has real speed on his side. That plus a few biotic implants, but we won't dwell on those. His Blitz move is pretty special, latching out with 40 punches at once.



## DANNY

Based on our own Mr Glimpsy, Danny is cool, hard, has a great haircut, and is a bit crap when it comes to loading up anything more than half his height. He has a fairly standard set of moves, although his fireball capability is impressive. Mind you, it's nothing compared to Jon when he loses his temper.



## PUPPET

If I could hand out awards in this game, Puppet would win the award for being the stupidest looking, built out of a collection of cones. Puppet has the longest reach in the game, but little else. Easy to kick to bits, but not too easy to defend against, he's worth working with.



## AZONA

I used to think that female characters were always the best to play in these games. However, after seeing Azona in action, I take it all back. Azona is a waste of graphic data. Most of her moves involve either jumping or swinging around on a stupid little skateboard with no wheels.

completed it again! This is really the kind of game Amiga owners want? Surely we are far enough down the road to be able to supply some sort of intelligent computer opposition in a game like this. The Amiga can already beat us at chess, at wargames and most other tactical games, so why not in a simple beat 'em up. If you are doing nothing more than just repeating a single move over and over again, the

# ALIEN BREED 2

TEAM 17 OUT NOW £25.99



**A**ll you non-AGA owners will have been drooling and dribbling over this one for the last month. With a whacking great 83 per cent from Jon Sloan last issue, *Alien Breed 2* is taking shoot 'em ups to a new level. Now Team

17 have released the non-AGA version, and, surprisingly, it's actually a better game. My only problem with the AGA version is that it is far too hard, and this version is just that little bit easier. Why? Well, the fewer colours (but very cleverly used—can you tell them apart?) mean that the screen moves around a little faster, and there are actually fewer aliens on screen at any one time, so there's slightly less chance of you getting totally obliterated in the first few seconds.

Other than that, the game is identical. You still have to travel out to Colony Alpha-Five to wipe out an invading alien horde, running



### TEKNO

By rights, Tekno should be the hardest character – he is made out of steel and can fire missiles at people. But this is not the case. He just stands there and gets the stuffing knocked out of him on a regular basis.

Slow, clumsy and generally useless, he's definitely not the character to play.



### PHANTOM

He's sexy, spooky and, to top it all, he's got no legs. If you ever thought ghosts were insubstantial, then think again.

Phantom is a hard little guy, especially with his Orb of Destruction move, which has him disappearing into the floor and turning into a steel ball which causes clicks and stacks of damage.



### WARRA

Warra is king of the ice world, and not a bad fighter with it. He has a good range of punches and kicks, and his best move has to be his Ice Breath. Essentially, he blows on people and they freeze on the spot, giving him all the time he needs to lay in with a good few hard blows and knock the stuffing out of them.



### DINO

Forget the wimps in Jurassic Park. Dino is the kind of dinosaur that you really wouldn't want to meet on a dark night in a primordial swamp. He uses his long tail to great effect, and when you consider the strength of his attack, you wonder how dinosaurs ever became extinct. I suppose they smoked too much.



### DRAGON

None of your fire-breathing nonsense here. This is one dragon that uses brute strength and a spiky backside to win.

He may not be the fastest character in the game, but he is certainly the strongest. One solid punch from one of those heavily muscled fists and you'll be seeing stars for a week.



### KAI-TI

The fastest character in the game, Kai-Ti can beat just about anyone at anything, hands down. Her Jawbreaker move is invincible, and with it you can pretty much walk through the game. Her special move, the Finger Press, is a little pathetic, but what does that matter? The Jawbreaker move more than makes up for it.



### LAZER

A pathetic speedily biker with dodgy glasses and practically no decent abilities. His punches and kicks are fast, but ineffective, though he can fire laser beams across the screen – slowly – so I suppose he has some saving graces.



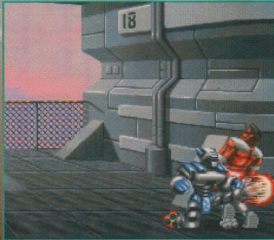
### INFERNO

Inferno, as his name suggests, is a human fireball. Bad news for most people, as it means that even touching him can cost you energy. He has a few handy flips and spins, and a long fiery tail that can do masses of damage.

computer should recognise this and take some sort of evasive action. Instead, it just keeps on walking into the fight and getting suckerpunched.

Strangely enough, if you try to play it properly (i.e. not using a winning move over and over again) most of the characters are useless. Dino, Warra and Lazer are as ineffective as they come, yet Kai-Ti is invincible, due to her speed and Jawbreaker move – a move that never fails. This imbalance in characters means you will only ever want to play a couple of them, and once you have finished the game with them, the disks will be stuck back in the box and relegated to the shelf.

Body Blows: Galactic will sell in droves, almost purely on the strength of the original coupled with the Team 17 brand name. A bit of a shame really, because it does not deserve the success. **CU**



### TEAM 17 £29.99

A300	A305	A307	A308	A309
A1500	A303	A304	A306	A1200

TEAM 17. MARWOOD HOUSE, GARDEN STREET, WAKEFIELD, WEST YORKSHIRE WF1 1DX. TEL: 0524 201849

RELEASE DATE:	OUT NOW
GENRE:	BEAT 'EM UP
TEAM:	IN HOUSE
CONTROLS:	JOYSTICK
NUMBER OF DISKS:	2
NUMBER OF PLAYERS:	8
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE:	NO
MEMORY:	1Mb

GRAPHICS	*****71%
SOUND	*****74%
LASTABILITY	*****74%
PLAYABILITY	*****60%

“A sad follow-up to a brilliant game. What a disappointment.”

**OVERALL 57%**



around a top-view maze taken from games like Gauntlet, logging on to huge supercomputers located all over the base where you can buy extra weapons and power ups. It still has glorious graphics, with



some of the most realistic fireballs ever seen.

The sound has changed little too, although some of the speech has been taken out in favour of some more standard spot effects. There is so much going on at any one time, though, that you don't really miss it.

Also Breed 2 is a massive game, with dozens of extremely challenging levels. It's still not easy, and you're still going to be pushed to finish this one in an afternoon. But what the hell? It's so much fun to play, you don't really mind wasting a week or three.

on **CU** **87%**  
Tony Dillen





# GIVE 'EM SOME KIXX

AND KNEE DROPS  
AND POWER SLAMS...



STREET FIGHTER II™



SPEEDBALL™ 2



XENON 2™



JAMES POND 2 - ROBOCOD



S.W.I.V.

## FORMAT AVAILABILITY AND RRP's

	GBA	SPCC	GAAD	ATARI ST	AMIGA	PC3.5
STREET FIGHTER II™	£3.99	£3.99	£7.99	£14.99	£14.99	£
SPEEDBALL™ 2	£	£	£	£9.99	£9.99	£9.99
XENON 2™	£	£	£	£9.99	£9.99	£9.99
ROBOCOD	£3.99	£	£3.99	£9.99	£9.99	£9.99
SWIV	£3.99	£3.99	£3.99	£9.99	£9.99	£9.99
RICK DANGEROUS™	£3.99	£3.99	£3.99	£9.99	£9.99	£9.99

SEND A S.A.E. FOR A FREE CATALOGUE



RICK DANGEROUS 2



STREET FIGHTER II™ TM & © 1992 CAPCOM CO. INC. All rights reserved. CAPCOM and STREET FIGHTER II are trademarks of CAPCOM CO. INC. Manufactured and distributed under license from CAPCOM CO. INC. For KIXX, SPEEDBALL 2 and XENON 2 © 1991 BEMUP BROTHERS. All rights reserved. JAMES POND 2 - ROBOCOD © 1991 BEMUP BROTHERS. All rights reserved. SWIV © 1991 GAMES GAMES INC. 1991. All rights reserved. RICK DANGEROUS 2 © 1990 CORE DESIGN/WORKSPACE INC. All rights reserved.

KIXX, Units 2/3 Holford Way,  
Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX.  
Tel: 021 625 3311 Fax: 021 625 3312

# VFM



**BUDGET**

Get 'em while you still can punters, 'cos the VFM gurus are here again with their selection of cut-price games.

## TORVAK THE WARRIOR CORKERS OUT NOW £9.99

It's the same old story... the hero's family have been massacred by a marauding band of goblins. So, swearing revenge, he's grabbed his axe and set off to track them down. Thus, the scene is set for another crap platform-based hack 'em up. You know, I blame Arnold Schwarzenegger for the amount of god awful hack and slash games on the market. If he hadn't starred as Conan The Barbarian I'm sure there wouldn't have been such a resurgence in the genre. A fitting punishment would be to make him play every one of them.

I can't think of anything decent to say about Torvak. The sprites scroll so slowly they act like they're on Valium. The firebutton response is so tardy that you can hit it two or three times before Torvak swings his axe. And the graphics and sound are basic in the extreme with in-game tunes non-existent. All in all a dire package with absolutely no enjoyment value.

Avoid at all costs.  
Jon Sloan



Down in the caves the goblins are lurking - probably having a crafty smoke. Trust Torvak the Tab Snatcher to break it up.

Despite being a bit of a prodder, Torvak can display the odd bit of gravity-defying jumping. Swing your axe when you do this - and you'll get a more powerful hit.



21%

## WAR ZONE CORKERS OUT NOW £9.99

I've always had a thing for top-down blasters. Ever since I played a coin-op called *Heavy Barrel* I've been addicted to the things. The aim of all these games is simple - run up/across the screen, meet lots of nice people, then kill them. Along the way there'll be the odd weapon power-up and extra energy to collect. That's about it really.

War Zone is no different. You get to play a striped-to-the-waist warrior (Rambo has a lot to answer for!) as he journeys across five levels of jungle, swamp and sewers before reaching the enemy base. The enemies you'll face range from easy-to-kill cannon fodder soldiers up to huge battle tanks that need multiple hits from a bazooka to even scratch.

Of all the recent Corkers releases this one has to be my favourite. It's not special by a long way. The graphics are basic, the sounds limited to explosions and bullet effects and the feel is dated. Overall though, it's a fun game to play, especially with two players working together.

Jon Sloan

81%

All good war films have an attack on the beach somewhere in them. Here your warrior can explode old drums to see if there's any goodies inside.



This guy's tough, you can't outrun him. Stand toe to toe and blast away, it's your only chance.

## CORPORATION CORKERS OUT NOW £9.99

Corporation was the first game to offer face digitisation. What this boiled down to was customers sending a picture plus statistical details (height, weight, skills, etc.) to Core Design who would customise the purchaser's game so that he/she became a character in it. You would see everything from a perspective identical to the one you view the real world from. This gimmick has been copied since then by, most notably, US Gold with *Legends of Valour*. But Core were the first!

Apart from the neat marketing play, *Corporation* is a standard 3D adventure game. Your character is dropped onto the top of the UCC building with a mission to reach the lab at its base to get some evidence. It's believed that UCC has been genetically engineering illegal mutants for use as mercenaries and it's up to you to prove it. Of course, standing between you and the truth are 16 floors of robot and mutant filled hell.

Instead of opting for the old linear movement (forward, back, left and right) you can walk diagonally, move and turn at the same time and crouch - just like real life. The downside of this freedom is that the game runs very slowly indeed, even on an A4000/040. If you can put up with this lack of vitality, *Corporation* is a cool game. The graphics have a richness that is rare outside PC adventure games and there's a certain atmosphere that's generated by the unusual plot and clever traps. For instance, the things you meet are not necessarily what they appear to be. On the first level there's a giant crab creature that won't die no matter how many times you shoot it. However, if you look carefully you'll see three projection lenses in the wall - these are creating the hologrammatic creature you're shooting. Blast them and it will disappear. An interesting and innovative RPG. Add it to your collection.

Watch out for the cameras in the ceiling. If they spot you before you shoot them the corridors will fill with knock out gas. Remember - shoot first and forget about the questions.

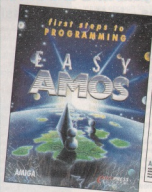
Jon Sloan

80%





# AMOS-The ultimate programming tool



## Easy AMOS

- An ultra-friendly easy-to-use beginners' guide to programming.
- Helps you create impressive graphics, scroll text and add music to your creations.



## AMOS Professional

- Essential for the more experienced programmer.
- Vastly enhanced version of the original AMOS.
- Includes 650 page manual to get you started.



## AMOS Pro. Compiler

- Gives your creations a kick-start
- Simple to use – compiles in seconds.
- Includes latest update to AMOS Professional

Write programs, create games, produce impressive graphical effects, scroll text, the list is endless... If you're a complete beginner or an advanced programmer, AMOS is for you.

## Your AMOS Specialist Dealer

### Wales

Metric Computers

0792 467980

### Midlands

Comcast, Merryhill

0384 261496

Coverity Computer Centres, Coventry

0203 223081

H.T.S. Kildersmore

0562 745451

Miles Better Software, Cannock

0543 466580

Sell-ly, Milton Keynes

0908 670620

Spa Computers, Leamington Spa

0926 217648

Town Computers, Hareby

0782 387540

### North West

Bolton Computer Centre, Bolton

0204 841937

Burnley Computer Centre, Burnley

0282 34772

Castle Computers, Lancaster

0524 61133

Computer World (UK), Bolton

0204 495011

P.V. Computers, Accrington

0254 225345

Via Data, Ashdon Under Lyme

061 337 0326

Via Data, Stockport

061 477 6739

### Yorkshire

Computer Store, Wakefield

0924 290159

Computer Store, Huddersfield

0484 514405

Computer Store, Doncaster

0102 232360

Computer Store, Leeds

0532 429284

Computer Store, Meadowhall

0742 569121

### North East

CHIPS Computer Store, Middlesbrough

0643 252509

CHIPS Computer Store, Stockton on Tees

0642 618256

Topsoft, Stockton on Tees

0642 679203

Tannarrows World, Hull

0482 24887

### South East

Comcast, Chesham

0243 252767

Computer World, Canterbury

0227 766788

### Database, Throck

0708 895976

Estuary Computers, Southend on Sea

0702 614131

Game, Brighton

0273 728681

Hobby Computers, St Albans

0773 856805

Invicta Software, Farnbridge Wells

0895 511542

Logic Sales, Chesham

0992 635323

Logic Sales, Peterborough

0773 349896

Platinum Personal Computers, Rayleigh

0246 778899

Platinum Personal Computers, Leigh on Sea

0702 471062

### South West

A&C Computers, Aldershot

0252 319140

A&C Computers, Alton

0430 541167

Barkham, Kingston Upon Thames

081 546 5941

Barkham, Easing

081 840 4114

For your nearest Game dealer telephone Read Office on: 081 974 1555

	AMOS	AMOS Compiler	AMOS 3D	Easy AMOS	AMOS Professional	AMOS Pro. Compiler
AMOS		Compatible	Compatible		Upgradable	Compatible
AMOS Compiler	Compatible			Incompatible	Compatible	Upgradable
AMOS 3D	Compatible			Incompatible	Compatible	
Easy AMOS		Incompatible	Incompatible		Upgradable	Compatible
AMOS Professional		Compatible	Compatible			Compatible
AMOS Pro. Compiler	Compatible			Compatible	Compatible	

To check compatibility, select an AMOS product from the left hand column and read across.

To find out more about AMOS telephone  
Europress Software on 0625 859333

**EUROPRESS**  
SOFTWARE

Europress Software, Europa House,  
Aldington Park, Mansfield S41 4BP  
Tel: 0625 859333 Sales: 0625 859444



VAMP

If you're looking for adventure you've come to the right place darlings. Each month, I attempt to answer your RPG and adventure enquiries - in the best possible taste of course!

### LEGEND OF KYRANDIA

I'm completely stuck in the *Legend of Kyrandia*. I've been told to go to Faeriewood by the wizard, but I can't get through the caverns because I can't get across the Chasm of Everfall. I have a spell that makes me go cold, and some sort of musical pipes. So far, I have found the stones which release the trap and I have found the Pantheon of Moonlight. In this place it would appear that I have to insert something into the hole in the altar, but I don't know what to stick in it. Can you help?

L. Grynich, Horsham.

*To have come this far you have obviously appreciated how to use the fire berries to light up the caves, so leave the Pantheon and continue to map the cave until you find the Cavern of Twilight. Here, you can pick up a coin.*

*You said you have already found enough stones to throw into the basket to open the trap which seals the cave's entrance, so I suggest you go back to the outside world and think for a moment. You've got a coin. Now I bet you wish you knew what to do with it.*

### THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND II

In the *Secret of Monkey Island II*, how do I retrieve the piece of the map from Governor Marley's mansion after it's blown over the cliff?

Laura Adams, Rainham.

*When you slipped smartly through the mansion's kitchen with that angry cook at your heels, did you think to pick up the fish that was lying there? If you did, you have all you need to make a swap with the angler on Phatt Island. The fisherman hasn't pulled anything all day (despite his big, impressive rod), so it's up to you to get a hold of it and see if you can think of a better use for it. (Answers in a plain envelope please.)*

### THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND

On *Monkey Island*, how do you get past the troll who is asking for a toll?

Please, if you can, send a reply as soon as possible.

Martin Goode, Hornchurch.

*Anyone who has ever been French-kissed by a troll will tell you that it's not a pleasant experience. The reason is that trolls eat a lot of fish and their breath smells like a fishmonger's hankie. By now the smart readers will have gathered what the troll wants in payment, but just for you I will elaborate.*

*At the rear of the Scum Bar there is a fish lying on the jett. By stepping repeatedly on the loose plank you can scare away the greedy sea-gull and pick up the fish for yourself.*

*P.S. You do realise that I'm not suggesting that you eat the fish and then French-kiss the troll don't you?*

### INDIANA JONES AND THE LAST CRUSADE

My adventuring problem lies with *Indiana Jones & the Last Crusade*. I have allowed the keg of beer to empty onto the floor without filling the stein first. I have tried leaving the game running for hours in the hope that the keg would refill, but, alas, it does not.

There is no way to progress any further in the castle without the benefit of the beer. For example, I need to pour it onto the hot coals, and to disable the alarm system. Please don't say I have to go back to the beginning because I have no save game files. If you can offer no solution then please publish my phone number in the hope that someone may have a disk with a suitable save game they can lend me.

Keith Thornton, Essex.

*You are quite right that you need some beer from the barrel to put out the fire and disable the alarm, but this game is pretty fair at letting you do things by another path.*

*The main use for the beer is to get meat for the dog, then you can get the boxing trophy which you can fill with beer and give to Biff the Nazi. Having had a drink, Biff will think he's twice the man, but in fact his performance will be seriously hampered. Isn't that the same old*

# Adventure

## AGONY CORNER

If you've got a problem of a more personal nature, you can get expert advice by writing to Vampyra's Agony Corner.

**Q** I've just read a 'how to do it' book, (actually it was nearly all pictures) and I was amazed at the physique of the guy in the photographs. Now I'm worried that I'm an abnormal shape.

**A** How does someone find out if their equipment is adequate? I'm 19 and what I would like to know is, when does your 'equipment' stop growing?

**A** Your 'equipment' continues to get longer for as long as you are prepared to be bricks to it. Don't worry about the guy in the photos I know for a fact that he wears lace underwear.

**Q** I am an 18-year-old female student, yet my father still insists that I can't stay out all night.

**A** I'm sure that a night person like yourself would agree that this is unreasonable.

**Q** Could you reply and tell my father that I don't need to go to bed so early?

**A** I'm sorry, but I don't agree with you. No matter when I go out, I always try to be in bed before midnight. Otherwise, I go home!

story, girls?) You could, instead, just fight your way past Biff and forget the beer. It would be a tough fight but I'm sure you could do it if you thought I was waiting for you upstairs.

**A** Hopefully that should save the day, so we don't need to publish your telephone number - I'll just keep it for myself.

## GOING FOR THE JUGULAR...

I had problems with Monkey Island, but after I saw your lovely pictures in the November issue of CU AMIGA I forgot all about my burdensome problems. If you are Vampyra then I am Dracula. How about a date?

Damien Robinson, Swansea.

**H**ow sweet you are, Hwm I do like tall dark handsome men. Perhaps we could meet, but it could only be for just a quick bite.

## WAXWORKS

I'm stuck in the Mine section of Waxworks. I'm trying to work out where the mutant's weak spots are. Is there some way to make the chemical spray last longer, so it leaves enough for the vines, pods and spikes? Uncle Boris is not much help.

I've really enjoyed this game up until now, but it's becoming impossible. I know the whereabouts of the med-kit for the doctor, but by the time I get anywhere near it, I've lost most of my hit points and I perish at the hands of the welcoming mutants.

Keith Ellis, Chelmsford.

**T**here are many ways to skin a cat, so don't despair. In the mine you can find a generator full of gasoline. Click on the generator's drainage hole and select open. (Use the screwdriver from the professor to do this bit.) Next, click on the sprayer and drag it into the flowing gasoline. Once the sprayer is full you can quickly reple the hole to leave enough in the generator for a second refill. You now have two choices. You can either use the gasoline mixture as it is, or use it with the lighter from the professor to make a wicked flame-thrower.

## LEISURE SUIT LARRY II

I've been 'looking for love in all the wrong places' and getting nowhere.

I'm stuck on the beach of the tropical island just wearing the bottom half of an itsy-witsy bikini.

The Russian agents won't let me past them because it's obvious to them that I'm not a girl.

Terry Harvey, Penzance.

**W**alking around in just your bikini bottom is fine if you have a figure like mine (I've got curves in places where some girls don't even have places), but I suggest that you search the bottom of the ship's swimming pool to find something that will cover up your deficiency.

## THE IMMORTAL

I am on the last level of The Immortal and I'm facing the dragon. Once I have used my six blink spells and fire protection I am done for.

I also have six statue spells, magnetic hands and sonic protection, all of which I've tried but none have helped.

Brett Higgins, Tasmania.

**I** did have a small fiddle with this game, but I found I had to move too quickly. I do

Well all of this excitement has brought quite a flush to my cheeks, so I think I'll get out of these damp clothes and slip into a dry martini. See you next month. And remember, don't hesitate to write to me if you are having any problems with adventure games, RPG games and anything else that tickles your fancy. Write down your little problem and send it in a plain envelope to:

'Dear Vampyra'  
CU AMIGA, Priory Court,  
30-32 Farringdon Lane,  
London EC1R 3AU.



like to take my own sweet time over things. When you land on the rock activate the blink spell and the dragon will appear.

You must avoid the fire six times using the blink spell. The dragon will go on to breathe fire once more, but it won't manage it first time. (I'm not surprised if the poor thing has already managed it six times!)

As he starts to try again, activate the fire protection spell. Hold the amulet up to the light but do not read the runes. At this point the wizard will appear.

Activate the statue spell and use this to protect yourself from the wizard's lightning bolts. At the dragon's fourth attempt activate the sonic protection spell. Use the two remaining body statues

to protect yourself from the lightning and flying monsters.

After reading the wizard's message, quickly use the magnetic hands to get the amulet from him. The dragon's next blast of flame will be so powerful it'll fry the wizard to a crisp.

**66** As for the letter which I received from a naughty reader in Manchester, I'd just like to say that I don't believe that it's possible to do that. And even if it is, I'm sure it would ruin the custard! **99**

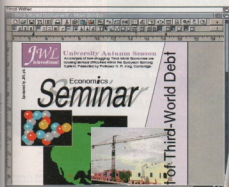


# Helpline



# You can't use Software this Powerful, and produce Documents this Good...

Unless, you buy an expensive PC or Macintosh™,  
a high priced Colour PostScript™ Laser Printer,  
and a complex, costly Desk Top Publishing Package...



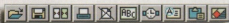
If you're looking for a quality Word Processor/Publisher that performs as well as this, you may well start by searching through PC and Apple™ Macintosh™ software catalogues.

Even then though, you probably won't find a program that will combine the very best in Word Processing *and...* easy to use integrated DTP type facilities.

You certainly can't find software for your Amiga that's capable of all this...



## ...or Can You?





# SEASOFT

## The Logical Choice

### OctaMED Pro V5.01 - £30.00



CENTRAL LICENCEWARE REGISTER

**CLR EDUCATIONAL**  
**ACHORD** (£3.50)  
 Quarter chess game  
**T.A.M.I.** (£3.50)  
 O.C.S. maths tutor  
**NIGHT SKY** (£3.50)  
 A menu for all seasons  
**WORDS & LADDERS** (£3.50)  
 Reader & ladder spelling game  
**BASICALLY AMIGA** (£4.99)  
 A menu for your Amiga  
**LETS LEARN** (£3.50)  
 Various props for 5-7 year olds  
**ALPHABET TRACER** (£3.50)  
 Great for young kids  
**FAST FRET** (£3.50)  
 Guitar solo tutor  
**WORK & PLAY** (£3.50)  
 Spelling made fun  
**PLAY IT SAFE** (£3.50)  
 Truck loads about safety in the home  
**BIG TOP FUN** (£3.50)  
 A classic board game  
**JIGMIANA** (£3.50)  
 Simple words and pictures  
**CHESS TEACHER** (£3.50)  
 A beginner guide  
**MIND YOUR LANGUAGE** (£3.50)  
 Vocabulary course  
**SPEED READING** (£4.99)  
 Improve your reading skills  
**CHORD COACH** (£3.50)  
 Piano chord tutor  
**C.A.T.T.Y.** (£3.50)  
 Unleash the mystery of the Tense  
**FUN WITH CUBBY** (£3.50)  
 Educational games (NOT ASOFT)  
**PREHISTORIC FUN** PACK (£3.50)  
 A excellent Dinosaurs game  
**PEO & PICTURE** (£3.50)  
 Test like the children game  
**UNDERSTANDING AMOS** (£4.50)  
 Learn all about "BASIC" Amos  
**SNAP** (£3.50)  
 Teach kids rhymes  
**MY LITTLE ARTIST** (£3.50)  
 Great programs (NOT ASOFT)  
**BOREALIS JUNIOR** (£3.50)  
 Drawing package for kids  
**COMPOSITION** (£3.50) and  
**PORTFOLIO** (£3.50)  
 Penmanship lessons  
**AMOS LANGUAGE DUO** (£3.50)  
**FUN WITH CUBBY 2** (£3.50)  
 (NOT ASOFT) 7 great games for kids  
**SEA SENSE** (£3.50)  
 A swimming lesson  
**ROCKET MATHS** (£3.50)  
 Fun rocket maths tutor  
**DRAFT V2** (£4.50)  
 Unleash the mysteries of Romanesque  
**CLR ENCYCLOPEDIAS**  
 The following disks have  
 encyclopedias cover a range of  
 interesting subjects. Using a  
 combination of text, diagrams,  
 drawings & photographs each title is  
 entertaining as well as educational.  
**DINOCLASH 2** (£4.50)  
**DINOCLASH 3** (£4.99)  
**ECOLOGY** (£4.99)  
**SOLAR SYSTEM 1** (£4.99)  
**SOLAR SYSTEM 2** (£4.99)  
**FRESHWATER WILDLIFE** (£4.99)  
**ECOLOGY** (£4.99)  
**METEORSHOOT** \$9.99 (£4.99)  
**SPYTRIP** (£4.50)  
**YOUNG FIRST POINT** (£3.50)  
**BASIC HUMAN ANATOMY** (£3.50)  
**KINGS AND QUEENS** (£4.50)  
**HOME INVENTIONS** (£4.50)  
**DISCOVERY OF AMERICA** (£3.50)  
**CD ROMS**  
**CD P1 - £19.95**  
**CD P2 - £19.95**  
**CD P3 - £19.95**  
**DEMO 1 - £19.95**  
**DEMO 2 - £19.95**  
**17 BIT PD - £39.95**  
 An instant pop library on this  
 brilliant 17MB collection  
**MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT - £19.95**  
 (LOOK AND LEARN OR JUST HAVE A NEW  
 COLOUR & MONO-CLIP ART FILE)  
**MODULAR SAMPLER**  
**HOW THAT'S WHAT CALL GAMES**  
**VOL 1 & 2 - £19.95 EACH**  
 100 PD GAMES ON EACH OF THESE  
 COSE COMPATIBLE ROMS

Latest 2 disk version - Now with Workbench V2.1 files  
 PULL DOWN MENUS, ON-LINE HELP, FULL MIDI SUPPORT WITH UP TO 64 TRACKS,  
 SAMPLE EDITOR, SYNTHESISED SOUND EDITOR, STANDARD TRACKER OR  
 TRADITIONAL STAVE NOTATION DISPLAY, etc., etc. - (Requires Kickstart 2.04 or later)  
**V4 NOW ONLY £18.00**

<b>AM/FM</b> disk magazine for the serious Amiga musician Issue 16 out now <b>£2.50</b> (Issues 1 to 14 also available)	<b>AMFC Pro</b> Converts many standard music files to OctaMED & Music-X format <b>£10.00</b>	<b>TOTAL IRRELEVANCE</b> MED User Group (MUG) disk magazine Issue 6 now available <b>£3.00 (2 disks)</b> Issues 1-3 £1.50 each	<b>AM/FM SAMPLES</b> 16 disks packed with high quality samples <b>£2.50 per disk</b>
--	---	---	---

<b>ACC</b> <b>AMIGA CODERS CLUB</b> hints, tips, tutorials & source codes for assembly language programmers <b>£3.50 per issue</b> (Issue 31 now available)	<b>ACC HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS MANUAL</b> Essential reading for anyone trying to come to grips with Assembly language programming on the Amiga. Easy to follow Tutorial with loads of examples for you to try with the built-in Editor and Assembler. Disk 1 (PD) £1.50 Disks 2,3 & 4 £3.00 each (£12.99 for the 3)	<b>C-MANUAL</b> 12 disks packed with all you need to know about C programming on the Amiga <b>£12.00</b>
---	--	---

<b>A-GENE V4.38</b> Latest version of this classic genre logical database <b>£15.00</b>	<b>TECHNOSON SAMPLER</b> <b>£29.95</b> <b>TECHNOSON II SAMPLER</b> <b>£29.50</b>	<b>ALPHA DATA MOUSE</b> 400 dpi ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION <b>£14.95</b> <b>MIDI INTERFACE</b> with leads <b>£22.50</b>	<b>SUPERSON 4</b> this brilliant feature packed Samosa editor is now available from Seasoft <b>£4.99</b> (manual £16.99)
---	---	--	--

**MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS**

**AMIGA P.D. & SHAREWARE - IDEAL STOCKING FILLERS**

**PD/SHAREWARE PRICES - PER DISK**  
 (No. of disks shown in brackets)

1 - 4 disks - £11.95, 5 - 9 disks - £12.25, 10 - 24 disks - £1.00, 25+ disks - £9.50

Unlisted states all titles work on A500 (1 meg), A500+, A600 & A1200

<b>UTILITIES</b> <b>A-BASE</b> (1) Excellent database program <b>AMIGA FOX V1</b> (1) Disk top publishing program <b>ASTRO 28 V2</b> (1) Versatile utilities program <b>ACC 1-4</b> (1) Set of twelve A.C.C. 1-4 <b>D-DO COPY V3</b> (1) brilliant disk copying program <b>EASY CALC</b> (1) excellent spreadsheet <b>KICK 1-3</b> (1) A500 props on your new A1200 <b>KICKSTART 2</b> (1) Amiga - PC file converter <b>NOCOM V3</b> (1) Complete manual on disk <b>OCTAMED V5</b> (1) new shareware version <b>X-BEAT P3</b> (1) 100 level adventure game <b>OCTAMED MODULES</b> <b>MICROCAST</b> (4) <b>OCTACAST</b> (4) <b>OCTASTUFF</b> (1) <b>FRIENDS OF PAULA</b> (3)	<b>MUSIC</b> <b>BASS SOUNDS</b> (1) 16 bit master bass sounds <b>CHRISTMAS MUSIC</b> (1) Classic Christmas tunes <b>ELECTRONIC MUSIC</b> (2) comprehensive tutorial (2 drives) <b>DRUM KIT</b> (2) high quality Drum samples <b>MED V3.1</b> (1) latest version of this classic editor <b>MIDI CRAFT VOL 1</b> (1) Amiga, Atari, XBox, & MIDI songs from the Club network <b>NO SAMPLES</b> (1) so useful for a sampler with this excellent Amiga & Atari files <b>SG/G</b> <b>OCTAMED V2</b> (1) fully featured & featured editor <b>Octamed V4</b> (1) Complete manual on disk <b>OCTAMED V5</b> (1) new shareware version <b>X-BEAT P3</b> (1) 100 level adventure game	<b>GAMES</b> <b>16TH HOLE GOLF</b> (2) the only 16 bit golf game available <b>AGATHON STAR TREK</b> (2) a must for all treks <b>AIRPORT</b> (1) Air Traffic Control sim <b>ASTRO 28 V2</b> (1) simple but fun crash game <b>DONKEY KONG</b> (1) Personal style game <b>DUNGEON FLIPPER</b> (1) brilliant arcade game <b>GUSH</b> (1) Personal style game <b>RETURN TO EARTH</b> (1) space trading game <b>ROAD TO HELL</b> (1) 2 meg overland racing game <b>ROCK</b> (1) brilliant Breakdown game <b>STAR BEAT</b> (2) arcade adventure game <b>SUBTACE</b> (2) excellent adventure game <b>TETRIS PRO</b> (1) total Amiga <b>WIBLY WORLD GUDY</b> (1) commercial quality platform game	<b>A1200 ONLY</b> <b>A1200 INTROS</b> (1) collection of 4 great shareware intros <b>AGA TETRIS/UTILITIES</b> (1) game and useful utilities <b>ANDYS W3 UTILITIES</b> (1) useful utilities including PP Show the W3 World of <b>ASSASSINS FRISK</b> (1) brilliant Amiga shoot 'em up <b>AGA DEMO 2</b> (1) brilliant A20 demo <b>KLONDIKE</b> (3) brilliant Amiga interface game <b>K RHODES PCS</b> (1) intense adventure <b>NIGHTBRED</b> (2) brilliant Amiga shoot 'em up <b>SLEEPLESS NIGHTS</b> (3) brilliant Amiga interface game <b>SLIMLINE</b> (1) brilliant Amiga interface game <b>SUPERMAN PCS</b> (1) brilliant Amiga interface game <b>UCHESS</b> (1) brilliant Amiga game (4 meg) <b>VIEWTEK</b> (1) full 3D visualization viewer <b>W.B.3 BACKGROUNDS</b> (1) colorful backgrounds for workbench <b>WORLD LABELS</b> (1) selection of fun backgrounds <b>WINDING</b> (1) Amiga fractal generator
--	---	--	--

**CAT DISK £1.00 (inc p&p)**

Please add 50p P&P to P.D./Licenseware orders (£1.50 Europe, £3.00 rest of World) or £1.00 if your order includes other items (Europe & rest of World at cost).

Subject to availability, all orders are normally dispatched within 24 hours of receipt

Send orders to -

we stock  
**FRED FISH**  
 1 - 910 +  
 (Fish Cat Disk £1.50)

**SEASOFT COMPUTING**  
 (Dept CU), The Business Centre, First Floor, 80 Woodlands Avenue,  
 Rustington, West Sussex BN16 3EY  
**(0903) 850378**  
 9.30am to 7.00pm Mon-Fri (to 5pm Sat)  
 or telephone

**ASSASSINS  
GAMES 1 - 148 +**  
 latest titles always  
 available  
 call for complete list





**S**

1

•

1

15

1

1

2

•

+

1

+

1

# REVIEW OF THE YEAR

**As the sun slowly sets on another product-packed year, John Kennedy takes a look back over the past twelve months and selects what he considers to be the high-points and low-points...**

## HARDWARE AWARDS

**T**hat was the year, that was – all 12 magazine packed months of it. From the 'Get Serious' point of view 1993 was an excellent time to own an Amiga – lots of graphics, lots of new hardware and the brand spanking new A1200 was still warm and smelling of freshly baked plastic.

The new 16 million colour AGA chipset brought forth a rash of software upgrades, and prompted several manufacturers to create video cards for those not wanting to dump older computers. At last the ageing Motorola 68000 was laid to rest as the standard Amiga CPU, and the fully 32-bit 68020 has become the entry level processor. The standard memory limits have also been upped to a sensible 2Mb, and probably the last Amiga ever was released – the C032.

Much rumouring and murmuring has accompanied the decline of the Amiga and Commodore in the US, but whatever the current share price, the CD32 is widely reckoned to be the machine to make or break the company.

Many promised hardware and software items simply failed to leave West Chester, as all production was concentrated on the new Sega/Nintendo beater. If it succeeds, which it deserves to, the Amiga will emerge stronger than ever before with a fresh user base eager to experience what the Amiga is capable of. If it fails, who knows... Perhaps we'll all be using Falcons this time next year (hah!).

## CU AMIGA 'GET SERIOUS' AWARDS 1993

As the only one sober enough to remember the past 12 issues with any clarity, it has fallen on my shoulders to select the items of hardware and software which I think deserve to be considered worthy of a jewel encrusted, 24-carat golden Get Serious statue in the shape of Dan blowing his nose.

I've judged the all items from the current technological standpoint (and which have survived on my hard disk the longest), which may mean the scores received at the time of the review are in conflict with each other.

**VIDEO**  
**Winner: RockKey**

Runner up: VideoMaster

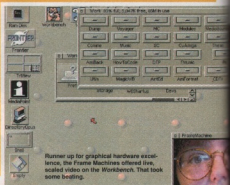
Desktop Video has still to reach its full potential on the Amiga, due in part to the high price of equipment. The RockKey Chromakey was an exception, as it offered real live chromakeying effects at a fraction of the cost of other hardware. It's even cheaper now, which makes it remarkable value for money. Also eminently affordable was the VideoMaster digitiser, which managed to capture live video and sound at 25 frames a second on a standard Amiga. This amazing feat was only let down by software which didn't fully support the IFF animation standard.

## GRAPHICS

Winner: Retina/V-Log

Runners up: Picasso II, Frame Machine

1953 saw an explosion in the number of graphics cards for the Amiga. Although the AGA chipset was standard on the low-cost A1200, existing A2000/A3000 owners had made large investments in terms of accelerators and hard drives, and needed a graphics upgrade. German companies were best at the price-performance ratio, and the pairing of V-Lab and Retina (April) as a 24-bit display and capture team gets my vote. The software upgrades to allow sequences to be taken from video files above all other cards. A close second was Picasso II (December), which also provided excellent results and the Frame Machine (September) which may have been the most tricky Zorro card to III ever, but offered very clever real time re-scaling of live videos.



**SOUND**  
**Winner:**  
**Technosound Turbo II**

Runner up: DSS8+, One Stop Music Shop

There is still no definitive cheap 16-bit sound sampler on the Amiga, and although several have tried (Clarity, Maestro) the big shortcoming is always the software support. For 8-bit quality, Technosound Turbo II gets the prize, with the clearly-cased DS58+ from GVP coming second. For bringing professional level sound (almost) within reach of ordinary Amiga owners, One Stop Music Shop gets an honourable mention.

**COMMS**  
**Winner: GVP PhonePak**

Runner up: US Robotics Sportster

In the October 'Wired World' article we looked at nearly every modem under the sun. Oddly, the winner isn't a modem, it's the GVP PhonePak which is an amazing card capable of answering the telephone, taking messages, giving messages and doubling as a FAX machine. It's an incredible card which deserves more attention that it's currently getting. The second prize goes to the Sportster modem, which consistently sent data the fastest and made the most reliable connections. It may look like a Styrofoam, but it's a darn good modem.

## ACCELERATORS

Winner: M1230XA

Runner up: GVP1230

The A1200 is a hugely popular machine, which means there is a large market for memory and accelerators. GVP and Microbotics were two companies quick to offer an upgrade for the existing 68020 processor. The winner is the M1230XA

(July) from Microbotics, which can support up to 128Mb of RAM if you can afford the SIMMs. With this card, the A1200 went faster than the A4000/030 – a terrific achievement. The GVP card (April) was almost as fast, but cost slightly more and that's the only reason it was runner up.

**MISC**  
**Winner: CD32**

Runner up: Amiga 4000/030, Commodore 1942 Monitor

Much to everyone's surprise the successor to the CDTV, the eagerly awaited CD32 (August) turned out to be one hell of a machine. The marriage of a double speed CD-ROM drive to the colourful AGA chipset and 68020 means the CD32 is potentially the most powerful games console on the market. Commodore promised 70+ titles for Christmas, and although this target has not been reached there are still a lot of excellent games available. Minor criticisms of the CD32 include a rather naff plastic case and the lack of serial or floppy disc ports. But at least the latter will be fixed by the forthcoming expansion unit.

The Amiga 4000 launched late the previous year offered amazing power with its 68040 processor, but unfortunately was beyond the budget of many users. May saw the A4000/030, which used a much cheaper and slightly slower 68030 engine. The A4000/030 is the replacement for the A2000 and initial sales out-stripped supply.

To make the most of the new AGA flicker-free screen modes you need a VGA or multisync monitor, and one of the best is also from Commodore (a really good year from the techies at Big C). The 1942 will display all screen modes at good resolution and even has a pair of stereo speakers for games players. Nice one.

# SOFTWARE

## GRAPHICS Winner: Real 3D v2

Runners up: Brilliance, DeluxePaint IV AGA  
Image rendering took a giant step forward with the introduction of Real 3D v2 in October. Nothing in the previous releases could have prepared us for the 'real world' modelling features, including collision detection, gravity and motion blur. The depth of field and multiple mapping methods have made Real 3D the best ray tracer currently available. What the Amiga needed most was an art package to make the most of the AGA chipset, and it got two. The old favourite Deluxe Paint (January) was updated to work with the 16-million colour palette, but new boy Brilliance (October) wrenched the crown away from it with some incredibly fast operations.



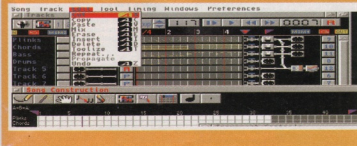
Believe it or not, but I rendered this image using only Real 3D v2, the most important Amiga graphics program this year. (But why an air-freshener? - A rather puzzled Ed)

## PROGRAMMING Winner: SAS/c

Runner up: Blitz Basic 2  
March saw the latest upgrade to Lattice C - it became SAS/c and even faster. It is now the standard by which others are judged. For more basic programming, Blitz 2 (April) offered incredible speed and some neat graphics and sound support.

## SOUND Winner: Bars and Pipes Pro v2

Runners up: Deluxe Music v2, OctaMED v5, SuperSound 4  
It may have been a pretty lacklustre from the hardware point of view, but music software was thick on the ground. Amiga sound capabilities to excellent effect.



## CD-ROM software Winner: Aminef collection

Runner up: CDPIII  
The award for squeezing the most high quality software on to one disc goes to the Walnut Creek Aminef collection, which filled hundreds of megabytes with archived material from the world's largest Amiga PD collection (December). Almathea's third volume of PD is more accessible, with more in the way of images and sounds (November). Both are a bargain, provided you have a CD-ROM player.

## DTP Winner: PageSetter 3

Runner up: The Publisher, Wordworth 2  
Gold Disk are still the bee's knees when it comes to DTP, and PageSetter 3 (March) offered hundreds of features at a bargain price. The Publisher was so impressive that we actually reviewed it twice and is now at a new budget-busting price!

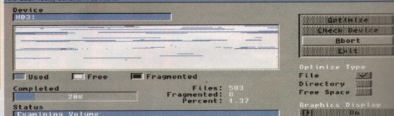
## MOST LUSTED AFTER HARDWARE

The last year saw many exciting new developments, as well as a great deal of teasing. Along

## UTILITY Winner: Cygnus Ed

Runner up: Amiback & AmiTools II, PC Task  
For smooth, reliable and speedy text, you can't beat Cygnus Ed Professional (December). Close runner-up was the Amiback pack (July) for recovering after hard drive mix-ups.

Ami-Back Tools - Copyright © 1993 Moonlighter Software Development, Inc.  
Ami-Back Tools) General Practitioner



Although only runner up to Cygnus Ed as most useful utility of the year, even this shot of Amiback is more interesting than a picture of some text being edited...

came the CD32, but where was the FMV, first demonstrated to an unbelievable bunch of journalists? And what about the expansion for the A1200? Where will it leave existing A1200 memory expansions and accelerators? What about the fabled Falcon-beating Digital Signal Processor, the retargetable graphics, the 16-bit sound?

## PREDICTIONS

The next year will be make or break for Commodore. Assuming we're all here next year, here is what I predict I'll be writing about: MPEG will become more widely available and usable, as will decent 16-bit sound cards, affordable writable CD-ROM and CDXL (AGA). New high-end Amiga Workstations based on the AAA chipset will be launched with the home version running Workbench and Windows NT.

## MOST UNDERRATED THINGS

After all we have been given to play with, there are a few items which seem to get a lot of bad press, or no press at all. Amiga is still the unsung hero of AmigaDOS, and the A570 and CDTV CD-ROM drives died a most unnecessary death. The internal IDE interface brought hard drives to more users than ever before, and all some folk can do is sniff and say 'should have been SCSI'. Finally, CrossDOS gets a mention for providing an easy to use bridge with the worlds of IBM and Apple.

## GOODBYE TO...

Last year saw the departure from CU AMIGA of several talented people, as well as: Nick

Veitch (can't remember where he went - the competition entries to the 'I think Nick is a traitor because...' competition where too numerous and rude to print); Heather Turley (the matriarchal figure responsible for getting copy in); Jon Sloan (who has had enough of games software to last him a lifetime - so he's going to work for a games software house); Tom (Chief Judge) Glenister, CU's ex-Ad Manager and our resident flight sim expert with the Biggles moustache to go with it; and finally, our beloved Publisher, Garry Williams, the man with a heart of gold and an empty wallet when it came to getting a round in. We'll miss them one and all...

Combining MIDI music, Amiga samples and Amiga multimedia, Bars and Pipes Pro was the most interesting music program of 1993.

# REVIEW OF THE YEAR

What a year! **WHAT A YEAR!** The CU Amiga team cannot remember a more productive or rewarding twelve months when it comes to Amiga games software. Here's our pick of the crop...



Syndicate is one of the most violent games we've seen. Great! Isn't it?

**W**hat can I say! The best game released in 1993 has to be the awesome *Frontier*. Five years in the making, it received the absolutely enormous score of 97 per cent in November's CU, along with a six page review. The kind of game you can play for months without getting tired, *Frontier* is THE game of '93. Mind you, Bullfrog's *Syndicate* isn't too far behind. Hailed as one of the best games ever, this extremely violent mob shootout has you searching a city, blasting innocent civilians and generally re-enacting the most violent movies of your choice. Ninety-four per cent? Worth every one, in our opinion.

If helicopters are more your thing, then what about EA's stunning conversion of *Desert Strike*, surely one of the greatest Mega Drive games ever. Those Sega owners must have been turning in their graves when they realised that the 93 per cent rated smash hit was actually better on the Amiga! It had better explosions, better sound effects and better controls all round.

Speaking of better, some-one else who topped their



Dino Dini's Assault on the Ark with Goal! Whatever he'll do next?

previous best was *Dino Dini*, who released *Goal!* through Virgin this year (after splitting with Amiga and losing the *Kick Off* name into the bargain) to massive applause and bigger scores, raking in a massive 93 per cent.

For the less soccer minded, there was always *Sim Life* to fall back on. Reviewed back in May it was yet another game to score 93 per cent, and wins the award for being one of the most complicated simulations ever. Take a life form, and evolve it on an ever-changing planet. Strange, but true.

If adventures are more your cup of tea, you could always delve into the large and glorious *Ishar 2*. With over 400,000 views over a large variety of landscapes, this is one of the most challenging games to come out of France, and it also took a 93 per cent score home with it.

Later in the year came a clutch of more traditional games. September saw the release of *Soccer Kid*, and with it the promotion of *Krisalis* software to the top of the league.

A fun platform game, it used a football in a way never seen in an Amiga game before.

And what about this month? *Mortal Kombat* and *Terminator 2* appeared - two red hot arcade conversions from Virgin games scoring 93 and 92 per

cent respectively. One is the most hyped beat 'em up since *Streets of Rage 2* and the other is

one of the best arcade machines to hit the streets. Both of them have converted to the Amiga beautifully, and doubtless both will end up in many a stocking this year.

1993 has to have been one of the best years for Amiga games ever seen. There are just far too many games to men-



Mortal Kombat. The best setup of the year. Possibly this Christmas number 1?



Terminator 2. One game, death and carnage. (And don't let the ark out)

tion. How I would have loved to talk about the terrific *Adventuresoft* game *Waxworks*, which scored 91 per cent, or *Team 17's* *Body Blows*, the *Streets of Rage* beater that also scored 91 per cent.

I didn't even have time to catch up with *Hired Guns*, yet another 91 per cent title. With

the new AGA machines beginning to take over as the base level for games, let's hope that '94 is even better. **CU**

## THOSE THAT DIDN'T QUITE MAKE IT

Not every game released last year scored so highly. Here are the five that didn't quite reach the top of the charts...

1. *Covergirl Strip Poker* 13%
2. *Super Sports Challenge* 18%
3. *Bully's Sporting Darts* 24%
4. *Super Cauldron* 27%
5. *Firehawk* 32%

## CU AMIGA PREDICTS

1. Commodore will finally release their high end AAA machines. Maybe.
2. David Braben will appear with the first mission disk for *Frontier*, and it will stay at number one for months.
3. Someone will figure out how to keep 6MB of RAM in the *trapdoor* without disabling the PCMCIA slot.
4. A second card for the Amiga will be released.
5. David Pleasance will get his own chat show.
6. Alternative will create a game based on *Killroy*.
7. A leading Amiga magazine will run an eight-page feature explaining how to write all their music on an A500, with a copy of *Easy Amiga*.
8. GVP will release a board that turns the A1200 into a Cray XMP 2. It will only cost £230.
9. Commodore will finally release a high-density disk drive for the A1200. Murrah.
10. True VR comes to the Amiga. The headset comes bundled with the 3D Construction Kit.

## WHAT WE DON'T WANT TO SEE...

1. Yet another David Pleasance interview.
2. The A300. (A bypass running through Hampstead Heath).
3. Any more games with wacky balloon lettering.
4. Beat 'em ups where characters say unintelligible things.
5. Any more CD shovelware.



Ishar 2 was described as one of the best Amiga adventures ever. Roll on Ishar 3!

# The Best Selling Word Processor and Database just became even better... **VALUE!**

Since its launch, Pen Pal has become the  
most popular package of its type

Not surprising when you consider the extensive features at your fingertips, combined with user friendly simplicity, it was bound to be a winner! In a comprehensive Word Processor test, Amiga Format commented "There is little to fault Pen Pal, it deserves to do well" - quite a prediction it seems! Format have since said that it's "Still the best value for money..." If you're not a Pen Pal user yet, we hope you soon will be, because at just £49.95... the best just became better, even better value!

# Pen Pal

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfil all your Word Processing needs, and... with an integrated Database too! It's all so easy to use, you'll rarely need to refer to the extensive 250 page lay-flat spiral bound manual. Users frequently tell us that they've never found a program they get on with so well.

**THE WORD PROCESSOR:** You can... Open multiple documents simultaneously; search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 110,000+ word dictionary; import your favourite IFF/PIX graphics, from programs such as DPaint, or Clip Art files in various sizes and colours; automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles) in different sizes and colours to suit your design... Even as you type!

Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects and extremely useful forms designer. All this from a word processor and... Much, Much, More! As you can see from the documents shown on the left, this is no ordinary program!

**THE DATABASE:** With 32 fields per record, 32,000 records per database and a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds, this is a real database. Mail merging into the Word processor couldn't be simpler, with easy creation of templates for letters or reports, into which information can be merged.

AND... Remember, Pen Pal comes with full support for the new or experienced user completely free! Friendly help for all registered owners is just a phone call away.

## SoftWood - Quality software for your Amiga

With Pen Pal you're not just getting a one off product! SoftWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company who develop just for Amiga and no other system. Once you're a registered SoftWood product owner your investment is protected as you'll have access to unlimited free technical support (others charge you) and preferential upgrades to other SoftWood files, both existing and future. Existing new products are being developed right now. Pen Pal - your first step on the SoftWood ladder of Amiga software.

Pen Pal is available from all good Amiga software Dealers or from SoftWood. Call for your list of stockists.

**SoftWood Products Europe**  
PO Box 19 Alfreton  
Derbyshire DE55 7RW England  
Tel: 0773 836781 Fax: 0773 851040  
Pen Pal is compatible with any Amiga from A500 to the latest A1200/A4000 ranges with a minimum of 1Mbs available free memory.



# MediaPoint™

multimedia magic for the Amiga®

MediaPoint is the state-of-the-art in interactive presentation software. No other software package on the Amiga has this many features in the standard package. Some of the highlights:

#### MediaPoint is professional:

- Script synchronization on standard time, SMPTE and MIDI.
- Play full motion video and samples from harddisk. Supported animation formats: anim-5, 7 & 8 and (AGA) CDXL.
- Over 150 smooth screen and object transitions.
- Use buttons to create interactive scripts for mouse, keyboard and touch screen.
- Script events can be scheduled to be displayed on specific days and times.
- Use ScriptTalk™ language to create customized scripts with variables, conditional jumps and ARexx support.

#### MediaPoint is easy to use:

- Cut, copy, paste and undo for all page and script editor functions.
- Script parts can be collapsed and exploded.
- Text editor allows a different font, size, color and style per character.
- Antialiasing per character color, not to just one color.
- Frame-oriented page editor with solid, pattern and transparent frames. Over 50 frame transitions.
- Duplicate, centre, align, lock and group move functions for frames.

#### MediaPoint means good looking, fast graphics:

- Import any Amiga graphics file including 24 bits.
- Scale and remap to any (AGA) graphics mode.
- Save page layout including text and graphics for use in other scripts.
- Ready to use clipart, maps, pictograms, fonts and sounds included.
- Fast color thumbnails in file requester for easy file browsing.

#### MediaPoint is modular:

- Xapp™ modules for GVP's IV-24, Studio 16 cards, MIDI, CDTV, LaserDisc players, VCRs, still video players. Coming soon: Video Toaster xapp.

#### MediaPoint is complete:

- Standard bundled languages: English, French, German and Dutch.
- Free runtime player.
- No hardware key protection.

#### Commodore Info Main Menu



#### Interactive Information Systems



#### Video Titling



#### Information Channels



#### Presentations



MediaPoint is a trademark of MediaPoint Int. All other brand names are the property of their respective owners. For more information:  
Activa International Inc. +31-20-691.19.14, Fax: +31-20-691.14.28.  
Activa Technical Support UK: 081-402.5770, BBS 081 986.5964.



# GET SERIOUS

**Woah hoss! What happened to all the games? You've just turned to the best tech' section known to man, and to prove it, this is what we've got on test this month...**

- 114 2MB AMIGA SMARTCARD**
- 115 INTERNAL XL DRIVE**
- 115 MEGACHIP 2**
- 116 VIDI 12+24 RT**
- 121 MEDIAPOINT**
- 126 NICOLA**
- 129 PRIMERA PRINTER**
- 132 CELLPRO**
- 132 1208 BOARD**
- 133 SEAGATE 80MB HARD DRIVE**
- 138 FINAL WRITER**
- 144 ALTERNATIVE 3D TEXTURES**
- 145 OBJECT EDITOR**
- 150 PD SCENE**
- 153 PD UTILITIES**
- 156 ART GALLERY**



The CU AMIGA top rated accolade for non-games products scoring over 90%. They will definitely be worth the money and are likely to act as a benchmark for future releases.

## INTERNAL XL DRIVE

**L**et's face it, 880K floppy disks aren't the mass storage medium they seemed to be when the Amiga was launched. With the rise of 24-bit graphics, enormous adventure games, expansive DTP files and the like, low density disks get more inadequate by the day. There are hard drives of course, but you can't take out your hard drive every time you want to exchange files with another computer. Power's 1.76Mb Internal XL drive could be just the solution.

The external version of the XL Drive has been on general release for a few months, but it's only now that you can get one that tucks neatly into your Amiga's beige box. Hooking it up is fairly simple for an internal job. There's really only one possible connector for each of the two contact points on the drive, so as long as you put them on the right way round, nothing much can go wrong. That's the hardware side out of the way, but there's also the question of the installation software. Before the Amiga can read and write to high density disks, you need to install a software patch onto your startup sequence. Apart from giving you greater capacity for your own files, the Internal XL also lets you read high density PC disks, expanding your compatibility further still.

Available from: Power Computing, Unit 8  
Rallton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate,  
Kempston, Bedford, MK42 7PN.  
Tel: 0234 843388.  
Fax: 0234 840234.  
Price: £75.95 (£79.95 for A4000).

**82%**

Kiss goodbye to puny 880K disks with Power's 1.76Mb PC compatible Internal XL drive.



## MEGACHIP 2

**Y**ou can upgrade your Fast RAM 'til you're blue in the face, but after the first half megabyte, it won't do anything for your sampling capacity. If, like me, you've struggled with the constraints of a 1Mb A500 for years, the prospect of a whole 2Mb of Chip RAM will probably seem like a massive luxury. Chip RAM upgrades have been available before, but they've had the disadvantage of turning off any trapezoid expansion you might need, which is where Power's Megachip 2 comes in.

In order to increase your Chip RAM, you need to increase the size of your Agnus chip. Unfortunately, this means that you can't just slot in a card - yes, it's screwdriver time I'm afraid. The Megachip 2 is actually a replacement Agnus chip. The instructions for installing it are adequate and encourage you to call Power's technical helpline if you have any doubts (there's one in the eye for the box-shifters). Installation involves locating your existing Agnus chip, prising it out, and slotting in your new one. A few trailing wires then have to be connected to the legs of a neigh-

bouring chip. This shouldn't pose a problem as the relevant connections are indicated in the manual. Once you've done that, all that remains is to tuck everything away, put the case back on and power up.

You'll now find that some of your Fast RAM has been taken over but, most importantly, you'll have a couple of megabytes of Chip RAM to play with. The difference this makes to *CotoMED* or *Protracker* is stunning. Instead of being limited to modules of around 300K, now you can produce 2Mb monsters! Apart from the sound advantages, you'll have access to games that need extra chip RAM, and, if you're into graphics, you'll be able to use more colours at higher resolutions. This is just the thing to inject some new life into any tired old A500.

Available from: Power Computing, Unit 8  
Rallton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate,  
Kempston, Bedford, MK42 7PN.  
Tel: 0234 843388.  
Fax: 0234 840234.  
Price: £159.

**88%**

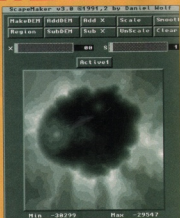


# SCAPE MAKER

One of the biggest criticisms levelled at VR Laboratory's Vista fractal landscape generator, has always been its inability to convert IFF images to fractal scenery. Even the latest release, Vista Pro 3.0, still won't handle this all-important task. It may seem like a rather pointless thing to do, but imagine being able to generate an animation of an aircraft flying across a company logo that's raised up from a fractal generated landscape – even the guys at Industrial Light and Magic (they of *Terminator 2* and *Jurassic Park* fame) would be proud of an effect like that!

Not surprisingly, an entrepreneurial company has stepped in to fill the gap with the release of ScapeMaker, a utility that can convert either an entire image, or a small portion of an image into a Vista 'DEM' file, which can then be loaded into Vista and transformed into a fractal image complete with grass, snow, trees and even buildings. Obviously you'll need to own Vista to be able to take advantage of this utility, as ScapeMaker is nothing more than a conversion tool. It does, however, include a number of tools that will allow you to edit existing DEM files to make them smoother, and you can even merge an IFF graphic with a DEM, so that the IFF appears to blend in with a true fractal landscape.

Designing an IFF image for use with ScapeMaker is surprisingly simple. The easiest way is to design your graphic in 16 colours using a range of greys from black to white. Each colour represents a ramp level with white being the highest and black the lowest. Once you've imported the graphic into ScapeMaker, all you have to do is to mark the region of the image you'd like converted to a DEM, select 'MakeDEM' and the graphic will be converted. Unless you've smoothed the graphic yourself, the cliff edges will be rather harsh when



If you've ever wanted to carve your name in the hills of a Vista landscape, ScapeMaker is the utility for you.

the image is rendered in Vista, so it's worth smoothing the DEM to create more receding cliff faces. The results can certainly be pretty stunning, especially if you merge your DEM with an existing landscape. ScapeMaker is the utility that the makers of Vista Pro forgot to write, and it should be at the top of every Vista user's shopping list. Highly recommended.

Available from MegaeM, 1903 Adria, Santa Maria, CA 93454, US. Tel: 0101 805 3491104. Price: \$64.95 plus \$8 P+P. Upgrade: \$25 plus \$3 P+P.

80%

## 2MB AMIGA SMARTCARD

It's the size and shape of a credit card, and it can boost your A1200 or 600's RAM by 2Mb. It couldn't be simpler – all you do is plug it in and boot up. The PCMCIA port is the unassuming slot on the left-hand side of your Amiga. It's only 16 bits wide, so it's limited to passing 16 bits at a time, rather than the 32 that are spewn back and forth from the rest of the A1200's chips. The result is a very slight speed increase, but not half as much as you'd get with a trapdoor Fast RAM expansion (which generally would give a doubling in speed). In fact, it's unlikely that you'd notice any acceleration in normal day-to-day running, even though SysInfo clocks about a 20 per cent increase.

This is one of the cheapest ways of expanding your 600/1200's RAM. 1200 owners have the option of spending about £50 more for a 4Mb trapdoor board, while 600 owners can take the far cheaper option of a 1Mb trapdoor card for £35. Bear in mind that most trapdoor expansions will disable anything that's plugged into the PCMCIA port. Although in theory it's possible to daisy-chain peripherals that use the PCMCIA port, we've yet to come across any that come with through-ports. For example, you won't be able to use it in conjunction with Software Demon's Overdrive.

Available from: Indi Direct Mail, 1 Ringway Industrial Estate, Eastern Avenue, Lichfield, Staffs, WS13 7SF.  
Tel: 0543 419999.  
Fax: 0543 418079.  
Price: £119.99.

79%



# Vidi 12/24 RT



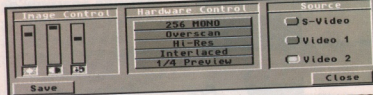
The only trouble with Rombo's early low-cost digitisers was speed. None of them had what it takes to capture moving images. Mat Broomfield looks at the Vidi 12 and 24 RT, which should change all that.

Rombo have dominated the budget digitiser market for years. Now they're raising their sights to take on the likes of V-lab. Have they done enough pre-flight training? Despite infrequent forays into other Amiga arenas, Rombo have more or less made their fortune selling low-cost digitisers. They started with Vidi Amiga, a package that needed a separate colour splitter for video work, or coloured filters if you were using a camera. Several years later, they released Vidi 12, a 12-bit device which was subsequently altered to incorporate AGA screen modes.

This digitiser sold for under £100, yet offered relatively good quality, and had a built-in colour splitter. Its only problem was that it was relatively slow to capture an image, taking nearly a second per frame to grab – at least 25 times too slow to capture a live full-colour video image.

Their newest products are called Vidi 12 RT and Vidi 24 RT. The RT in the title stands for real time, so it won't take a great leap of genius to work out that they've finally overcome the limitation of speed.

It's important to understand that the program can grab in a number of resolutions, but regardless of the capture resolution, you can still create an image in any Amiga screen mode. You can even save AGA screens on non-AGA Amigas, although obviously such images can't be viewed on those older computers.



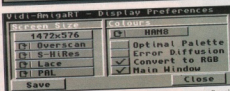
and can now capture an image in any Amiga resolution or screen mode directly from a moving picture source in as little as 1/50th of a second.

## AN OLD FRIEND

If you've used Vidi 12, the software accompanying Vidi 12 RT or Vidi 24 RT will be familiar, as it looks identical and includes many of the same features.

When the program loads, you're greeted by the main screen. At the right of the screen is a window that can be used to show the currently selected image, whilst at the left is a row of buttons which you can use to access the various parts of the program. The first of these buttons are used to define your grab and display preferences and are only accessible from this screen. This is where you can set up the defaults used each time you capture an image. This section includes the brightness, contrast and colour controls. You can also specify the type of image captured by the hardware. This is distinctly different from the displayed image.

For example, you can capture a low-resolution image, but display it in super high-res (on an AGA machine). Or you can capture a high-res interlaced



You can use Vidi's image processing options to alter images that you've digitised with the hardware, or you can load screens from another source. In addition to all RT screen formats, the program can also handle PCX, TIFF and BMP image formats which are usually associated with the PC.

It should occupy a full or quarter screen size. Non-AGA Amigas are not capable of 256 colour display. The

smaller size gives faster screen updates, but, to be honest, even then the frame rate is very low (perhaps three to five frames per second) in 256 greyscale mode.

You can also choose from one of three video sources: S-VHS or two composite video sources. This is ideal because you can simultaneously connect the hardware to a camera and two VCRs.

The display prefs window is where you can specify the way that the captured image is shown

Most commercial video tapes are not of very high quality, but rental tapes usually provide a superior source of footage and the image is often more stable. Compare this clip from a rental copy of Hook, to the inferior still shown elsewhere in this review.

image, and display it in low resolution. Vidi 24 can capture at a resolution of 720 lines, twice as high as standard TV, and equal to professional broadcast cameras. Vidi 12 manages half that resolution, which is quite adequate for digitising video.

Whilst you're grabbing an image, you will be shown a monochrome preview screen, and you can specify whether this preview should be in 16 or 256 shades of grey and whether





Above left: The casing used by both VIDI 12 and VIDI 24 is small, but not small enough to leave the serial port free for other peripherals.

Above: Beneath the case is a two-tier circuit board, with the components "jiggy-backed" on a pair of well-designed cutouts.

whereas the carousel and main windows will show a greyscale representation.

So anyway, you've selected your preferences, now you can go to the grab screen where you'll capture an image. You can specify whether the grab should be in colour or monochrome, and you can also select your video source. You can even choose time-lapse digitising, with intervals ranging between half a second and six hours. And if you're really getting creative you can fit it up to take a shot each time a switch is triggered, making it ideal

for certain types of security and surveying work.

Although similar to earlier versions of the software, there are a number of omissions from this action. The only notable AWOL is the facility to capture a single colour component - red, green or blue - although this is not too important as you can always extract the required component later. The easiest way to capture an image is to select Colour and Auto, then click the Grab button when you're ready. The image will be captured as three separate screens, one for each of the red, green and blue colour planes. These are then combined and output in the display mode of your choice.

Unfortunately, this mode of operation presents one serious limitation, and that is the fact that you need space in RAM for a full 24-bit image plus whatever the displayed image will be. This means that you can run out of memory extremely quickly.

If you have Auto selected, once an image has been captured, the three RGB components will be combined and a screen of the specified screen mode will be created and stored in the carousel.

## ROUND AND ROUND WE GO

The carousel is like a slide viewer. It can store as many frames as you have memory for, and you can view them individually or one after the other. You can also save screens and animations from here, and it even lets you import and export images in the PC's BMP or TIFF formats. A PCX loader/saver is also planned. It's important to note that you can also save your pictures as 12-bit or 24-bit images, regardless of the mode they're displayed in.

## POWERFUL PROCESSES

The program also offers a good selection of image processing tools. In fact, this is one area that gets better each time the software is updated. I wouldn't

Right Here are a few of the program's more obvious image processing options, but there are more powerful ones in reserve. You'd think Mat could have smiled though.



## THE DIFFERENCES

Although you might infer from their names that Vidi 12 RT is only capable of 12-bit digitising, in fact both boards offer 24-bit colour. The only difference between them is in their capture resolution. Vidi 24 can capture at a maximum resolution of 720x576. Vidi 12 can only manage 360x576. Both versions can display in all Amiga screen resolutions but any screen mode above the maximum capture resolution means that the additional pixels must be interpolated from existing data. This means that the image is not a 100 per cent representation of the original.

on the screen. You can choose from any of the Amiga's screen and palette modes ranging from two-colour low-resolution to HAM8 Super High Res. Because the same software is designed to work on all Amigas, you are given the option to select display modes which non-AGA machines can't handle. If you choose such a screen mode, the image can still be saved, but will not be displayed in colour. In fact, on the main edit and view screens, the image won't be displayed at all,

## RAMMING THE MESSAGE HOME

One of the program's greatest shortfalls is the way it chomps up your free memory. Even on a GEM AT280 I constantly ran out, and at times it was only possible to store one frame in RAM. I think that given its RAM-hungry nature, Rombo should definitely have incorporated a virtual RAM feature whereby you could use a hard drive, or even a floppy disk as additional temporary memory. Considering the program's relatively low price point, it seems a shame that it needs additional memory to get any real usability out of it.

It also doesn't fully reclaim RAM that it has used and finished with, so if you digitise a dozen pictures and delete them all from its memory, you may still have to reload the software because you no longer have sufficient RAM to work with. This is actually a fairly well documented problem, known as fragmentation. Many applications require contiguous (all in one chunk) memory to work.

Unfortunately, each time you delete a picture with Vidi 12 or 24, the memory gets broken down into little chunks, so although all of the memory is being returned to your system, it is no longer contiguous and therefore can't be used.



The hardware far surpasses the abilities of even expensive home video players and cameras. The Stock Actor shot was digitised in real-time from tape, whilst the other picture was taken directly from the TV whilst the show was on. Notice how much sharper the TV image is. Both images were captured in non-interlace.



» be surprised if we saw Rombo releasing some kind of standalone image processing package in the not-too-distant future. There are now 24 different operators, and, although some of them do really boring things like Flip-X and Flip-Y, there are some complex and useful options too. What makes these options powerful is the fact that they can be applied to either the current image, or all selected frames – ideal if you want to image-process an animation!

The options themselves have been greatly enhanced as well. Now, rather than simply giving you a name that you click on to perform a predefined operation, a requester appears asking you to further specify how the effect is to be applied. In most cases, this simply means moving a slider to indicate the degree by which the image should be modified. But there are occasions when you can actually define the way that the effect will work.

Convolve is the most vivid example. Although it is complicated to understand, once you do, you can actually define your own set of effects ranging from colour enhancement, to edge detection.

## THE UPGRADE PATH

Vidi 12 and 24 RT are great fun for the enthusiastic amateur, and Rombo say that they'll stand up against any other digitiser costing £1,000 or less. They are reasonably priced, although by no means could you describe them as give-aways. However, the one thing that eases the financial strain is that Rombo have provided a very easy upgrade path for owners of either of the Vidi 12 products.

If you own Vidi 12 you can swap it for Vidi 12 RT for £120 or Vidi 24 RT for £199, giving you a saving of £80 and £190 respectively. Vidi 12 RT owners can upgrade to Vidi 24 RT for £99, which means that they actually save £1 by doing it this way!

The reason that Rombo can offer such generous upgrades is because their new board is so easy to upgrade. In fact, I must compliment them on what is a masterpiece of circuit board design. Basically, rather than wasting zillions of pounds redesigning the casing each time they bring out a new digitiser, Rombo simply ensure that they always fit inside the existing design.

In the case of the RTs, they also wanted easy upgrade-ability, so what they did was create a 'piggy-back' (daughter) board which plugs and screws onto the main circuit board.



A grayscale preview of the current screen is displayed in the main window, although this can be switched off if you prefer. In fact, a marked improvement over previous versions of the program is the facility to interrupt or abort any option before it's complete. Especially handy when you consider that some of them take several minutes to complete.

## CONCLUSION

Initially I found Vidi 12/24 RT is a bit of a disappointment after having waited so long, and having heard so much hype about it. It seemed to suffer in three major areas:

1. It uses too much memory.
2. It can't grab colour sequences in real time.
3. The image clarity doesn't seem too great, even compared to Rombo's own earlier Vidi 12 digitiser.

It was only when I phoned Rombo to moan, that I started to appreciate just what a remarkable feat they have achieved. The problem with memory is a natural side-effect of working with 24-bit images occupying nearly 1Mb each. As for grabbing real time colour sequences, Rombo pointed out that such a feature would require a unit capable of digitising and storing to disk 25Mb of data a second! As there are no drives that can write that fast, it comes as little surprise to learn that there are no home or semi-pro units capable of real time 24-bit sequence capture.

My final grouse was caused by the fact that I was digitising in interlace mode. Because of the way this mode works I was getting motion artifacts which manifested themselves as a blurred image. As soon as I dropped the hardware capture to non-interlace, the problems went away.

At £199 I think that Vidi 12 RT is the cheapest real-time 24-bit digitiser in the world, and it's the only one for the Amiga that doesn't need a big-box machine such as the A1500 or 3000.

The software is slicker than previous versions, and I like the user interface which appears to conform closely to Commodore's design guidelines.

Even on an A1200, mixing the RGB components to create screen images is a very slow business, and using the special effects in the Edit menu is even worse.

I think it would be fair to say that regardless of the computer you use it on, most of your time will be spent waiting whilst the software modifies your images.

It offers a good entry point to the world of real time digitising, but I strongly suggest that if you're interested in the 24-bit model, you try the 12-bit version first – that might be enough for you. **CU**

## VIDI 12 RT £199.99 VIDI 24 £299.99

A500	A500+	A600	A1200
A1500	A2000	A3000	A4000

ROMBO, BAIRD ROAD, LIVINGSTONE,  
SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ  
TEL: 0506 414631

EASE OF USE	++++++90%
Very well designed user interface.	
VALUE FOR MONEY	++++++81%
No other 24-bit digitiser comes close.	
EFFECTIVENESS	++++++89%
It's very hard to fault the end results.	
FLEXIBILITY	++++++83%
Very flexible, but constrained by its speed and poor use of memory.	
INNOVATION	++++++92%
The technology's old hat, but the implementation is really something to shout about.	

It takes a while before you really appreciate what exceptional value this represents, but once you do, you'll be laughing all the way to the bank.

**OVERALL**

**91%**



This picture shows the remarkable resolution and quality that's possible with Vidi 24 RT. I simply poked the camera down next to my cat Spud, called his name, and the instant he opened his eyes I captured his sardonic expression in full interlaced overscan.



# Ladbroke Computing



**33 Ormskirk Rd,  
Preston, Lancs,  
PR1 2QP**

Ladbroke Computing International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the U.K. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all hardware prior to dispatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice and support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup.

All prices are correct at copy date 1/10/93 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

## How to Pay

You can order by mail Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

## Delivery

Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on mainland UK subject to stock (£20 for Saturday delivery).

Open Mon-Fri 9.30am to 5.00pm  
Ladbroke Computing Ltd trading as Ladbroke Computing International.

**Fax: (0772) 561071  
Tel: 9am-5.30pm (5 Lines)  
(0772) 203166**

## Printers



- Star**  
Star LC100 Colour £165.00  
Star LC20 £124.00  
Star LC24/100 Mono £179.00  
Starjet SJ48 Bubblejet £210.00  
SJ48 Sheet Feeder £55.00  
SJ48 Ink Cartridge £19.00  
SJ144 Thermal Transfer Colour Printer £569.99
- 144 Element Print Head
  - Compressed Data Mode
  - 8 resident fonts
  - 360dpi resolution
  - Emulate Epson LQ860, IBM Pro Printer and NEC Graphics.

## Citizen

- Citizen Swift 90 Colour £175.00  
Citizen Swift 240 Colour £270.00  
Citizen 124D Special Offer £149.99

## Hewlett Packard

- HP Deskjet 510 £299.99  
HP Deskjet 550 Colour £599.99

## Lasers

- Ricoh LP1200 £789.00

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £7 for next working day courier delivery.

## Floppy Drives

- 800K formatted capacity
- Double sided, Double density
- Through port
- Enable & Disable Switch
- Anti Click
- Anti Virus Mode

- Rocille external drive £54.99  
Amiga 500 internal drive £49.99  
Cumana CAX 354 £54.99

## Speed Mouse

- 290dpi resolution
- 2 Microswitched buttons
- Opto/Mechanical mechanism
- Switchable between Amiga/ST
- Direct Mouse Replacement

## Speed Mouse

**£11.99**

## GVP II Hard Drives



- Quantum SCSI Hard drive
- Ultra fast 11ms access
- Up to 8Mb RAM on board
- 2 year warranty

- 42Mb No RAM £199.00  
80Mb No RAM £299.00  
120Mb No RAM £399.00  
213Mb No RAM £564.00  
2Mb SIMM Upgrade £89.99  
4Mb SIMM Upgrade £179.99  
8Mb SIMM Upgrade £300.00

## Repair Services

Our Service department can repair Amiga's in minimum time at competitive rates. We can arrange for courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure its safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day. We can fit memory upgrades, ROM upgrades. We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge. Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, parts are extra.

- Quotation service £15.00  
Min repair charge £35.25  
Courier Pickup £11.00  
Courier Return £7.00  
Same day service £15.00

## Amiga Packs

**Amiga 600 Wild, Weird and Wicked Pack £199.99**  
Includes A600 with Pushover, Microprose Grand Prix, Putty and Deluxe Paint III

**Amiga CD32 £289.99**  
Includes Digger & Oscar games

**Amiga 1200 Race & Chase Pack £289.99**  
Includes A1200 with 2Mb RAM, Nigel Mansell (1200 version) and Troils (1200 version)



## Software

**Mini Office £45.00**  
Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet, Disc Utilities and Graphics

**Pen Pal £45.00**  
Powerful wordprocessor with text wrap around graphics, Forms manager, Database manager, calculated fields etc. 100,000 word spelling dictionary, Mail Merge

**Final Copy II £79.99**  
Amiga wordprocessor, 110,000 word spell checker, 826,000 word thesaurus, Automatic hyphenation, multiple columns, HAM & 24 bit graphic support, Built in Postscript support

**Deluxe Paint IV AGA £69.99**  
Paint and animate in 262,000 colours. Developed specifically for the Commodore A1200 and A4000, takes full advantage of the new AGA chip set. Metamorphosis, instantly transform the shape and image of one brush into any other brush, HAM support, Paint stencil mode, Translucency and tinting features for special effects. Requires 2Mb RAM, kickstart 2.04 or greater

## Falcon 030

- 16MHz 32 bit 68030 Central Processor, 16MHz Blitter, 32MHz 56001 Digital Signal Processor
  - 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy, up to 14Mb RAM. Displays 65536 colours from 262144 palette at 768 x 480 resolution
  - 8 Channel, 16 bit, Stereo sound sampling
- FALCON 4Mb 120Mb HD £999.00**  
**FALCON 4Mb No HD £779.00**  
**FALCON 1Mb No HD £589.00**

## Hand Scanners



## Golden Image Hand Scanner

- 100, 200, 300, 400dpi resolution
- 1 letter mode, 3 photo modes
- Includes two of the most respected graphics packages, MGRAPH'S TOUCH UP and DELUXE PAINT III

**£89.99**

While stocks last

## RAM Upgrades

A500 512K upgrade

**£14.99**

A500+ 1Mb upgrade

**£19.99**

A600 1Mb with clock

**£44.99**

Plugs straight into A600 trap door, compatible with A600, A600HD

## Accessories

- 50 3.5" Disks £23.50  
100 3.5" Disks £44.65  
3.5" Disk head cleaner £4.00  
50 Disk Box £5.00  
100 Disk Box £8.00  
A500 Dustcover £4.00  
Mouse/Joystick extension £5.00  
PRO 500 Joystick £7.00

## Monitors



**Philips 8833 MKII £199.99**  
Includes 12 Months on site warranty (Mainland UK) and free Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 game

**Commodore 10845 Colour £189.99**  
Amiga Colour, stereo monitor including cable

**Microvitch 1400 £399.99**  
14" Colour SVGA Monitor, 28 dot pitch. Phone for Commodore Adaptor

**Colour SVGA Monitor £239.99**  
High quality Colour SVGA Monitor, 28 dot pitch. Includes Falcon Adaptor

**Falcon VGA Adaptor £9.99**  
**Philips SCART to Amiga 8833 MKII to Amiga £9.99**

# MediaPoint

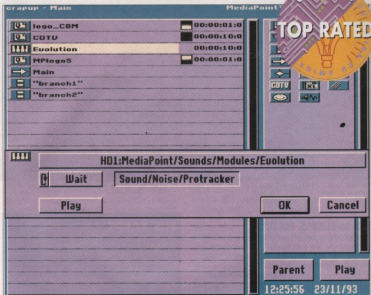
Ever wondered what the makers of *Real 3D* do on their day off? John Kennedy discovers that rather than lie around the house all day they have entered the interactive world of multimedia.

I don't particularly want to review *Activa's* latest baby, and I'll tell you why: I'd rather no one else knew about it. I'm hoping that you won't notice the rather attractive screen shots on this page, and my carefully-crafted text will entirely pass you by. In fact, I demand that you skip this review completely and move on to the Back Chat page, which is rather good, as I'm in it this month.

## MULTIMEDIA MAGIC

Now that I'm alone, I'm at liberty to waffle on to myself about *MediaPoint*, safe in the knowledge that no one else is going to steal my ideas, because after playing around with *MediaPoint*, I've got lots of new ideas. Now I know how I can use the Amiga to actually do something useful for a change.

Once upon a time, someone thought of 'multimedia' and it's still the magic word in computer land, mainly because it can mean exactly what you



Each icon on the right is a possible action, and when dragged into the script on the right they create a sequence of events. Here the soundtrack for the presentation is being selected.

want it to mean. To me, multimedia is an interactive and informative blend of text, pictures, animations and sound, and *Activa International Inc* seem to agree with me because that's exactly

what *MediaPoint* creates. The easiest way to describe this program is to think of an incredibly easy-to-understand programming language. Think of a language that will load and display a picture in any mode without fuss, add text anywhere on the screen and play a sound tracker module in the background whilst waiting for the user to press a key or click on a gadget. Even better, think of a language that offers all this in an intuitive point

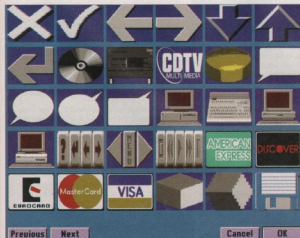
and click environment and also supports a huge array of extra hardware. Now you have a good grasp as to what *MediaPoint* is all about.

## SCRIPTING EXAMPLE

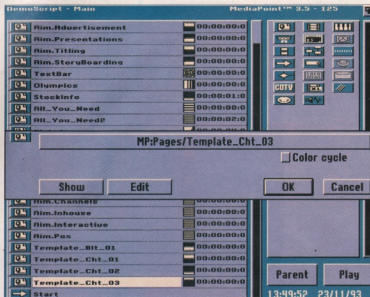
Here's a simple example where *MediaPoint* would be very useful. Now remember, I'm talking to myself here so don't run off and do this - it's my idea. Imagine you run an estate agent, and you want a useful window display, something a little more eye-catching than bland photographs of suburban nightmares. Using a still-video camera, you take lots of photographs inside and around your houses. Then you digitise them with V-Lab or some such, and store the pictures on a hard drive. Also on the drive you put *MediaPoint* running a script which displays the houses in a main window, their features down the side and finally the price. Your easy-to-pay, budget plan, low finance mortgage rates also flash up on screen occasionally.

Using a touch screen device, and an *ARExx* driver, you then offer passers-by the ability to select a house and even take a little guided tour (with soundtrack) by means of the keypad. If they choose, they can enter their telephone number and in the morning you can call them to make an appointment.

It would take an hour or so to write the script using *MediaPoint*, and the system would pay for itself in one sale. That's exactly what multimedia is all about.



The picture file requester offers miniature thumbnail sketches to give you an idea as to what each file looks like. Very handy.



The small black and white squares stacked vertically in the centre of the screen represent the different wipes used to bring the new image to the screen.

## SO WHAT'S NEW?

» Active certainly haven't come up with something astonishingly new with MediaPoint, instead they have looked at the previous efforts and improved them beyond measure.

Most other authoring programs offer limited support for animations and sound, but MediaPoint covers just about everything. All normal Amiga ANIM7 file formats are covered, including the new and improved ANIM7 format which wipes the floor with the older versions when used with 68020 and better processors. As the AGA chipset permits some exceptionally detailed animations, ANIM7 is essential for decent frame rates. MediaPoint will spool anims directly from hard disk and if you lower the frame rate slightly, it can do it without any sudden jerks as well. I'd give the editor the right arm to get a chance to play with a SCSI2 drive, as the results would be very impressive indeed.

[Thanks John, I'll remember those kind words when it comes to pay day. - Ed] Sound samples can also be spooled directly which means your host system doesn't need to be crammed to the gills with expensive RAM chips in order to play back lengthy samples, such as general greetings or narrations. What marks MediaPoint out from the crowd is its support of external hardware by means of its unique Xapps (eXternal Applications) protocol. A Xapp is a code module which can be used to control any extra piece of kit, the idea presumably being that manufacturers will include Xapp files themselves.

For example, the CDTV Xapp allows control over the playback of audio CDs. The CDTV player can either be part of the host hardware (that is, the MediaPoint program is running on a CDTV or A500 with A570) or connect via a serial link. For example, my A4000 is linked to a CDTV, and with MediaPoint I can use my Pink Floyd collection to add a synchronised soundtrack to my animations. As MediaPoint works in its own time system or in SMPTE/EBU or MIDI time, synchronisation is frame accurate. The scheduling system also

## THE XAPPS

MediaPoint interfaces with other pieces of hardware by means of Xapps (or eXternal Applications) code modules. Each peripheral requires its own Xapp, which provides control over the various features.

Active supply several Xapps as standard, and will happily provide details on how to write your own should the need arise.

### XAPPS ARE PROVIDED FOR:

- CDXL - provides control for playback of audio CD disks.
- CDXL - plays sound and animation files in CDXL (AGA) format.
- ION - controls the Canon RV321 Still Video Player.
- IV24 - extensive control over the GVP 24bit graphics system.
- MIDI - plays standard MIDI files.
- Studio 16 - when used with the Sanitize AD516 or AD1012, provides CD quality sound from hard disk.
- VideoDisc/VCR - interfaces the Amiga with several compatible video disk and tape players.

allows specific actions to be carried out at certain dates or times. The estate agent's window display could display a half price sale for half an hour every alternative Thursday at 2am if desired.

## SLICK AND SMOOTH

Using MediaPoint is a pleasure, and the software has a tremendously solid feel about it. Some programs simply inspire confidence with their sensible menu layouts and clear displays, and this is one of them. The slickness permeates throughout the software. Each new screen image or object can be displayed through 50 different transitions or wipes. Pictures can melt, split and bounce onto the screen whilst logos can spin and dissolve.

Creating flashy business presentations is ridiculously easy, and it's hard not to get carried away and turn the entire episode into a fully fledged news program. For low-level control, the scripts generated as you click and drag icons can be edited, or even created, with a standard text editor. In this way you can ensure your presentation hasn't a pixel out of place, and making full use of an AGA

chipset means the pixels look stunning. You don't need an AGA A1200 or A4000 to use MediaPoint, but you will need lots of memory and hard disk space. The barest of minimum systems will have 2Mb of Chip RAM or 1Mb of Chip RAM and 2Mb of Fast RAM, with Kickstart 2. But any program which depends heavily on graphics and sound will work best with a hard drive and 6Mb of memory. The ideal system would be a well-equipped A4000 used for authoring the systems, and a A1200 with a hard drive used for displaying them.

## COOL STUFF

Some particularly cool features which I couldn't forgive myself for not mentioning include support for CDXL, the animation and sound format originally developed for the CDTV player. Now we have the AGA chipset, CDXL is going to become even more important, and this is one of the few programs to support it. CDXL offers very reasonable live video playback without the need for an MPEG chip, and I used property I firmly believe it will revolutionise Amiga software.

I successfully played back some CDXL files pinched from a passing CDTV disk, and enjoyed the option to quadruple the screen size. But of course CDXL support isn't for everyone - and it won't be until there is an inexpensive method of capturing the necessary video and sound data. However, the fact that it is supported is good news for the Amiga community as a whole. If you create a standalone multimedia terminal using MediaPoint (another one of my ideas, so don't bother) you'll be delighted to know that there is an optional comms link feature. This means that as long as the terminal is connected to a standard telephone line via a modem, you can completely revise and update the presentation from the other side of the world. MediaPoint comes with a free playback module, which means you don't need to worry about any licence arrangements.

## TOO PERFECT?

Is this the first item of Amiga software to get 100 per cent approval? You might have got that impression from the previous text, but so as not to insult

## JARGON BUSTERS

- **AGA:** The new Amigas (the A1200, A4000 and C32) feature the 'advanced graphics architecture' chipset, which means more colours and higher resolutions.
- **ANIM7:** The Amiga's VFF standard file format allows for internal variations, and that's exactly what ANIM7 is. Normally animations are saved using the ANIMS format, but with the advent of more powerful 32-bit processors (68020 and above), the new ANIM7 format goes a lot faster.
- **CDXL:** The file format used to package up sound and 'live' video for playback on the CDTV. Although only a quarter screen, the quality was acceptable and now, with AGA, CDXL is even better.
- **CDTV:** Commodore's Dynamic Total Vision was a flop, which now means you can pick it up for a song and connect them to your Amiga as a CD-ROM drive.
- **MED:** The only Amiga program Tony Horgan could not live without. MED is a music editor which allows songs to be constructed from Amiga samples.
- **MIDI:** The Musical Instrument Digital Interface allows an Amiga to record, edit and play back sounds from a home or studio keyboard.
- **MPEG:** The Motion Pictures Expert Group decided that this was the standard used to compress full motion video onto CD-ROMs.
- **Multimedia:** Anything you want.
- **SMPTE:** Society of motion picture and television engineers - another standard put together by an 'expert group'.
- **Xapps:** MediaPoint uses Xapp (external application) modules to interface with extra hardware.

Commodore's latest special, brought to you by the Commodore

\* Commodore shares rocket after Dan Singsby appointed new UK chairman

\* Furniture Polishing announce termination of Amiga Furniture magazine after in-house sex scandal

\* The first machine from the new BM/Apple merger is announced. It is fully Amiga compatible.

MediaPoint is very good at quickly generating displays. The text and background are completely separate, and each can be moved by itself.



4 Central heating  
4 Front door  
4 Power  
4 Kitchens supplied  
4 Roof work  
4 Posh Toilets

UNDER OFFER

## Ripoff & Legitt

Interactive shop window displays are only the beginning... Just wait until writable CD-ROMS and CDXL start to take over.

Allah by being perfect, Activa have woven some tiny imperfections into the tapestry that is MediaPoint. Or to put it another way, there are a few bugs and omissions.

For starters, the sound module playback doesn't support MED files, which is a pity as MED is probably the most popular tracker on the planet. As both MED's player and MediaPoint support

## THE COMPETITION

Multimedia on the Amiga is nothing new, in fact it started several years ago with a program called Deluxe Video.

Since then we've had CanDo, Hyperbook, AmigaVision, Scala and Palm which had met with varying degrees of success.

CanDo and Hyperbook are geared more towards generating application software than presentation systems, although the new AGA compatible CanDo might redress that.

Scala and AmigaVision are both good multimedia systems (a new version of Scala is imminent, and will be most viciously fought over in this office), and Palm falls somewhere in between.

In my opinion, MediaPoint is the slickest of all the packages available—showing some extremely attractive and powerful displays to be created within minutes.

ARexx, there are ways around this of course. Unfortunately, the MIDI file support is also a little suspect—basically it didn't. Certainly any MIDI file that I created with Bars and Pipes got the thumbs down.

Animation support was also slightly ropey, as one of my large animations consistently crashed the entire system, as did pressing escape at the wrong time whilst previewing a screen. I did seem to hit the old Recoverable Alert followed by Software Failure screen rather too much for a finished product of this price. And why can't the mouse pointed on my A4000 reach more than half way across the screen?

I can forgive these shortcomings because the Xapps system means that it's only a matter of time before these bugs are fixed—hopefully by the time you read this. I can also forgive Activa because of the enormous amount of clip art and sound samples they supply—it takes an hour or so just to look and listen to everything.

File Edit Go Text Tools Author

New...  
Open...  
Make Copy...  
Streamline...  
Print...  
Report...  
Preferences...  
Markbench  
Help  
About...  
Quit...

Forest Green  
Powder Blue  
Bronze  
Navy Blue

Bookshelf



## CONCLUSION

Just as Real3Dv2 is the ultimate image rendering program, so MediaPoint is the best multimedia authoring program around. The support for every file format under the sun, the easy to use icon-based scripting system, and the excellent stock of clip art mean that this program will take a lot of beating.

It's amazing that one program could appeal to so many users. Demo writers can use MediaPoint to create hip and happenin' demos, graphics freaks can use the animation spool system to record directly to video tape with sound effects, and information engineers like myself can use MediaPoint to (hopefully) make their fortune.

Multimedia is where the Amiga has a strong hold, and with programs like this, it's only going to grow stronger.

BVCC £299.99

A500 A500+ A600 A1200  
A1500 A2000 A3000 A4000

BVCC, SUITETOWN, 48 WINDSOR ROAD, EALING, LONDON W5 5PE.  
TEL: 081 567 4623

EASE OF USE \*\*\*\*\*89%  
Point and click and drag and watch. Script editing isn't fun though.

VALUE FOR MONEY \*\*\*\*\*75%  
High price also it's squarely at developers. A cut-down home (cheap) version is definitely required.

EFFECTIVENESS \*\*\*\*\*97%  
Excellent. Very slick, very professional results.

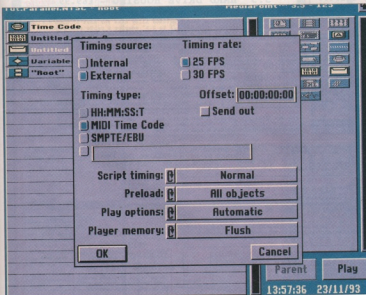
FLEXIBILITY \*\*\*\*\*96%  
Supports just about anything, including new ANIM formats and CDXL.

INNOVATION \*\*\*\*\*86%  
Nothing very new, just better.

Great product.  
This is what multimedia is all about.

OVERALL

90%

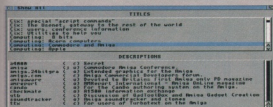


Timing can be set to be internally or externally generated. Using multiple Amigas synced with a MIDI clock, it would be relatively straightforward to make a huge video wall of monitors.









Nicola's Conference Browser is a unique option that lets you peruse the 1,000+ conferences available.

which you're a member. These messages will then be downloaded. If you've requested any files or binmail to be downloaded, it will be done automatically.

Having downloaded your binmail and new messages, Nicola will prepare your message base with what's known as a parse. It checks all the messages it has downloaded then arranges them in your preferred reading order.

For example, you can use what's known as a 'boring people filter' to automatically remove messages from people you don't like.

Finally, you can also decide the conference order in which your messages are displayed as well as the

subject under the sun.

The program does have some stupid little bugs but, because you pay for a lifetime licence, you can simply download new versions when they become available.

It's going to make a major impact on my phone bills and CIX charges

## GET ADDRESSED

Whenever you receive mail from anyone, the program takes their electronic address as well as their CIX ID and adds it to your address book automatically.

If you want to, you can manually add to this information, their fax number and full postal address.

This makes it an ideal way of maintaining an up-to-date list of people to whom you've spoken privately.

because my on-line time has dropped from 30 minutes a day to less than five. Its unique options mean I get the most out of my membership to CIX, and I feel that the service has become far more productive now than it ever was.

A really nice, well-considered product which is a joy to use. **CU**

## SEARCH AND RESCUE

If you're joined to even a moderate number of conferences, you can very easily waste hours each day reading useless information. If you prefer to stick purely to subjects which interest you, you might like to use Nicola's powerful search options. Using either specific search criteria (find any message containing the words Amiga games) or wildcards (find any message containing the letters 'Am' or 'G'), you can search the current topic, conference or even your entire database.

read-type. Most people prefer to use the Reference option which lets you read messages in threads rather than the order in which they were posted, but the choice is yours.

Once Nicola has parsed your messages, they are added to a database which is pruned to keep it to a user-definable size.

So, for example, you could specify that it stores any messages in the Amiga conference for 31 days, whilst those in the auction (which is more active) should only be kept for seven. The real beauty of the program is the options it offers that CIX doesn't. For example, you can choose to attach a toolbar to several of the windows, including the conference window. This means you can perform all activities from reading messages to downloading files using the mouse.

It took me months before I got around to getting hold of Nicola, but now that I have it's as important to me as wings are to a bird! It means that I can finally read and comment on all of the new messages in my conferences without the pressure of being on-line.

The down side to that is that I now spend hours each day reading and responding to postings on every

## OFF-LINE READER

**RICHARD HARRISON, 78 TAMWORTH ROAD, HOVE, EAST SUSSEX, UN 5FH. TEL 0273 885547**

Any Amiga with 1Mb RAM and a modem that has at least MNP-2 error correction and a baud rate of 2,400 or above (most new ones do).

**EASE OF USE \*\*\*\*\*85%**

Extremely easy to use.

**VALUE FOR MONEY \*\*\*\*\*89%**

Excellent value for money - will pay for itself with in a couple of months.

**FLEXIBILITY \*\*\*\*\*89%**

Very flexible and full of options.

**EFFECTIVENESS \*\*\*\*\*87%**

Very effective, but the manual is not for CIX beginners.

**INNOVATION \*\*\*\*\*87%**

The best off-line reader for the Amiga.

**An indispensable program for CIX users.**

**OVERALL 79%**

# increase your hard disk capacity,



**no sweat!**

DiskExpander is an innovative program for all Amiga users. With this software solution you may double the capacity of your floppy disk or hard disk drives. The installation process takes only a few seconds and afterwards DiskExpander works invisible in the background. The compressions-ratios vary from 30% to 70%.

The easy-to-use graphical user interface guarantees that even the inexperienced user is able to use DiskExpander immediately without any problems. DiskExpander does not only expand the capacity of your hard disk drive, even floppy disks now have a storage space of approximately 1.5 megabytes.

## expander features

- Can add 50% to your hard drive capacity at a stroke
- Fast compression and decompression
- Flexible and expandable as new compression libraries are developed
- Works with all drives, including SCSI, IDE, Floppies, and even the RAD disk
- Reliable in tests - no data corruption
- Once installed the program is transparent to the user
- Works on any Amiga and any KickStart

**disk expander £35**

**telephone 0234 843388**



**Power Computing Ltd  
Unit 8 Railton Road  
Woburn Road Ind. Estate  
Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN**

delivery: next day £3.00 2-3 days £2.50 Saturday £10.00  
discounts on subject to stock availability, all prices include VAT, E & OF  
World-wide distribution available, excluding Germany





**Jason Holborn checks out Power's new Primera colour printer.**

# Primera

**C**hoosing a printer that's right for you can be a minefield for the uninitiated – do you buy a dot matrix, an inkjet or a laser printer? Each has its own unique strengths and weaknesses. Dot matrix printers are cheap but low in quality. Lasers give great results but are expensive to buy, expensive to run and (unless you've got a few thousand pounds to spare) mono only. Inkjets are perhaps the best compromise, although even top-of-the-range inkjets often leave a lot to be desired when printing pictures.

Choosing a colour printer is even more complicated. Colour dot matrix printers often bleed colour, and colour inkjet printouts can look rather washed out.

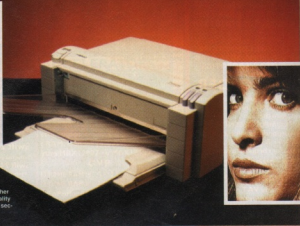
Power Computing have stepped into the lory with the release of the Primera, a thermal printer manufactured by a little known US-based company called Fargo. Most of us associate thermal printers with the horrible little Sinclair printer that Spectrum users used to be so proud of, but the Primera is a totally different bucket of bolts altogether. Thermal transfer printing has moved on a long way since the black (chunky) text on silver toilet paper that Sinclair's offering used to employ.

The Primera is based around the latest thermal transfer technology that uses a wax-based ink ribbon (actually, it's more like a roll of cling-film) which can print on to plain paper or film. Heat from the print head transfers the ink on the ribbon in pixel patterns directly on to the paper. The result is a full-colour printout that is considerably brighter and bolder than the sort of colour print outs you'd expect from either an inkjet or a dot matrix.

Although the Primera has been designed for PC-compatibles (Fargo even include a Windows driver with the printer), Power convinced them that an Amiga driver would be a damned good idea and Fargo came up with the goods in the form of a standard preferences printer driver that will allow the Primera to be driven by just about any program including DPaint and Professional Page. This is included at no extra cost, so you can start printing almost immediately.

The quality of print outs even from the basic Primera is a sight to behold. Gone are the bleeding colours and horizontal banding associated with more conventional colour printers. Primera's print-outs are bold and full of vibrant colour. Available for an extra £215 is an upgrade which gives the Primera true colour printing or – as Fargo would call it – photo realistic printing. Although the review model we were sent lacked this add-on, Power were kind enough to provide me with a number of samples and the quality has to be seen to be believed.

With virtually no sign of dithering, the Photo-realistic Primera is capable of producing colour prints that are on a par with those you see in magazines like CU AMIGA. Indeed, you'd probably be hard pushed to tell the difference between a Primera printout and a professionally colour-sepa-



Primera may seem rather expensive, but the quality of colour print outs is second to none.

rated image produced by an expensive Web-offset press (the type of printing press used to print CU AMIGA).

In many ways, the Primera has an awful lot in common with a professional printing press. Just like the printers used to print CU AMIGA, it works by colour separating the image and then printing the page in three passes – one for yellow, one for magenta and one for cyan. Each time a separation is printed, the printer drags the page back to the start and then prints the next separation over the top, automatically mixing colours in the process. It's pretty impressive to watch and quite noisy too.

Also available is a four colour ribbon that can print a black separation, giving bolder shades of grey. Primera can handle mono prints too, via a separate monochrome ribbon.

The only real problem with the Primera is its running costs. The 'starter' ribbon bundled with the printer will only handle 30 colour pages and once that's used up you have to buy another, which will set you back a further £38.95. Even this ribbon will only handle 115 prints (or just 80 if you buy the four colour ribbon). And even then you have to use special paper which costs £18 for 200 sheets. If you use the Primera for photo-realistic printing (via the £215 upgrade), the cost of ribbons shoots up even further – £79.95 for a ribbon capable of just 25 prints or £250 for 100 prints. If you calculate the cost of each sheet taking into consideration the price of both the ribbon and the paper, you're looking at 42p per print out. Photo-realistic printouts work out at an amazing £3.30 each!

## CONCLUSION

Technology this advanced doesn't come cheap and the Primera certainly isn't a cheap printer to either purchase or run. As a result, it's not the sort of printer that will suit the average DPaint fanatic. Sure, we'd all love to own a printer capable of such brilliant results, but the high running costs would

probably cripple even the most affluent. If, on the other hand, you use your Amiga professionally for anything from DTP (ProPage printouts are particularly impressive) to business presentations, Primera is the best colour printer available for under £1,000! **CU**

## POWER COMPUTING £826

A500	A500+	A600	A1200
A1500	A2000	A3000	A4000

**POWER COMPUTING LTD, UNIT 8 RAILTON ROAD, WOBURN ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KEMPSTON, BEDFORD MK42 7PN. TEL: 0234 843388.**

<b>EASE OF USE</b>	♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦84%
Installing the printer driver is possibly the most complex operation you'll have to face!	
<b>VALUE FOR MONEY</b>	♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦65%
The Primera isn't cheap to buy and even running it will break the bank!	
<b>DOCUMENTATION</b>	♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦82%
The process of setting up the printer is very well explained although it lacks any Amiga-specific information.	
<b>PRINT QUALITY</b>	♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦92%
No other colour printer in this class even comes close!	

**“ If you can handle the running costs, Primera is the best colour printer available. ”**

**OVERALL 91%**







Unlike its rivals, the 1208 leaves your Amiga free to access the PDMCIA slot.

## POWER A1208

One thing I noticed when reviewing this little RAM accelerator for the A1200 was how difficult it was to fit. In the days of the A500, trapdoor expansions could slide in easier

than a Ferrero Rocher into my mouth. The A1200, on the other hand, requires half an hour of swearing, creaking and ripping the skin off your fingers. In the end, though, I got it in, and I have

to say I'm quite glad I did. To explain why, I'll need to tell you about the capabilities of the thing. Power have already released the A1204, so what's so different about this one? Well, for a start it takes SIMMs, which means you can buy the extra memory anywhere. And, unlike most trapdoor expansions, it can take 8Mb SIMMs without locking up the PDMCIA card slot! It also contains a battery-backed clock, a space for an FPU (it can take any kind, is not restricted to a particular speed, and it won't conflict with any software). Even so, you can still switch it off via a jumper - but then you can also switch off the memory with a single flick.

With so many different configurations, you'd expect the prices to fluctuate a little. But with the bare board costing as little as £69.95, the 1208+33MHz Co-Pro and 2Mb of RAM costing £199.99, and the high-end 1208+50MHz Co-Pro and 8Mb RAM costing only £530.95, the unit represents great value for money.

So what does this mean for the end user? If you want to expand the capabilities of your machine, and want to keep on building, then check out something like the forthcoming GVP A1230 II. But if you just want to improve your machine's performance, then this is probably the most system-friendly way of doing it. **CU**

Available from: Power Computing, Unit 8 Ralston Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Beds, MK42 7PN.

Tel: 0234 843388  
Price: £69.95 to £530.95

89%

## CELLPRO

Scientists have been playing God for years, and now you too can take control of your own little digital Universe thanks to MegaGem. The advent of computer graphics brought about a revolution as scientists learnt that they could not only use the computer for large scale calculations, they could even see the results in an easy-to-comprehend form.

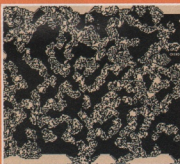
Of course the first examples of this were boring old graphs and charts. But it wasn't long before a less up-tight computer user designed a program called *Life*. *Life* was partly an entertaining distraction and partly a serious attempt to model the life cycle of simple organisms living under very strictly controlled conditions.

Each organism is represented by a square pixel which can have up to eight neighbours. The exact number of neighbours determines what the organism will do.

For example, too many neighbours and the organism will die from over-crowding, too few and it dies of loneliness. By the same token, new organisms can spontaneously spring to life if a dormant pixel is surrounded by two neighbours (mummy and daddy).

The entire *Life* simulation revolves around two simple rules, yet it's absolutely fascinating to see how various starting conditions (the arrangement of dormant and live organisms) can produce vastly different and intriguing results.

*Life* spawned an entire classification of computer programs known as cellular automata, whose sole purpose is to model miniature biospheres. *CellPro* provides you with an Amiga version of *Life*, but it also offers five other cellular



Here's another of the weird designer automata called Lichen. Cells grow slowly across the screen like fungus.



The age old *Life* simulation is now available in 3D-ats.

automata. Whilst all six programs are relatively simple, consisting purely of rules involving neighbours and the status of the cell whose future is being decided, the diversity of effects that is possible is absolutely amazing.

Before you automate a colony, you'll need to set the starting conditions. This is done by loading an IFF screen from disk. Having done so, you select the type of living conditions you want to apply, and away you go. The screen will be filled with a seething or bubbling or drooping or a technicoloured mass of organisms all fighting for survival in their own unique way.

It seems that most types of automations eventually result in a stable colony, where either the same patterns of life and death are endlessly duplicated in short recognisable patterns, or where nothing appears to move at all. Some colonies are even a combination of both.

When you fire of the supplied IFF screens and types of automata, you can design your own, based on either a four or eight pixel grid. The smaller grid reduces the number of organisms that influence each other.

### CONCLUSION

As an experimental and educational tool, *CellPro* is very useful. However, I wouldn't like you to think that just because it has educational value it must be boring - far from it. *CellPro* is a fascinating and thoroughly absorbing taste of the science of cellular automata. It's rather expensive, and that reflects the work which has gone into the program and the more serious uses to which it can be put. I would have liked to have seen a drawing and magnify function built into the program. But apart from that I liked it. **CU**

Available from: MegaGem, 1903 Adria Santa Maria, California 93454, USA.  
Tel: 0101 805 349 1104.  
Price \$89.95

83%

# SEAGATE 80MB IDE HARD DRIVE

Everyone wants a hard drive. Whatever your bag, whether it's music, video, DTP, programming or trout farm management, a hard drive will make your existence a lot more bearable. Just think... no more searching through piles of disks to locate that rare Peruvian monkfish. Never again will your only disk containing your potential number one hit fall down the all-engulfing black hole behind the desk. And you can kiss goodbye to the dreaded 'cat peed on my favourite disk' syndrome. The trouble is, now that everyone wants one, everyone's selling them in all shapes and sizes (well, not quite all shapes. I've yet to see one in the shape of an individual Mr Kipling apple pie - but give it time).

This particular example comes in the shape of a 2.5" IDE hard drive. It fits into the internal IDE interface of any A500 or A1200. This means that you'll have to take the cover off your computer to get the drive in, which will invalidate your warranty. If your Amiga still has a good stretch left on its warranty, it may be a better idea to get a drive fitted by one of Commodore's officially recommended hard drive installers, such as ZCL. Otherwise, there's no reason why you shouldn't go ahead and do it yourself.

Connecting the Seagate is just a matter of opening up the Amiga's outer casing and plugging the drive into the bus on the circuit board. A short ribbon is included to make the connection. Installing is just about as simple as can be. A very straightforward installation program comes with the drive, with plain instructions on how to prepare and partition it. A simple slider is used to select the balance of disk space that you want to allocate to your boot partition and the main workspace. It's then up to you to copy over the relevant version of Workbench. Speed-wise, it clocks around 400K per second according to Sysinfo, which is just about par for the course for a 2.5" IDE drive.

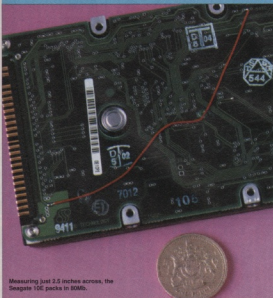
If you're not bothered about invalidating your warranty, and speed isn't a major concern, this could be a very good buy. It's not nearly as fast as some other drives (Software Demon's Overdrive wipes the floor with it on that count), but it's cheap, and it works! Now if you'll excuse me, I've got a Japanese trout to locate... **CU**

Available from: INDI Direct, 1 Ringway Industrial Estate, Eastern Avenue, Lichfield, Staffs, WS13 7SF.

Tel: 0543 419 999.

Price: £229.99

**78%**



Measuring just 2.5 inches across, the Seagate IDE packs in 80Mb.

# COLOUR DYE-SUBLIMATION



## AT A FRACTION OF THE COST!

Now you can produce stunning high quality colour outputs on paper, transparency film or even T-shirt transfer paper from your Amiga. The Primera colour printer, recent recipient of countless awards in the IBM-PC and Macintosh markets, is also the perfect companion to any Commodore Amiga.

Primera uses thermal wax transfer technology, a technology usually associated with much higher priced printers.

### primera features

- Software drivers for Amiga, PC and Macintosh
- Prints A4 and A4+ size paper and transparencies
- Monochrome ribbon cartridges available for economical text only printing
- Print full colour 24-bit photographs
- Optional Photo-Realistic upgrade kit (Dye-sublimation)
- Produce photographic quality images for a fraction of the cost of similar devices
- Extremely small footprint, not much larger than A4

Primera printer .....	<b>£825</b>
Photo-Realistic upgrade kit .....	<b>£215.95</b>
Photo-Realistic refill kit (100 prints) .....	<b>£250</b>
Photo-Realistic refill kit (25 prints) .....	<b>£79.95</b>
4 Colour ribbon (80 prints) .....	<b>£38.95</b>
3 Colour ribbon (115 prints) .....	<b>£38.95</b>
Monochrome ribbon (400 prints) .....	<b>£34.95</b>
Transparency film (A4 50 sheets) .....	<b>£31.95</b>
Primera premium paper (A4 200 sheets) .....	<b>£18</b>
T-Shirt transfer paper (A4 10 sheets) .....	<b>£17.95</b>

## FARGO

telephone 0234 843388



**Power Computing Ltd**  
Unit 8 Raiton Road  
Woburn Road Ind. Estate  
Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN

delivery: next day £5.00 2-3 days £2.50 Saturday £10.00  
deliveries are subject to stock availability, all prices include VAT, E & OE





# Evesham Micros

ESTABLISHED FOR  
OVER TEN YEARS

WINNER OF TWO PRESTIGIOUS

'PC DIRECT HITS  
AWARDS '93



'Customer Service  
Excellence'

'Support & Service  
Excellence'

TELESALES OPENING TIMES: FRI 9am Dec. 9.00-4.00  
WED 9am Dec. 9.00-5.30 • THU 9am Dec. 9.00-5.30  
FRI 9am Dec. 9.00-5.30 • MON 9am Jan. 9.00-5.30

**HOW TO ORDER...**



Call us now on  
**0386 765500**

TELESALES OPENING TIMES:  
9am - 7pm Monday-Friday  
9am - 5.30pm Saturday



Mail Order Fax:  
**0386-765354**

Send Cheque, Postal Order or  
Access/Visa/Switch/AmEx  
card details to:

Evesham Micros Ltd., Dept CUM,  
Unit 9, St Richards Road,  
Evesham, Worcs. WR11 6TD

Government, Education & PLC orders welcome • Same  
day dispatch whenever possible • Prices include delivery  
(UK Mainland only) • Express Courier delivery (UK  
Mainland only) £4.50 extra • Please note that & bending  
days must be allowed for cheque clearance. Immediate  
clearance on Bank Drafts

Credit card orders: We do not charge  
the card until the goods are despatched.



Always a good sign.

AMIGA products are  
now available from selected  
**RETAIL SHOWROOMS**

Normal Opening Times: Monday-Saturday, 9.00-5.30  
Late Night Opening Until 7pm Wednesday-Friday

**EVESHAM**

Unit 9 St Richards Rd, Evesham  
Worcs WR11 6TD  
☎ 0386-765500 fax: 0386 765354

**BIRMINGHAM**

251-255 Moseley Rd, Highgate  
Birmingham B12 0EA  
☎ 021-446 5050 fax: 021 446 5010



TECHNICAL SUPPORT Monday  
to Friday, 10.00 - 5.00  
**0386-769403**

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL GOODS  
Details covered at time of going to press • All goods  
subject to availability • Please note that On-site  
Maintenance applies to UK Mainland Only

## AMIGA 500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

**A500 512K  
RAM/CLOCK  
UPGRADE**

**ONLY £19.99**  
INC. VAT AND DELIVERY

ALSO WITHOUT CLOCK  
FOR ONLY:  
**£16.99**

► CONVENIENT ON/OFF MEMORY SWITCH ► AUTO-RECHARGING  
BATTERY BACKED REAL-TIME CLOCK ► COMPACT, ULTRA-NEAT DESIGN

**'A500 PLUS'  
1MB RAM  
UPGRADE**

**THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO  
UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!**

Simply Plugs into trap door expansion area ►  
Increases total RAM capacity to 2MB 'ChipRAM'  
► RAM On/Off Switch ► Compact unit size ►  
► Only 8 low power RAM ICs ► High reliability

**ONLY £42.99**



UPGRADE  
TO 2MB FOR  
ONLY £59.99

**1.5MB RAM BOARD**

Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb! ► Plugs  
into trap door area, & connects to 'GARY' chip ► Includes Battery-  
Backed Real-Time Clock ► Socketed RAM chips on 512K / 1Mb Versions

Unpopulated RAM board with clock... **£34.95**

With 15Mb FASTRAM installed... **£69.99**



**'MEGABOARD'**

With our MEGABOARD, you can further  
expand your A500's memory to a total of  
2MB without disposing of your existing  
512K upgrade (must be 4 x RAM-chip type, or  
not exceeding 5cm in length)

**ONLY £47.99**

**CONNECTS TO YOUR  
512K RAM UPGRADE  
TO GIVE 1.5MB**

MEGABOARD needs Kikstart 1.3 to operate  
(Kikstart 1.2 upgrade available from the  
£25.00) - installation requires connection to the  
GARY chip. Easy to follow instructions provided



## ROGGEN GENLOCKS PLUS

OFFERING  
EXCEPTIONAL VALUE  
FOR MONEY, the  
Roggen Genlock offers  
levels of quality, function  
and sophistication not  
normally available in this  
price category



**ONLY £149.99**

## PHILIPS TV/MONITOR



With its dedicated monitor input, this model  
combines the advantages of a high quality  
15" medium resolution colour monitor with the  
convenience of remote control Teletext  
TV - at an excellent low price! Features dark  
glass screen for improved contrast.

**£249.00** Including VAT,  
delivery & cable

## VIDI-12 AMIGA NEW

Video digitiser package  
inc. VIDI-Chrome

**ONLY £179.99**

## TOP VALUE 400dpi HANDY SCANNER

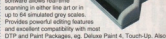
**QUALITY SCANNING -  
AT THE RIGHT PRICE!**

At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this  
scanner provides truly superb quality scans.

Has a full 100mm scanning width, variable  
brightness control and 100 /  
200 / 300 / 400dpi  
resolution. **Desktop**

**Professional Version 3-**  
scanning and editing  
software allows real-time  
scanning in either line art or in  
TV - to 64 simulated grey scales.

Provides powerful editing features  
and excellent compatibility with most  
DTP and Paint Packages, eg. Deluxe Paint 4, Touch-Up. Also  
supplied is **The Publisher** Desktop Top Publishing package, ideal for  
incorporating your scanned images into flyers and newsletters  
(not compatible with the A1200).



**STILL ONLY £99.99**

## 3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES



**AMAZING LOW PRICE!**

**£52.99**

including VAT & delivery

- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Cooling vents
- Sleek, high quality  
metal casing



- Quality Citizen/Sony drive  
mechanism
- Enable / Disable switch
- Full 80K Formatted Capacity
- Long reach connection cable
- Throughport facility for  
addition of further drives

**REPLACEMENT A500  
INTERNAL 3.5"  
DRIVE KIT**



Fully compatible, with 1Mb  
unformatted capacity.  
Straightforward installation  
procedure. Kit includes full  
fitting instructions.

**ONLY  
£44.99**

**Evesham Micros** • **CALL US NOW ON (0386) 765500** • **Evesham Micros** • **CALL US NOW ON (0386) 765500** • **Evesham Micros**

## TRUEMOUSE

300DPI  
RESOLUTION

WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, now with a 300dpi resolution. Amazing new price!

**£14.99** SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

## TRACKBALL

300DPI  
RESOLUTION

high performance trackball, directly comparable to any Amiga or Atari ST. Plugs into mouse or parallel port. Super smooth and accurate - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using the Trackball! Full mechanical design. Top quality anti-mechanical design, giving high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed!

**ONLY £29.95**

## A500 ROM SWITCHER

300DPI  
RESOLUTION

SWITCHING BETWEEN VERSIONS OF KICKSTART ON YOUR A500 IS EASY WITH OUR NEW ROM SWITCHER!

**ONLY £24.95**

Kickstart 1.3 ROM supplied separately... only £29.95  
Kickstart 2.0 ROM supplied separately... £29.95  
A500 Revision 5 PCB Circuit Modification Service... £29.95

## ZY-FI Amplified Stereo Speakers

**REALISE THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL OF YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS PAIR OF FULL RANGE SPEAKERS!**

Your Amiga produces fine quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy quality stereo sound reproduction in the full with this new design twin speaker system! Incorporates a built-in amplifier with sensitive adjustable volume controls for each speaker unit.

**ONLY £39.95**

## ZY-FI PRO SPEAKERS

**EXPERIENCE NEW LEVELS OF AUDIO PERFORMANCE WITH THIS NEW PROFESSIONAL TWIN SPEAKER SYSTEM.**

Following the success of the ZY-FI, these versatile, power amplified, speakers faithfully reproduce a rich expressive sound for the discerning Amiga user.

Features 150Wattmax, built-in power amplifier with volume control, bass/treble controls, and detachable stands. Speaker Dimensions 200x140x100mm (WxDxH)

**ONLY £59.95**

## REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

**ONLY £39.95**

Replacement Power Supply for A500 Hard Disk... £49.95

## ACCESSORIES

Virus Protection Disk to test drive in system, protecting all drives... £4.95  
Amiga 500 Dust Cover... £4.95  
Amiga 500 Dust Cover... £4.95

# R A500 HARD DISKS

Reference All the features...without the price

AMIGA 500 FORMAT  
Verdict **84%**

"Very attractive indeed - you get a good deal for a decent drive."

- SCSI HARD DISK DEPENDS for optimum performance fast Access Time & Auto parking
- Includes its own DEDICATED FPU. CBI recommends against use of Host Data without independent power supply.
- Option for up to 4096 additional easy RAST EXPANSION, using SIMP
- COOL... by popular demand, we have fitted a Cooling Fan!

**40MB MODEL NOW ONLY £219**  
**100MB MODEL NOW ONLY £299**  
2Mb RAM Versions ADD £70.50  
4Mb RAM Versions ADD £141.00

- GAME SWITCH allows Games to be loaded without disconnection
- Includes SCSI THROUGHPUT at rear for further expansion
- Compatible with Reference Auto-On Hard Drive and Reference RAST Unit
- High quality metal casing, colour and style matched to the Amiga 500
- Includes HD Setup 5 (external SCSI low level format and partition utility) and WBSKCHUP PRO (backup utility)

# R A500 RAM UNIT

Reference

- RAM ACCESS LED
- RAM test/run switch
- Uses 1Mb 4-bit ZIPS
- Style matched to the A500
- Very low power consumption
- Throughport for further expansion
- Compatible with A500 and most other SCSI Hard Drives (please call to check)
- Optional PSD (allows Amiga to power other devices)
- Available fitted with 2Mb, 4Mb, or fully populated with 8Mb

Incorporating the latest 'ZIP' DRAM technology, our External Memory Upgrade allows the A500 / A500+ to be upgraded by up to a further 8Mb of auto-configuring FASTRAM.

N.B. Any memory fitted to this unit is in addition to that on your machine already, to a maximum of 8Mb on the external unit.

**With 2MB fitted...£112.99 with 4MB...£159.99 with 8MB...£259.99**

PARTIALLY POPULATED UNITS EXPAND TO 8MB WITH 2MB MODULES. AVAILABLE SEPARATELY AT ONLY £39.95 PER 2MB. \*OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY £14.95

## A600 1MB RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE

**UPGRADE YOUR NEW A600 TO 2MB WITH THIS SIMPLE PLUG-IN MEMORY UPGRADE!**

- Simply Plugs into the A600's trap door expansion area
- Increases total RAM capacity of A600 to 2Mb 'ChipRAM'
- RAM Enable / Disable Switch
- Battery-Backed Real-Time Clock

**ONLY £44.99**

## PRINTERS Prices Include VAT, Delivery and Connection Cable

### Panasonic KX-P2123 The Quiet Matrix Printer

The KX-P2123 offers quiet operation, colour, Super Letter Quality printing and extensive paper handling features in a reliable and trusted design. A winning combination at an affordable price.

**ONLY £210.33**



- Colour Printing Create colourful, crisp graphics easily by utilizing the KX-P2123's choice of 7 vibrant colours.
- Quiet Printing Super quiet 43.5 - 48 dBA sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dBA)
- Paper Handling Accepts single sheets, continuous paper, labels envelopes and multi-part stationery.
- Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS/ink dot, 64 CPS/LC and 32 SLD.
- 7 Resident Fonts Create over 150,000 type styles by combining fonts, character sets and an assortment of postscript modes. Resident fonts are using 4 fonts: Super, Super LC, Courier, Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, and Script.
- 24 Pin Diamond Printhead high quality output.

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 510... £257.35  
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C Colour... £304.33  
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 550C Colour... £324.00  
Canon BJ-105X Inkjet Printer... £222.00

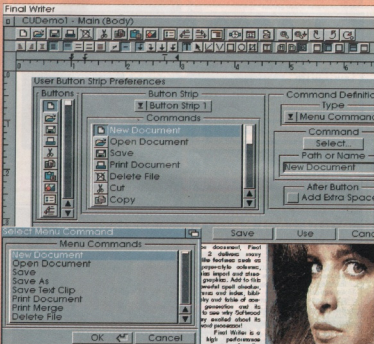
Canon BJ-200 Inkjet Printer 360dpi, up to 24pins, 8 fonts, 80-sheet feeder, IBM and Epson emulation... £339.50  
Epson LX400 budget 107 carriage 9-pin 180/25cps... £139.00  
Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, Bk buffer... £265.00

star ALL Evesham Micros STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY	
Star LC 20 Successor to LC 10, 4 fonts, 180/44cps	£129.99
Star LC 190 Entry level 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts	£168.00
Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/50cps	£168.00
Star LC 24-106 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 180/54cps	£186.83
Star LC 24-200 24-Pin, 20pins high speed draft	£229.13
Star LC 24-200C Super 24-Pin Colour, 5 fonts, 200/67cps	£276.19
Automatic Sheet Feeder for 12" LC printers (also state model)	£44.85

# FINAL WRITER



**Badged as the ultimate Amiga word processor, Softwood's new *Final Writer* promises much. But can it deliver? We put Jason Holborn on the case to find out.**



One of the most powerful features of *Final Writer* is its configurable front end that allows you to tailor the program to your own needs.



Drop shadows and complex logos are very simple to produce. The CU AMIGA logo was created using *Final Writer*'s powerful text box facility.



Just like a DTP program, *Final Writer* allows you to zoom in on your page, so you can quickly check any particular section of your layout.

**T**he Amiga certainly has its fair share of high powered software packages – *Deluxe Paint IV AGA*, *Art Department Professional* and *Real3D v2.0* are just three examples. Indeed, you'd be hard pushed to find programs to rival them on the Mac or PC. But the Mac and PC have their share of industry standards too.

Where these two machines really excel is with serious applications like databases, spreadsheets and word processors. Sure, *Protext* on the Amiga is a very powerful package. But put it next to *Word* for Windows on the PC and you'll soon realise why many people wanting a platform for such programs tend to choose Macs or PCs rather than Amigas.

With the launch of *Final Writer* from Softwood, however, the gap could finally be closing. *Final Writer* is the first of a new generation of high-powered packages designed to take on and win against high-profile Mac and PC-based word processors.

Softwood have been writing Amiga word processors longer than most of us care to mention, and *Final Writer* demonstrates beautifully the experience they've gained. Building upon the success of Softwood's earlier products, *Pen Pal* and *Final Writer*, even its name suggests *Final Writer* is the ultimate Amiga word processors.

The competition may not be so stiff in the Amiga marketplace with programs like *Wordworth 2* and *Excellence!* providing the only challenge, but can Softwood honestly hope to compete against the Mac and PC heavyweights?

## BIG IS BEAUTIFUL

If there's one thing that *Final Writer* does have in common with its Mac and PC cousins, it has to be its over-the-top system requirements. Unless you've got an Amiga with at least 1.5Mb of RAM and a hard disk, *Final Writer* won't even run. And, even then, you're going to need at least 9.5Mb of hard disk space to install it!

If hard disk space is tight you can install a cut-down version of the *Final Writer* package that takes up a mere 2.5Mb! But even in its cut-down form *Final Writer* is one of the biggest applications to grace an Amiga hard disk.

These system requirements may seem rather steep, but *Final Writer* is a lot more than just a text processor like *Amor's Protext*. It is another of the new breed of 'word publishers' that have proved so popular with Amiga users. Softwood themselves coined the phrase when *Pen Pal* was originally released back in 1989, and it has since been accepted as jargon for a word processor that also features DTP-like page controls.

Whereas a normal word processor will allow you to process text, the format of that text is still very strict – a single full-width column of text, printed using the fonts built into your printer. A

word publisher, on the other hand, allows you to produce documents complete with pictures and multiple font styles without assuming that you own an expensive laser printer.

## BUTTON MOON

Even *Final Writer's* front end is a cut above the rest. If you already own *Final Copy 2*, then you should feel instantly at home, as *Final Writer's* front end is very similar. The only major difference is the two rows of buttons along the top of the screen. *Final Copy 2* had its own buttons, but Softwood have really gone to town with the buttons on *Final Writer*.

Each of these buttons performs a particular task. All the usual buttons to justify text and so on are there. But quite a few of the functions normally found in the *Final Writer* pull-down menus have been moved down to the button bar as well. Simply by clicking on the appropriate button, you can perform common word processing tasks such as cutting, copying and pasting blocks of text without ever having to search through the program's pull-down menus.

Nothing special so far, but *Final Writer's* buttons are far from ordinary. As Softwood have gone to great lengths to explain, the great thing about these buttons is that they are fully configurable. Each one can be changed to suit your own word processing needs, and there are an additional seven strips of buttons which you can flick through with a single mouse click.

Defining a button is simple. All you do is select the button strip you want to edit, select a button image that suits your needs (don't worry, there are plenty to choose from!), and then drop it down into the position that you'd like it to appear. The buttons are nothing more than generic images, so it's up to you to assign a task to them.

*Final Writer* allows you to assign one of four different types of operation to a button – an *Arenx* script, a text clip, a *Final Writer* menu operation or a string command. Being able to assign an *Arenx* script to a button is perhaps the most powerful of

all these operations. It gives you the ability to program *Final Writer* so that complex operations that would normally require many steps can be carried out with a single mouse click.

*Final Writer's* *Arenx* implementation certainly isn't weak either. Virtually every operation you could possibly want to carry out can be performed automatically via *Arenx*. Using the string command operation gives you access to *Final Writer's* *Arenx* commands too, although only one command can be assigned to each button.

## WORD POWER

Once you've configured *Final Writer* to suit your needs, it's time to get stuck into some serious document processing. At its simplest level, *Final Writer* can be used as nothing more than a straight text processor. Just like *Protext*, you can mark sections of text, cut, copy and then paste the block down anywhere in your document. Add to this its powerful search and replace functions and you've got the makings of a decent text processor.

Softwood certainly don't seem to believe in being average. *Final Writer's* predecessor, *Final Copy 2*, was criticised for lacking advanced word processing functions like the automatic generation of tables of contents, bibliographies, end-notes, indexing and so on. Softwood have answered these criticisms by building all of these functions into *Final Writer*.

*Final Writer* also sports a very impressive spell checker and thesaurus, both of which use the same Proximity/Collins Languagebase dictionaries used by *Protext*. Many word processors of American origin fall down on this all-important addition. So it's very nice to see that Softwood have seen fit to cater for the needs of UK Amiga users. The spell checker, which includes medical and legal entries, offers over 110,000 entries. And the thesaurus isn't bad either, with over 826,000 synonyms.

*Final Writer's* spell checker and thesaurus should keep even the most prolific of word benders happy. Even without the added benefits that a

word publishing program delivers, *Final Writer* could easily stand against the competition on the strength of these word processing functions alone.

## PICTURE THIS!

Processing raw text is an important feature of any word processors. But what really makes *Final Writer* different from traditional word processors is its text publishing features. The word publisher is certainly not new, but *Final Writer* blurs the fine line between word processing and desktop publishing still further, giving you even more ODP-like features. No longer are you restricted to a single column of text on your pages. *Final Writer* will happily divide the page into six newspaper-like columns with automatic text flow control.

Pictures can be pulled into your documents too. *Final Writer* supports both IFF and encapsulated PostScript (EPS) structured images which can be displayed either as a blank picture box, as a monochrome preview, or in full colour. If you own an AGA-based Amiga, *Final Writer* fully supports the new screen modes provided by the AGA chip set, so pictures can be displayed on screen in up to 256 colours. Running *Final Writer* in 256 colours does slow it somewhat, particularly when your documents become more complex.

## TIP TOP TYPE

Fants are particularly well handled in *Final Writer*. Apart from its very close cousin *Final Copy 2*, *Final Writer* is still the only Amiga word processor that fully supports

PostScript Adobe Type 1 fonts. Type1 font support may seem a rather strange move when you consider the popularity of the AGA+Comprehensive standard on the Amiga. But it's certainly a good thing with hundreds of Type 1 fonts available through the Amiga public domain libraries for little more than the price of a disk.

Compagraphic fonts are still rather hard to obtain, and you'll have to pay through the nose for them. So it comes as no surprise that Softwood have turned their backs on the 'official' Amiga outline font standard.

They certainly haven't skimmed on the number of fonts they bundle with the program either. Counting through the bulging directory the *Final Writer* installation program created on my A1200's hard disk, *Final Writer* comes with no less than 110 free fonts in a number of different typesets. These range from the usual Helvetica, Times and Avant Garde fonts to more unusual examples such as Japannette (an oriental-looking font) and Yorkshire, a very stylish freehand font.

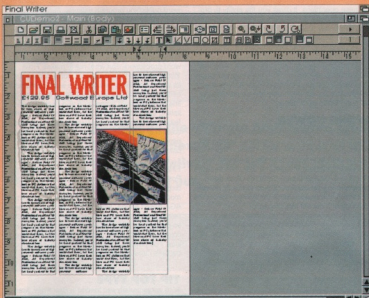
*Final Writer* gives you extensive control over the text in your document. As well as the usual point size (*Final Writer* supports point sizes up to 360 points!), style, colour and font controls, you can also adjust the leading amount (the gap between lines) and horizontal width (for stretching text). And you can even start (shear) text, giving you much better control when italicising a font. And, because *Final Writer* uses nothing but outline fonts, your text remains jaggle free, no matter how adventurous you get!



*Final Writer* fully supports Adobe Type 1 outline fonts which can be printed to any preference-supported printer. Just to get you started, Softwood kindly included 110 free Type 1 fonts!



*Final Writer's* picture handling is very impressive indeed. If you're lucky enough to own an AGA Amiga, *Final Writer* will even display your pictures with up to 256 colours.



Final Writer also provides a page preview feature which produces a scaled representation of your page.

» EPS support is particularly well implemented. Even if the EPS file does not have a bitmap header, Final Writer will still allow you to view it on screen in full colour.

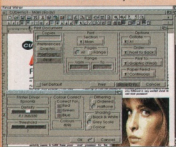
Even Professional Page didn't have this feature until recently, so it's nice to see that Softwood are keeping up with the Joneses!

Just like its predecessors, Final Writer gives

## PRINTS CHARMING

Your page may look nice on screen, but it's of no use whatsoever unless you can transfer that quality to paper. Thankfully, Final Writer doesn't fail here either. Not only can you print to any standard preference-supported printer with the sort of quality results you'd normally expect from PrePage, but Final Writer also provides direct support for PostScript printing. Softwood have certainly gone to town on Final Writer's PostScript implementation with full support for thumbnails, page scaling and crop (registration) marks.

Final Writer provides two forms of preference printing – final and draft. If you print in final mode, the entire document is printed in exactly the same way as a DTP program with all the fonts and graphics built up as a massive bitmap which is sent to the printer as a screen dump. In draft mode, however, only the graphics are generated by Final Writer. The text within your document is printed using your printer's own internal fonts. This gives a much faster printing time, but the results can take a little while to say the least.



Final Writer is one of the first Amiga word processors to support PostScript printing as standard.

you extensive control over your pictures. You can scale them to your heart's content, and it's possible to contour text around a bitmapped image simply by setting the background colour to transparent mode.

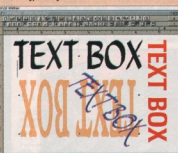
Also, just like a DTP program, you're given full control over the text stand-off setting (how close the text flows around the image).

## BOX CLEVER

One of the nicest features unique to Final Writer is the 'textbox'. These text boxes are very similar to the text boxes in Soft-Logic's PageStream DTP program. Although each text box that you create is limited to a single, short line of text, the text you put in a text box is kept completely separate from your document's main copy.

What's more, the text inside the box can be stretched and shrunk horizontally and vertically simply by dragging the 'handles' on the four points of the box.

These text boxes come in particularly handy when you want to create a massive logo using outline text. Instead of having to work out the exact horizontal scale and point size of your heading, you can simply drag the heading's text box to the shape you want and Final Writer will automatically adjust its size. Clever eh and saves you a lot of time and energy fiddling about!



Final Writer's text boxes are very similar to the scalable boxes in PageStream. The text within a text box can be stretched, shrunk and rotated with ease.

## CONCLUSION

Final Copy 2, Final Writer's predecessor, was heralded as 'about as close to being a desktop publisher as a word processor dare go' when we reviewed it back in the April issue of CU AMIGA. It seems that Softwood have managed to push back the boundaries still further without losing sight of the program's word processing origins. They have made Final Writer a more capable word publisher and one hell of a word processor too! Indeed, if you were to judge Final Writer on its word processing capabilities alone, it would still earn its top rating with flying colours!

Final Writer certainly isn't the answer to everyone's word processing and word publishing needs. If you're a professional writer who can live without the fancy page layout controls the program has to offer then a dedicated word processing program like ProText is still possibly a better bet.

Even if you do want a word publisher, Final Writer's system requirements may force many to go for a less capable program.

If you do have a machine that can handle Final Writer's requirements, an accelerated Amiga is a must – even on my A4000/030, Final Writer started to drag its heels when working with complex pages containing lots of pictures. Try it on an A500 or A600 and you'll be waiting all day for the screen to update!

This would certainly be a great shame because you'll be missing out on what is undoubtedly the Amiga's most powerful word publishing program. Wordworth 2 AGA comes close, but Final Writer is better on nearly every front, raw text processing, graphics handling, printing, font control etc.

Indeed, there are considerably few exceptions of Final Writer that are anything less than exceptional. On an accelerated machine, Final Writer is the top Amiga word processor to rival even the Mac and PC heavyweights! **CU**

## SOFTWOOD UK: £129.95

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

\* Needs 1.5 Mb of RAM and a hard drive.

SOFTWOOD PRODUCTS EUROPE, NEW STREET, ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE DE55 7BP. TEL: 0773 836781.

### EASE OF USE

★★★★★★★★★★18%  
You'll need to study the manual for some of Final Writer's more complex functions, but the rest is blindingly obvious.

### VALUE FOR MONEY

★★★★★★★★★★85%  
Selling for the same price as Digita's Wordworth 2 AGA, Final Writer is an absolute bargain.

### DOCUMENTATION

★★★★★★★★★★90%  
Totally top notch – other software companies could learn a thing or two from Softwood!

### FLEXIBILITY

★★★★★★★★★★94%  
Those user-definable buttons are a great idea. Now you can set up a program to work how you want it to.

‘The most powerful word processor ever to grace the Amiga.’

## OVERALL

90%



# amiga First Choice public domain

THE ORCHARD, 139 HIGHSTREET GREEN,  
BISHOPSTOWN, BRISTOL BS13 8AB

## ALL DISKS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGA'S WHEN DISK K001 - DISKSTART V1.3 IS USED ON A500+/A600/A1200/A4000

### GAMES

0016 - POM POM GUNNER - Great graphics in this operation waltz shoot em up.  
0017 - ARCADE 2 - A great World War II shoot em up.  
0018 - THE REVENGE - Play 6000 turn Revenge in this violent shoot em up.  
0019 - MEGALITH - A game that has received excellent reviews.  
0020 - SIMPSONS - Television game family fun for it all in this shoot em up with excellent AI.  
0021 - LAKE ST PORTS - A game involves type game, the different being different.  
0022 - MASTER OF THE TOWN - The aim of this game is to cause as much damage as possible.  
0023 - DRAGONS CAVE - A dungeon master role game.  
0024 - DOWN HILL CHALLENGE - Good fun game.  
0025 - PIPELINE - Classic game but too late for A1200/A4000 due to superior processor.  
0026 - RAINFALL - Plenty of gun power in this shoot em up.  
0027 - SUPER MARIO - A game for the A1200/A4000.  
0028 - WERKLE WORLD DUCKY - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0029 - SUPER MARIO - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0030 - NEIGHBOURS (2 disks) An excellent, funny adventure, probably the best ever in PD.  
0031 - PICTURES - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0032 - BOMBS JAZZY - The spectrum disks with superb impressive graphics and sound.  
0033 - TEXAS CHANGING MARIAGE - Inspired by a true story.  
0034 - 10 HOLE SOUL - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0035 - SPACE INVADERS 2 - A mini version of the classic game.  
0036 - AMOS CRICKET - A good model simulator written in Amiga.  
0037 - THON 2 - If you want the original, then you can't miss the unique, fast-paced and fun game.  
0038 - OH MARIO - Similar to a NES game of similar name but better graphics.  
0039 - ASSAULT - This average game involves you shooting at the characters that pop up in the windows.  
0040 - DEATH BRIGADE IN SPACE - A funny side scroller in Amiga.  
0041 - JUDGE APOCALYPSE - Good fun side scroller in Amiga.  
0042 - STARRING - A game for the A1200/A4000.  
0043 - SPOOKY SQUAD CHALLENGE - A good game for the A1200/A4000 with track editor etc.  
0044 - PREMIER POKER - Very original football management game, very well reviewed.  
0045 - BILLY BURGALAR - Dodge lads to escape from prison.  
0046 - ANGRYBIRD - This is a game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0047 - ADAM'S FAMILY QUIZ - How much do you know?  
0048 - PARACLETE QUIZ - Guide the wizard to the ground.  
0049 - CARD SHARP - Various card games.  
0050 - ARCADE - A brilliant game.  
0051 - TOP SECRET - Very, can't call it a game.  
0052 - GUY CLAY - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0053 - DAVID MURKIN - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0054 - THE WIZARD OF OZ - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0055 - THE WIZARD OF OZ - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0056 - VENUS INVADERS - Excellent game of alien invasion.  
0057 - THE RIGHT WAY - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0058 - SUPER POKER - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0059 - PATIENCE - The best public domain version of file card game.

### UTILITIES

0060 - THE ULTIMATE BACKUP DISK - All the very best backup disks available including Copy, Tectony and KCOPY.  
0061 - BUSINESS CARD MAKER - A utility that can generate professional business cards.  
0062 - 01STXTM - A program that can convert any text file into a .txt file.  
0063 - 600 BUSINESS LETTERS - Over 600 letters of basic formal ready to use words and sample information to use as you please.  
0064 - PRINTERS DRIVERS DISK - An excellent selection of drivers to get your printer.  
0065 - LABEL MAKER - Excellent software for making your own labels.  
0066 - LAME - A program that can convert any audio file into a .wav file.  
0067 - MULTIPALY - Can play multiple any type of music.  
0068 - WYNDROWER - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0069 - SOUND - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0070 - SPECTRUM - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0071 - ADAPTR - Create all kinds of charts, bar charts and line graphs.  
0072 - CPU TUTOR - Loads up your computer with useful information.  
0073 - SOUND - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0074 - MARIO - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0075 - PROSPECT - Excellent text editor.  
0076 - POKER - Excellent text editor.  
0077 - VACUUM - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0078 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0079 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0080 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0081 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0082 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0083 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0084 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0085 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0086 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0087 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0088 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0089 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0090 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0091 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0092 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0093 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0094 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0095 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0096 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0097 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0098 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0099 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0100 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHECKS AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO:  
FIRST CHOICE P.D.  
ALL ORDERS DESPATCHED FIRST CLASS, PLEASE  
ALLOW 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY OF DISKS.  
PLEASE STATE MACHINE WHEN ORDERING.  
PO BOX 444, THE ORCHARD, 139 HIGHSTREET GREEN,  
BISHOPSTOWN, BRISTOL BS13 8AB.  
NUMBER OF DISKS IF MORE THAN ONE SHOWN  
IN BRACKETS.

### UTILITIES

0101 - UNDOLETS - This utility allows you to get back that text that's accidentally deleted from your editor.  
0102 - JSTEXT - A utility that can convert any .txt file into a .txt file.  
0103 - 600 BUSINESS LETTERS - Over 600 letters of basic formal ready to use words and sample information to use as you please.  
0104 - PRINTERS DRIVERS DISK - An excellent selection of drivers to get your printer.  
0105 - LABEL MAKER - Excellent software for making your own labels.  
0106 - LAME - A program that can convert any audio file into a .wav file.  
0107 - MULTIPALY - Can play multiple any type of music.  
0108 - WYNDROWER - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0109 - SOUND - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0110 - SPECTRUM - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0111 - ADAPTR - Create all kinds of charts, bar charts and line graphs.  
0112 - CPU TUTOR - Loads up your computer with useful information.  
0113 - SOUND - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0114 - MARIO - A game for the A1200/A4000. This is one of the best public domain games ever made.  
0115 - PROSPECT - Excellent text editor.  
0116 - POKER - Excellent text editor.  
0117 - VACUUM - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0118 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0119 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0120 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0121 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0122 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0123 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0124 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0125 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0126 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0127 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0128 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0129 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0130 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0131 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0132 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0133 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0134 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0135 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0136 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0137 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0138 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0139 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0140 - 1MB - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.

### EDUCATION

0201 - TOTAL CONCEPTS DINOGRAPH - A book on disk that contains all the information you need to know about dinosaurs.  
0202 - SCIENCE - Excellent learning aid for the difficult subjects in (2 disks)  
0203 - WORLD MAP - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0204 - WORLD MAP - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0205 - WORLD GEOGRAPHY - Very useful utility.  
0206 - WORLD MAP - A program that can convert any .wav file into a .wav file.  
0207 - LEARN AND PLAY 1 - For younger people, very popular.  
0208 - LEARN AND PLAY 2 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0209 - LEARN AND PLAY 3 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0210 - LEARN AND PLAY 4 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0211 - LEARN AND PLAY 5 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0212 - LEARN AND PLAY 6 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0213 - LEARN AND PLAY 7 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0214 - LEARN AND PLAY 8 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0215 - LEARN AND PLAY 9 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0216 - LEARN AND PLAY 10 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0217 - LEARN AND PLAY 11 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0218 - LEARN AND PLAY 12 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0219 - LEARN AND PLAY 13 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0220 - LEARN AND PLAY 14 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0221 - LEARN AND PLAY 15 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0222 - LEARN AND PLAY 16 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0223 - LEARN AND PLAY 17 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0224 - LEARN AND PLAY 18 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0225 - LEARN AND PLAY 19 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0226 - LEARN AND PLAY 20 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0227 - LEARN AND PLAY 21 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0228 - LEARN AND PLAY 22 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0229 - LEARN AND PLAY 23 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0230 - LEARN AND PLAY 24 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0231 - LEARN AND PLAY 25 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0232 - LEARN AND PLAY 26 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0233 - LEARN AND PLAY 27 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0234 - LEARN AND PLAY 28 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0235 - LEARN AND PLAY 29 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0236 - LEARN AND PLAY 30 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0237 - LEARN AND PLAY 31 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0238 - LEARN AND PLAY 32 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0239 - LEARN AND PLAY 33 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0240 - LEARN AND PLAY 34 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0241 - LEARN AND PLAY 35 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0242 - LEARN AND PLAY 36 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0243 - LEARN AND PLAY 37 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0244 - LEARN AND PLAY 38 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0245 - LEARN AND PLAY 39 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0246 - LEARN AND PLAY 40 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0247 - LEARN AND PLAY 41 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0248 - LEARN AND PLAY 42 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0249 - LEARN AND PLAY 43 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0250 - LEARN AND PLAY 44 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0251 - LEARN AND PLAY 45 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0252 - LEARN AND PLAY 46 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0253 - LEARN AND PLAY 47 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0254 - LEARN AND PLAY 48 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0255 - LEARN AND PLAY 49 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0256 - LEARN AND PLAY 50 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0257 - LEARN AND PLAY 51 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0258 - LEARN AND PLAY 52 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0259 - LEARN AND PLAY 53 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0260 - LEARN AND PLAY 54 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0261 - LEARN AND PLAY 55 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0262 - LEARN AND PLAY 56 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0263 - LEARN AND PLAY 57 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0264 - LEARN AND PLAY 58 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0265 - LEARN AND PLAY 59 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0266 - LEARN AND PLAY 60 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0267 - LEARN AND PLAY 61 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0268 - LEARN AND PLAY 62 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0269 - LEARN AND PLAY 63 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0270 - LEARN AND PLAY 64 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0271 - LEARN AND PLAY 65 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0272 - LEARN AND PLAY 66 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0273 - LEARN AND PLAY 67 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0274 - LEARN AND PLAY 68 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0275 - LEARN AND PLAY 69 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0276 - LEARN AND PLAY 70 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0277 - LEARN AND PLAY 71 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0278 - LEARN AND PLAY 72 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0279 - LEARN AND PLAY 73 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0280 - LEARN AND PLAY 74 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0281 - LEARN AND PLAY 75 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0282 - LEARN AND PLAY 76 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0283 - LEARN AND PLAY 77 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0284 - LEARN AND PLAY 78 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0285 - LEARN AND PLAY 79 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0286 - LEARN AND PLAY 80 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0287 - LEARN AND PLAY 81 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0288 - LEARN AND PLAY 82 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0289 - LEARN AND PLAY 83 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0290 - LEARN AND PLAY 84 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0291 - LEARN AND PLAY 85 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0292 - LEARN AND PLAY 86 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0293 - LEARN AND PLAY 87 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0294 - LEARN AND PLAY 88 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0295 - LEARN AND PLAY 89 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0296 - LEARN AND PLAY 90 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0297 - LEARN AND PLAY 91 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0298 - LEARN AND PLAY 92 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0299 - LEARN AND PLAY 93 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0300 - LEARN AND PLAY 94 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0301 - LEARN AND PLAY 95 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0302 - LEARN AND PLAY 96 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0303 - LEARN AND PLAY 97 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0304 - LEARN AND PLAY 98 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0305 - LEARN AND PLAY 99 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.  
0306 - LEARN AND PLAY 100 - See above, usually ordered as a disk set.

## AGA SECTION

A019 TO A023 - WEIRD SCIENCE - Excellent quality (A019 & A020 - excellent graphics).  
A024 - FIT CHECKS - A collection of gyl pictures for the A1000 only (3 disks).  
A025 - PREARS BODY SHOP - A small selection of gyl pictures.  
A026 - PERRAN PICTURES - A picture of a man who the world must know his name. Good (2000 colour pictures).  
A027 - NIGHTMARE - Many pictures drawn in 256 colour (2 disks).  
A028 - AGA TETTER - Controlled with the cursor keys, this excellent conversion of the probably the most addictive game ever is now available with 256 colour graphics.  
A029 - AGA CHESS - An excellent game for you to use and need only 2 disks to get it to work.  
A030 - ULTIMATE BACKUP DISK - This compilation contains all the V1.3 utilities and a good selection of other software successfully on the A1000/A4000.  
A031 - WORKBENCH PICTURES - Many useless special effects for version V1.0.  
A032 - WORKBENCH PICTURES - Many useless special effects for version V1.0.  
A033 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A034 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A035 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A036 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A037 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A038 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A039 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A040 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A041 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A042 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A043 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A044 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A045 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A046 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A047 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A048 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A049 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A050 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A051 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A052 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A053 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A054 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A055 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A056 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A057 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A058 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A059 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A060 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A061 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A062 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A063 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A064 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A065 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A066 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A067 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A068 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A069 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A070 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A071 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A072 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A073 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A074 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A075 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A076 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A077 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A078 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A079 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A080 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A081 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A082 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A083 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A084 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A085 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A086 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A087 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A088 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A089 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A090 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A091 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A092 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A093 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A094 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A095 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A096 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A097 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A098 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A099 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.  
A100 - WW V1.0 INSTALL - If you need to install your hard disk then this is the utility to use.

## ABOVE DISKS WORK WITH A1200/A4000 ONLY.

## ASSASSINS

THE EXCELLENT VALUE  
ASSASSINS GAME COMPILATIONS  
TO ORDER QUOTE AGA AND DISK NUMBER  
OVER 135 NOW AVAILABLE.

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

## AGAS

# SOMETHING Wonderful HAS HAPPENED!

## A NEW MAGAZINE FOR THE AMIGA HAS JUST BEEN LAUNCHED!

**D**O NOT adjust your copy of CU AMIGA. We're going to tell you about a completely new magazine dedicated to the Amiga. Why should we want to tell you about a rival publication? Because it's been written by the CU AMIGA team and we're all rather excited about it. Inside its 180-packed pages, you'll find literally hundreds of product reviews covering everything from the top Amiga games through to the best graphics and music packages available. What's more there's a comprehensive hardware section, covering everything from memory expansions, external drives and hard drives through to mice, joysticks and accelerator cards. But that's not all – there are chapters devoted to the CD32 and CDTV, Amiga books, Programming, DTP, DTV, Education and Business software.

The *Ultimate Amiga Buyer's Guide '94* is jam-packed with expert opinion on which Amiga packages are worth buying – and which ones

are best left on the shelves! We've reviewed and rated all the top Amiga products so you'll know which packages offer outstanding value for money and which ones don't. It's the buyer's guide to end all buyer's guides from the team you know you can trust to speak out against poor quality software.

The *Ultimate Amiga Buyer's Guide '94* is your definitive one stop guide to all you need to know about Amiga software and hardware.

**DON'T MISS IT.**



**THE ULTIMATE AMIGA BUYER'S GUIDE '94**  
OUT NOW IN ALL GOOD NEWSAGENTS

# Textures

John Kennedy looks at some more hot new textural and editing tools for all Amiga image readers.

## Alternative 3D Textures

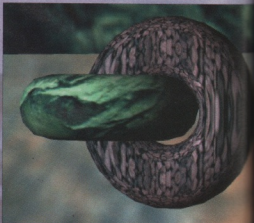
Last month in the pseudo-regular 3D spot, the *Imagine*-compatible program *Essence* made a colourful appearance with some lovely organic textures. This month we're back to some less up-to-date rendering technology with some good old-fashioned bitmaps.

If there is one problem with the procedural textures such as those generated by *Essence*, it's the fact that sometimes it can be hard to create a particularly natural scene. I'm not knocking *Essence*, but there is still a case for some good bitmapped textures – especially if you dabble with *Real 3D* rather than *Imagine*.

Getting hold of suitable images can be a bit of a problem, because if you are trying to produce top-notch images the bitmaps need to be extremely clear and colourful. In the past I've had limited access to a professional artwork company's scanning facilities and the results from ordinary colour photos are simply astonishing. The test of a good image is to render it in 16 colours – if it still looks good, then it's good enough to use in 24-bit images.

Unfortunately not everyone is lucky enough to know my mate Dan, the scanner operator, which means not everyone can get hold of professionally-scanned images.

The alternative? Alternative, of course – the UK company synonymous with Amiga image rendering. Alternative are offering volume two of a 12-disk set of textures ready for you to play with in your favourite rendering program, supplied neatly packed into a video cassette box. Each disk contains only one texture, but before you start complaining about value for money, the disks are



Texture overload – this image shows just four of the dozen 24-bit textures available in the set.

crammed with many different versions. For those with memory to burn (or at least 2M of Fast memory) there is a full 24-bit version, and for those less well endowed there are HAM and 8-colour IFF files. An image suitable for bump mapping is also included. No matter what rendering program or Amiga you use, there will be at least one form of each picture you can use.

### 100% NATURAL

The textures concentrate on natural surfaces, so you'll find plenty of marble and stone finishes – perfect for adding a bit of reflection and specularify and being used as floors and table tops. Of course, the best part of image rendering is using ordinary things in different ways, and it's when you start to wrap otherwise boring objects in semi-transparent undersea stones or highly reflective tree bark that you begin to get really interesting results.

Included in the set, but available separately if required, are two extra disks aimed at *Imagine* users. These disks are



This image demonstrates the nice marble and cork textures from Alternative Images Production's set of textures.

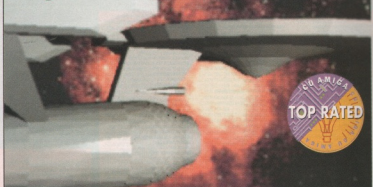
### TEXTURES: BITMAPPED OR PROCEDURAL?

Most 3D rendering programs offer a way of controlling the appearance of an object by adding a texture. Often the texture is 'bitmapped', which is to say it's nothing more than a picture created with a paint program or digitiser.

Programs such as *Imagine* and *Real 3D* also offer procedural textures, which create the finish by means of mathematical formula. The advantage of procedural textures is that very little memory is required – all the details are generated 'on the fly' pixel by pixel. Although capable of creating some stunning results, it is often the case that a more natural or realistic texture is required. In these situations, you can't beat a well-drawn or digitised bitmap.

The disadvantage with bitmaps is that they can consume a lot of memory very quickly. It's only possible to use half a dozen 24-bit textures in an image before an Amiga with 6MB of RAM keels over.

# Object Interface Junior



packed with projects which will help new-comers get to grips with some of the more tricky parts of Imagine – an excellent idea, and one which helps to overcome the truly abysmal manual Imagine comes with.

## CONCLUSION

The textures are the main focus of the kit, and, to be honest, I was a little disappointed with their quality. All the images seemed to be digitised at a fairly high resolution, but there is a slight but definite colour cast and a fading towards the edges.

After looking at some of the images taken from PhotoCDs and professional scanners, I have to say I've seen a lot better. I wouldn't feel particularly happy about using them as backdrops for multimedia presentations as suggested, especially as the limited size (400x400 maximum) means overscan is a no-no.

However, when put to their primary use as bitmapped textures in rendering programs, any flaws are quickly forgotten. All rendered scenes will be improved beyond measure by the addition of some realistic textures and that's exactly what Alternative offer by the dozen. Apparently, volume 3 of the growing set of textures is in the offing, and this time the images will be full overscan and JPEGed. Even better, there will be a large collection of Real 3D objects from Alternative's own library – and we'll bring you a review as soon as we get it. **CU**

## ALTERNATIVE IMAGE PROD. £40

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

**ALTERNATIVE IMAGE PRODUCTIONS, 6  
LOTHAIR ROAD, LEICESTER, LE2 7QB.  
TEL: 0533 440041**

**EASE OF USE** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 80%  
As easy to use as your Amiga rendering program.  
**VALUE FOR MONEY** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 75%  
Lots of disks, and useful tutorial extras.  
**FLEXIBILITY** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 75%  
Not a particularly wide choice of textures, mostly stone and marble. Other volumes even out the subject matter.  
**EFFECTIVENESS** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 85%  
Good textures add the final touch to any image.

**Fine software from the Amiga image experts.**

**OVERALL 80%**

## OBJECT INTERFACE JUNIOR

For some weird and time warping reason we seem to have a complete repeat of last month's issue of CU, for not only do we have a texture program to look at, but a new 3D object editor as well.

Object Interface Junior (OBI) is a similar program to Pixel 3D Professional in that it converts 3D objects between formats. But its one big advantage is that it deals with the only major criticism I levelled at PixPro – support for Real 3D objects.

Although the Amiga IFF standard works very well for swapping images and sounds, there isn't a standard way of swapping objects between rendering programs – a spaceship created with Imagine cannot be directly loaded into Real 3D and vice versa.

The big problem is that Real 3D works differently from other rendering programs in the way it constructs objects from primitive shapes (cubes, spheres and so on), stretched and tweaked in various ways. Most other rendering programs use triangular or polygonal facets to make up the objects and apply smoothing algorithms to remove any rough edges. Translating between the two forms is difficult, but not impossible – after all, Real comes with a program which converts Sculpt objects.

PixPro doesn't come with such an option, which means a two stage operation in any translation. The good news is that OBI will save Real 3D objects but the bad news is that it won't load the them. This means there is still a gap in the market for the perfect image rendering program.

## FORMATS

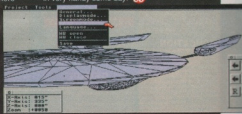
Object Interface is a very flexible program, in that it uses external loading and saving modules to support different object formats. Currently OBI comes with the following loaders: Caligari, Imagine, Reflections, Sculpt-4D and Videoscape. It also comes with the following savers: Caligari, Imagine, Real3D, Reflections and Sculpt-4D.

You may find that, due to the translation process, objects start to use up a lot more memory than they did previously in another format. For example, a logo drawn in Deluxe Paint and converted to an Imagine object will use a heck of a lot more RAM while DIB turns it into a Real 3D object.

Above: To boldly go where no object has gone before – into Real 3D with its Depth of Field rendering.

OBI is a German program. There are two reasons I know this: the manual is full of stilted grammar, and the requesters all say 'Nein' and 'Ja'. Obviously this should be fixed as soon as possible – I'm not xenophobic, but I really don't know what 'nicht zeichnen' means.

Depending on the price and availability of this program, it will provide some serious competition to the rather expensive PixPro. It lacks any editing features, but it does swap objects between all the major programs which means it could come in very handy some day. **CU**



At last I can load all my favourite Imagine objects and re-save them directly for Real 3D. OBI will display the object in wire frame, solid or colour.

## BVCC E78A

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

\*Requires Workbench 2

**BVCC, FLAT 10, 46 WINDSOR ROAD, EALING, LONDON W5 5PE. TEL: 081 567 4623**

**EASE OF USE** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 90%  
Apart from some non-English messages, very intuitive.  
**EFFECTIVENESS** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 89%  
Slow at times, but all but one object tested worked fine.  
**FLEXIBILITY** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 83%  
Most of the popular image rendering formats are supported – good to see Real 3D.

**Serious competition to the rather expensive PixPro.**

**OVERALL 91%**





## Assassins Game Compilations

The best selection of PD games ever assembled anywhere now all autoboot on A1200 (though not all the games will run) Here are a selection of the most popular!

- AS1 Taxt, Rollerpede, Avantis Amigoids
- AS2 Invaders v1.2, M2 Bomber & Asteroids
- AS3 Megaball & Drip
- AS4 Pacman, Downhill Challenge, Welltris
- AS5 Features Battle puzzle & Bizarro
- AS6 Escape, Pipeline, Pickton & Sky
- AS7 Dad, Comm, Reverse Tones & Tripping
- AS8 Llamator, Car, XP, MEGA-PACK
- AS13 Twintrix, Squabble Ball & Ball etc



- AS14 China Chat, Columns MEGA-PACK
- AS15 Batcates Lettris & Mamborne
- AS16 Wastlands, Mission X, Baghulster
- AS17 Tomcat, Defenda, Jetman, Baghulster
- AS18 Microbes Hollywood trivia, Coin Pacman
- AS21 Zeus Tetris, Baricade & Dagotelles
- AS22 Learningbirds, Wizzy Quiz, MEGA-PACK
- AS23 Quick money, BIP Interferon, Arcadia
- AS24 Revenge of camels, Fun, MEGA-PACK
- AS25 Mr Brick, Conquer King MEGA-PACK
- AS26 Superpacman, Smashy MEGA-PACK
- AS27 Card games, MEGA-PACK O CARDS
- AS28 Double, Double, Double
- AS29 DOG, Rome, Nova, B-Bal, Quads
- AS30 Boson & Blast, Host Fire Tank attack
- AS31 Arxmas, Crazy pipe, revolution
- AS32 Hyperball & War
- AS34 Trailblazer, Yelps, Jump, Roubur
- AS35 Paving, Scatter, Cybertets, Qonic in
- AS36 Word Land, Dandy Kong MEGA-PACK
- AS37 Klaxtris, Ghoshop, Pacer etc
- AS38 More card games MEGA-PACK
- AS39 Disk full of sliding block puzzle game
- AS40 Pacman, Hellzone, MEGA-PACK
- AS41 Galaga, Intruder ALER MEGA-PACK
- AS42 Intruder, Rocker, Quackello
- AS43 Nibbler, Mouse Impossible, Roll on etc
- AS44 Drix, Paccheese, B-Castle Tensere etc
- AS45 Amiga, Q City Checkers, Quack etc
- AS46 Deathbringer in space, Crazy War
- AS47 Langers, Fighting Warrior Ships
- AS48 Venus Invaders, Mastermind etc
- AS49 Serene, Serene II & C
- AS50 Ch-trix, Pacatix & Asteroids
- AS51 Poo-poo, Domestics, Digging, Seagim
- AS52 Super rail & Magyran
- AS53 Turbo thrut G2X00 & Leadings
- AS54 Pipe master2 Alien Hunter & Drive
- AS55 Nautilus Freesty & Chicks
- AS56 Obivore(fab) Breakout com kit etc
- AS65 Paranoics, Chess, Word Puzzles
- AS66 Cow war Amstermind & Asiochaw

- AS67 Siege of the Beast, Type II & Viktor
- AS68 Demolition Mission, Boulder & Asteroids
- AS69 Klondike, Celestial Power Bridge etc
- AS70 Wangle & Tetris pro
- AS71 Features Battle puzzle & Bizarro
- AS72 Lexica, Concentration & Challenger
- AS73 Crazy pipes, LBombrage & Chats
- AS74 Gnu Chess, Cubes & Grist
- AS75 Balloony, Cliff hanger & Descender
- AS76 Little Master, Headgears, Fright Panic
- AS77 80Army Mind Blip, Golf, The Gullows etc
- AS78 Artillery, Thander, Thr
- AS79 Artillery, Thander, Thr
- AS80 Artillery, Thander, Thr
- AS81 Loadsmoney, Arc of Spider(cars)
- AS82 Lords of Host, Legend of Lothian
- AS83 Aztec Challenge, Jousa Fullatran
- AS84 Defendex, Jousa Fullatran
- AS85 Megaball 2.1, Clucho MEGA-PACK
- AS86 Bill, Obilids, & Solitaire Sampler
- AS87 Super skola challenge, Giddy
- AS88 Premier pics, Tangle, Super Inguan man
- AS89 Dungen Flipper, Backgammon
- AS90 Bloodrunner, Monaco MEGA-PACK
- AS91 Fruit Salad, Pacman MEGA-PACK
- AS92 Commodore II, Micro market
- AS93 Serene III, 4 row 3 Equilog & Yacht C
- AS94 Psycho Blast, Hurricane, Thrillbuster



- AS110 Space rescue, Tiles, Zerg, Huskero
- AS113 Trek trivia, Poyper MEGA-PACK
- AS114 Insects II & The Yum
- AS115 The Yum, The Yum, The Yum
- AS116 Marble Slide, Egyptian, Snake
- AS117 Diamond 4, TSCH, Sory
- AS118 Airways, Yupo, Triple Yaitzer
- AS119 The Yum, The Yum, The Yum
- AS120 The Yum, The Yum, The Yum
- AS121 Artillery II, Lumberjag, Yaitzer
- AS122 Mr & Myster 12000, Backgammon
- AS123 Marble Slide, Gladiator Name Game
- AS124 Short Out, Kyanston Kit, Dodge Em
- AS125 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS126 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS127 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS128 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS129 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS130 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS131 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS132 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS133 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS134 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS135 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS136 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS137 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS138 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS139 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS140 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS141 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars
- AS142 Space Inv, Pac-Man Deluxe, Solar Wars

MORE DISKS ALWAYS ARRIVING  
RING FOR LATEST

## Utilities

- PD 005 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 006 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 007 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 008 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 009 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 010 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 011 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 012 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 013 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 014 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 015 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 016 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 017 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 018 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 019 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 020 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 021 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 022 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 023 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 024 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 025 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 026 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 027 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 028 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 029 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 030 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 031 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 032 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 033 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 034 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 035 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 036 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 037 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 038 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 039 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 040 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 041 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 042 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 043 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 044 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 045 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 046 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 047 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 048 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 049 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 050 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 051 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 052 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 053 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 054 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 055 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 056 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 057 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 058 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 059 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 060 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 061 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 062 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 063 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 064 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 065 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 066 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 067 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 068 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 069 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 070 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 071 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 072 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 073 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 074 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 075 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 076 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 077 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 078 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 079 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 080 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 081 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 082 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 083 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 084 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 085 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 086 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 087 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 088 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 089 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 090 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 091 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 092 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 093 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 094 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 095 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 096 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 097 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 098 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 099 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 100 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good

## Demos

- PD 005 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 006 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 007 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 008 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 009 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 010 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 011 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 012 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 013 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 014 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 015 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 016 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 017 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 018 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 019 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 020 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 021 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 022 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 023 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 024 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 025 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 026 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 027 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 028 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 029 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 030 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 031 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 032 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 033 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 034 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 035 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 036 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 037 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 038 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 039 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 040 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 041 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 042 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 043 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 044 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 045 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 046 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 047 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 048 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 049 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 050 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 051 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 052 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 053 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 054 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 055 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 056 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 057 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 058 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 059 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 060 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 061 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 062 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 063 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 064 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 065 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 066 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 067 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 068 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 069 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 070 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 071 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 072 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 073 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 074 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 075 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 076 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 077 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 078 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 079 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 080 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 081 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 082 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 083 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 084 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 085 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 086 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 087 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 088 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 089 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 090 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 091 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 092 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 093 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 094 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 095 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 096 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 097 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 098 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 099 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 100 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good

## Music

- PD 005 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 006 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 007 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 008 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 009 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 010 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 011 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 012 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 013 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 014 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 015 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 016 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 017 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 018 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 019 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 020 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 021 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 022 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 023 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 024 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 025 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 026 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 027 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 028 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 029 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 030 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 031 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 032 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 033 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 034 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 035 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 036 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 037 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 038 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 039 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 040 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 041 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 042 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 043 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 044 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 045 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 046 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 047 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 048 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 049 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 050 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 051 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 052 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 053 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 054 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 055 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 056 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 057 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 058 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 059 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 060 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 061 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 062 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 063 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 064 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 065 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 066 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 067 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 068 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 069 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 070 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 071 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 072 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 073 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 074 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 075 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 076 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 077 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 078 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 079 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 080 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 081 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 082 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 083 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 084 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 085 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 086 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 087 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 088 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 089 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 090 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 091 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 092 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 093 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 094 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 095 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 096 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 097 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 098 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 099 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 100 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good

## BEGINNERS SECTION

New and confused? Not sure what PD is all about? Feel free to phone us (between office hours) and we will be pleased to guide you through your first PD order.

## RECOMMENDED FIRST PURCHASE

- PD 005 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 006 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 007 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 008 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 009 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 010 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 011 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 012 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 013 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 014 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 015 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 016 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 017 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 018 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 019 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 020 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 021 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 022 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 023 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 024 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 025 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 026 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 027 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 028 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 029 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 030 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 031 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 032 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 033 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 034 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 035 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 036 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 037 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 038 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 039 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 040 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 041 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 042 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 043 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 044 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 045 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 046 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 047 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 048 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 049 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 050 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 051 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 052 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 053 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 054 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 055 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 056 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 057 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 058 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 059 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 060 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 061 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 062 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 063 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 064 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 065 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 066 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 067 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 068 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 069 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 070 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 071 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 072 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 073 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 074 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 075 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 076 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 077 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 078 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 079 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 080 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 081 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 082 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 083 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 084 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 085 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 086 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 087 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 088 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 089 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 090 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 091 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 092 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 093 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 094 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 095 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 096 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 097 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 098 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 099 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 100 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good

## Music Utilities

- PD 005 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 006 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 007 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 008 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 009 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 010 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 011 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 012 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 013 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 014 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 015 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 016 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 017 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 018 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 019 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 020 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 021 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 022 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 023 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 024 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 025 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 026 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 027 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 028 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 029 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 030 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 031 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 032 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 033 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 034 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 035 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 036 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 037 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 038 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 039 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 040 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 041 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 042 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 043 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 044 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 045 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 046 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 047 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 048 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 049 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 050 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 051 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 052 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 053 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 054 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 055 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 056 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 057 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good
- PD 058 BICORITUS and STARCHART Good</



# PD SCENE

Public Domain offers a wealth of great programs at little more than the price of a disk. Tiny Horgan checks out the latest releases.

## F1 RACER V2.0

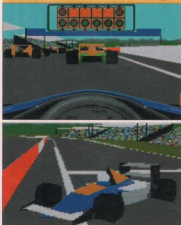
**game**  
Lummox! This is a bit tasty, and no mistake. Until someone decides to convert *Virtua Racing* to the Amiga, this could be the closest you'll come to it without playing the real thing.

Well, it's not exactly a carbon copy of VR. To be honest, it's quite a way behind VR in terms of breath-taking scenery. But if you don't mind losing the canyons and suspension bridges, this should be right up your pistons. On a 1200, it clocks up a silky-smooth 50 frames per second for a good deal of the game! Even on a 500 it's pretty pacy. Like VR, you get a view from the cockpit that can be zoomed out as you hurtle round the track to reveal a couple of near 'chase plane' views. The cockpit view is the fastest, and you even get the driver's animated hands on the steering wheel for extra realism. There are also a couple more views – one that follows the car from the trackside, and another that looks back towards the car from the front.

There's a full game in there too, complete with practice laps, qualification and pitstops. If that isn't enough, simulation fans can get their rocks off on all sorts of wing adjustment and gear ratio options. Alternatively, mindless boy racers can drive the wrong way round the track and see how many opponents they can write off. I suppose this should finish with a Murray Walker joke, but I can't think of one right now. Sorry folks.

Available from: Essex Computer Systems,  
118 Middle Cockerford, Vange,  
Basildon, Essex, SS16 4JA.  
Tel: 0268 553963. Price £3.50.

**90%**



**demo**

I won't go into too much detail with this one, as it's another of the many good Jesus on Es-inspired demos without much new on offer (dated hardcore soundtrack with strobes and wobbly colour patterns), but it does have a nice user mode at the end. You select the effects with the function keys as the music plays in the background – more of this in future demos please!

Available from: Cynosotic PD, Office 01,  
New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial  
Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry, CV6  
7NB. Tel: 0203 681967 Disk no. D0220.  
Price: £2.

**80%**

## TIME RUNNERS

**game**  
Looking strangely commercial, *Time Runners* is a weird arcade adventure with some surprisingly good graphics for a PD game. Don't ask me what the plot's all about – let's just say it's something to do with space. Anyway, it's a combination of adventure-type conversations and so on, complete with nice full-screen graphics showing locations and characters, and arcade-style sections. I'd imagine this was originally intended for commercial release, as it's obviously had a lot more time spent on it than most PD games. Even so, it's not the most addictive arcade adventure I've played, but it passes the time better than a morning with Anne and Nick.

Available from: Cynosotic PD, Office  
01, New  
Enterprise  
Centre, Little  
Heath  
Industrial  
Estate, Old  
Church  
Road,  
Coventry,  
CV6 7NB.  
Tel: 0203  
681967  
Disk no.  
G0215.  
Price: £2.

**71%**

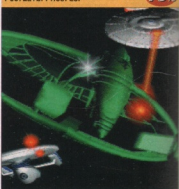


## HOLODECK

**slideshow**  
Hailed as a rival to the renowned ray tracer Tobias Richter, the man responsible for our November issue's *Frontier Elite II* cover, Mark Platts has compiled this two-disk set of shiny *Star Trek Next* Generation space scenes. Tobias needn't worry though, as there's quite a bit of work to be done on these before they reach his standards. *Star Trek The Next Generation* is the theme, so you can expect pictures of all your favourite trekkie spaceships. Some of the pictures suffer from a strangely distorted perspective, and the colour schemes are often overdone, but there are still some good pics on show for tracers or trekkers.

Available from: Cynosotic PD, Office 01, New  
Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial  
Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry, CV6 7NB.  
Tel: 0203 681967, Disk nos.  
P0072a-b. Price: £3.

**78%**



## TROOP JUGERNORT PART 1

### interactive comic

Anyone remember Comics – that brilliant interactive comic game on the C64? Well, this isn't anywhere near as good, I'm afraid. It's basically a partially animated Manga-style comic, with a little beat 'em up section in the middle. This involves fighting off a pack of wolves for a few seconds. If you get through that alive, then you're shown the remainder of the comic. If there was more of it, this could be quite entertaining, but it's over before it's begun. Can be played back to back with the forthcoming parts of the series.

Available from:  
Five Star PD, 48  
Nemesia,  
Arlington,  
Tamworth,  
B77 4EL.  
Tel: 0827  
68496.  
Price: £1.69  
including  
P+P.

60%



## RINK A DINK

### demo



Designer demos are Lemon's speciality. Rink a Dink is another of their typically slick productions, with a stream of excellent plasmas and zooms, with loads of other wobbly bits in between.

There's a good soundtrack too, with lots of good percussion and bass samples all mixed up in a housey kind of style. It's a shame that most of the effects are enclosed in small boxes, rather than filling the whole screen, but other than that, it's most desirable.

Available from: Cynostic PD, Office O1, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry, CV6 7NB. Tel: 0203 681987 Disk no. D0216. Price: £2 including P+P.

82%

## BLACK DAWN

### game

It's *Dungeon Master* in a spaceship! Okay, so it's not as deep as DM, but it's got the walking around a 3D maze bit – with monsters too! The gameplay is pretty straightforward and involves getting from one end of a maze to the other, collecting cash and buying weapons along the way. Should you happen to meet a slimy green alien, you can splatter him across the walls with your current weapon, which could be anything from a knife to a rocket launcher. You don't get the fully animated 3D texture maps of games like *Legend of Kyralia*, but you can still keep track of the flick-screen 3D graphics with the help of the map. Nowhere near commercial standard, but not bad for PD.

Available from: Pathfinder PD, 41  
Marion Street, Bingley, West  
Yorkshire, BD16 4NQ. Disk no. 1.  
Price: £2 including P+P.

75%



## DOCTOR WHO: THE 60s

### multimedia

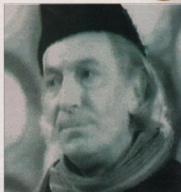
If you're the kind of person who likes to know Patrick Troughton's favourite breakfast cereal (and whether he likes sugar on it or not), then you'll jump at the chance to get stuck into this two-disk Dr Who trivia set.

It's a multimedia thing (as they say these days), which means that it's got text and graphics tied together with *Hyperbook*.

Unfortunately, it's a very simple affair, with reams of text accompanied by digitised mugshots of the characters and enemies. Part one concentrates on the William Hartnell era, while the second is devoted to the episodes with Patrick Troughton.

Available from: 17 Bit, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF1 1DH. Tel: 0924 366982. Disk nos. 2812a+b.  
Price: £3.50 including P+P.

67%



\*To order Public Domain software, simply send your name, address (PRINTED CLEARLY) and your order details. Eg. Disks code number and title names. \*Remember that prices are per disk and not per title. Take particular notice with multiple disk titles. \*UK Postage and packing at 75p covers any order size. \*Make sure you send the correct sum of money, otherwise your order cannot be processed. \*For detailed programme descriptions of these and thousands of more PD titles, check out our catalogue disks.

**GAMES TO TRY:**

- G022 CHES GAMES** - Two chess games; ONEC: Chess, EG2: Chess.
- G023 CHESS GAMES** - Includes International Chess Grandmaster, Equal or better than any other commercial Chess game currently available.
- G379 FRIDAY THE 13th PART 3** - Run around the rooms and slayghosts the evilabandoner. Beware of the good winning copy!
- G680 FLYING SAUCERS** - A flying saucer simulator. The game based upon the prohibition days. They arrive, set up band and night clubs and get some henchmen to protect your interests and lose more.
- G280 BLACK BANS** - Dungeons Master style game with an emphasis on role playing.
- G281 SUPER PRINCE** - overboard king game with many tracks and card upgrades - Is it a price?
- K012 BURRAGE 1-2** - Ex-Clarkette, new Pacific Dreams, Duxbury.
- L001 LITTLE MISS MARY** - Young lady at home is ready to return directly to look each time (half drive), the commercial ones.
- M0263 2 (2 DISKS) READ AND LEARN VOL. 1** - Disk based story book for adults, with pictures, easy read text and digitized speech.
- P04 THE WORD FACTORY** - Word spelling games for youngsters.
- S013 AGAULT VENTURES** - Loads of AI2000 only programs are

E32 **COLOR THE ALPHABET 2** - Facilitate kids with the alphabet, with digitised speech instructions. Excellent.

E43 **WW2 HISTORY BOOK** - Multi-media account of World War 2 available on CD.

E44 **LITTLE TRAVELLER** - Useful information on the world's popular travel spots right down to electrical voltage.

E45 **FRAXCTIONS** - Maths teaching and writing programme.

E46 **THE MATHS ADVENTURE** - Maths problems integrated into an adventure game.

E4952513 (3 EDITION) **DISKTOP GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC MUSIC** - Memoir guide on all you need to know about music synthesis. Visual, audible - sound examples and speech.

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

## GRAPHICS UTILITIES

131 **ULTIMATE ICON DISK** - Edit or draw your own icons. Even import/export graphics from any ZIP package. Zip System or Prosystem. Multiple destinations of various icons included.

132 **MAC-AD - Public Domain Computer Aided Design Package.**

133 **C-IMAGE** - Ed-commercial ImageMaker, now shareware.

134 **US4501 (2 DISKS)** **VIDEO UTILITIES** - 2 packed disks full of video editing programs covering most aspects of the subject.

135 **SCENE GENERATOR** - Fractal landscape generator like Vista, but without the heavy price tag.

136 **PICTOOL** - A simple and useful desktop utility.

- U13 LAND BUILD 3.2 - Another superb travel landscape programme. Realistic random effects: Mountains, water, clouds, etc.
- U14 FIREPANT - The highly regarded PD paint programme.
- U15 MATHS - If you have a good understanding of Maths, this is a must.
- U16 MUSIC ANIMATION - Animation and sound package.
- U17 MURDER2 - Spite craven/humorous. Essential programme set up.
- U18 GARGOYLE GALLERY - Tutorial with many examples of how to design and draw superb images. In the domain.
- U19 CYCLOPS - Phasma picture generator. Wonderful.
- U20 POLYED V1.0 - Polygons oriented animation package.
- U21 ACRYTE - Video listing.
- U22 KIDS V1.0 - Simple, easy and functional art package for preschoolers.
- U23 MIND MORPH V1.0 - Super easy morphing programme. The best you can get!
- U24 GRENDER - Picture file animation. Can transform most

**MUSIC COMPOSER** - Traditional style music composing with staves and notes. Very good. Includes examples.

U186 **MED 3.2** - Music sequencing. V.good.

U183 **PRO TRACKER** - Another professional music sequencer.

U200 **SHADOW SAMPLE MAKER** - Create samples without a sound sampler hardware add on.

U280 **ST-88** - Sound samples for use with either U186 or U183.

U281 **ST-89** - More of the same. 85 samples.

U282 **ST-91** - At about 52 samples.

U283 **ST-92** - At about 75 more samples.

[illegible]

ADAM CAGERS, DESIRE CPU: CACHES:  
 0196 KAG - Stands for CREATIVE ADVENTURE GAME  
 your own test adventures with this easy to use engine.  
 G200 FIGHTING WARRIORS - 1 to 2 player martial  
 art game with large set animated sprites and sound  
 G202 NIGHT AT THE TOP - Atmospheric test adventure  
 during your stay in the *day end* - 40 stories up  
 G205 TOP OF THE LEAGUE - Another soccer managing  
 which gives you the opportunity to run your own team  
 and you, to the top of the league.  
 G206/207 THE DICKENS CELEBRAD - Sports events with  
 on the stars.  
 G209/210 2 DESKIS TALISMAN - Big graphic adventure  
 boardgame - REQUIRES 2 MEGABYTES-  
 G212 FRUSTRATION - Isomulticell test based adventure  
 requiring in depth analysis  
 G217 TALKER - City game where you can see the AGA chips  
 and the CPU. REQUIRES 2 MEGABYTES AND 250 CBN V.

G126 **MORIA** (54) - Big RPG with many dungeons to explore. Even has a town you can explore and visit the

G129 **GIGER TETRIS** - AKA **TRIL** - 1200 only

G132 **MONACO** - Close of an old arcade game. Fun as

G134 **WOT'S IT'S NAME** - Brilliant trivia based game

G137 **GAMMON** - Good computer version of Backgammon

G138 **TETRIS** - Tetris with lots of added extras

G140 **IMPERIAL WALKER** - Take control of an X-Wing and stop the imperial walkers from reaching the allied

G145 **ALL ROUNDER** - Cricket simulation like some

G146 **MIRRO WORLD GIDDY** - Possibly the best

more...www.cpc.madfor.com for the PC market. A must

Q255 AMOS CRICKET - Massware Cricket game. L  
Q256 SHANGHAI '93 - Oriental tile game.  
Q257 DELUXE PACMAN V1.4 - The best Pacman cl  
Even includes power ups.  
Q260 BLUE DIAMONDS 4 - Boulderdash clone. Ge

\*PLEASE DO NOT SEND CASH THROUGH THE POST\* \*REMEMBER TO INCLUDE POSTAGE & PACKING COSTS\*

- U2811 **D-COPY X.1** - Powerful and professional disk duplication software with a similar performance to X-Copy Pro.
- U282 **TERMINUS 2.0** - Rewrites form Intercom. The best communications package for users with fast modems.
- U283 **LOCKPICK 72** - Removes copy protection from roughly 450 commercial titles.
- U290 **CHARACTER GENERATOR** - For Advanced Dungeons & Dragons players.
- U291 **RELINK** - Linkable version of this A5100, A500 and A1200 assembler to Kickstart 1.3. Helps make many old games work on your machine.
- U292 **PARENTH** - Link up two Amigas, or Amiga to CD32 for communications between them or file transfers.
- U294 **POOLS TOOLS** - Comprehensive Pools predictor.

DJ48 STATE OF THE ART - By Space Rock.  
A-1200 USERS, DESABLE CPU CACHES-  
D181 FAIRLIGHT 342 - 29 mg of graphics contained are  
a single pixel of the screen.  
D184 LETHAL EXIT - 1200 ONLY.  
D157 DESTINATION UNKNOWN - The best AGA video  
demo yet! A-1200 ONLY.  
D158 010 DRESS: 10000 ON E-S - 27 minutes  
-REQUIRES 2 DISK DRIVES.  
D060 YCHINO TRACKS II - Have done from the United  
States.  
D93 REVELATIONS - Stunning oldschool.  
D94 NIGEL MANSELL AGA SLIDESHOW - Nigel in his  
own words.  
D95 M19 CLASS - Japanese cartoon slideshow.  
M19 CLASS 2 - Classical music from Bach, Handel and  
Mozart.  
D14 THE LEMMING SHOOT - Starting Suicide man. No  
the sequencer-REQUIRES 3.5 MEG.  
D256 JETSET - Family.  
D153 M.A.S.A. - Flange demo, 1200 ONLY.  
D144 PIECE OF MIND - Star Track only.  
M15 RIAPSHOUP IN BLUE - Jazz.  
D155 THE 100% NETWORKER SLIT - Make a  
welcome change.  
M10-M14 (A) & TO P 2 OF C-3 TRACKS - Have  
done a demo of the 100% Networker. Great value  
M15 MEMMO JUMBO - Very Easy.

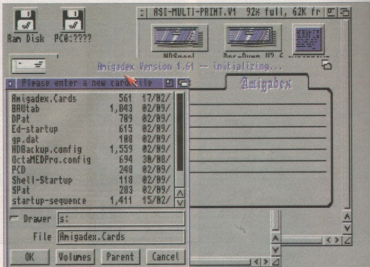
We also stock the Final Frontier disk magazine at only \$6.50 inc P&H. Four action packed disks full of news, reviews. Everything on Star Trek and The Next Generation. Interviews with the stars and convention news. Loads of features. Plus exclusive artwork from Tobias Richter. THIS IS NOT PUBLIC DOMAIN. THIS DISK MAGAZINE COMES WITH IT'S OWN PERSONALISED LABELS. AND AUTHORS GET PAID ROYALTIES FOR THEIR WORK.

# PD UTILITIES

If you're after cheap productivity software rather than games or demos, then Public Utilities is definitely worth checking out. Tony Horgan spots the bargains.

## GUI ARC 1.10 point and click archivers

CLI-based archivers like LHA can be a pain to use, so it's a good job there are programs like this to make life easier. GUI ARC gets around the problem with a SID.Directory Opus-style mouse operated interface. Your source and destination drives or directories each have their own window. Archiving a set of files is just a matter of highlighting them with the mouse, and clicking the appropriate button. Extracting files is just as simple. Highly recommended to regular archivers. Available from: Computer and Design Services, Dept PD, 24 Blackmoor Croft, Tile Cross, Birmingham, B3 0PE. Tel: 021 779 6368. Price: £1.50 including P+P. **88%**



## MULTIPRINT VOL 1 printer utilities

Printers eh, don't you just love 'em? If printers are your thing, then you'll doubtless go all gooey at the prospect of this latest Assassins compilation. It's a collection of loads of handy printer utilities covering all manner of things from font management to spooling to envelope printing. Some of the utilities need Workbench 2.04 or higher to run.

Available from: Roberta Smith DTP, 190 Falloden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London, NW11 6JE. Tel: 081 455 1626. Disk no. BU116. Price: £1.40 including P+P. **80%**

## X36 CLIPART clip art

Now that scanners and digitisers are more affordable, there's plenty of good clip art doing the PD rounds. This disk has some very useful logos and images that could find their way into all sorts of graphics, video and publishing jobs. As usual the quality is a bit ropey in places, but so long as you're not hoping to use the clips too large, there shouldn't be a problem. The list of clips include: animals, cars, wildlife, computers, banners, flags, logos, flashes, military, and loads of small American-style labels and trademarks. All of the clips are greyscale lo-res images, with lots packed onto each screen. If image quality isn't too important, they're well worth a look.

Available from: Roberta Smith DTP, 190 Falloden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London, NW11 6JE. Tel: 081 455 1626. Disk no. CU301. Price: £1.40 including P+P. **77%**





## LSD LEGAL TOOLS 144/145

### utility compilations

For anyone who spends a lot of time on the more technical aspects of the Amiga, LSD's regular Legal Tools compilations are a good source of obscure little utilities. Vol 144 has the following goodies up its sleeve: Das Modplayer (a Soundtracker module player), Mungval (memory management), Tar (backup tool), Ora (system time), Palette Tool (256/256 colour control), Hired Guns Map Viewer, FBL (aster bitlur operation), LSDPlay (module player), MDSSum (checksum generator), Tar Test Pad (Tar tool), CSnap (test snapper), Stone (converts pics to stone effect), AFcopy (directory utility), and DMACon (FBL tool).

Volume 145 taps that lot with ASCII EDL2 (an ASCII converter), DiskSalv (disk salvager), Dup 0.46 (disk upgrader), TurboDisk (speeds up disk drives), DED (disk editor), Bootman (boot manager), Multi-Ripper 3.0 (music module ripper), Astro (comms package), DMOn (monitor), RipGra (graphics ripper), CDROM (CD-ROM controller), Select (startup halt), Bootman Prefs (boot prefs), Check Ret (program return code). Volumes 144 and 145 are each contained on a separate disk.

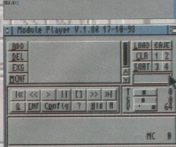
Available from: Visage Computers, 18 Station Road, Ilkeston, Derbyshire, DE7 5LD. Tel: 0602 444501. Disk no. LSD 144/LSD 145. **80%**

## CYNOSTIC UTILITY COLLECTION 5

### various utilities

For anyone into graphics and animation, this disk is well worth getting just for the Viewtek program that's included. This is a very simple, intelligent picture and animation viewer that's bound to come in handy all the time. The front end is nothing more than a file requester – but what a file requester it is! The program automatically detects whether the selected file is an animation, an LBM, a GIF or JPEG, and configures itself accordingly. It supports the AGA modes, and also has an ANIM7 animation converter (put them through this and they'll play-back a lot faster).

Also on the disk is the text editor EdWord, the DMS file interrogation tool DMS Toy, and TrackmoDos for putting together music demos. Another handy compilation from Cynostic. Available from: Cynostic PD, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry, CV6 7NB. Disk no. U0235. Price: £2 including P+P. **85%**



## COLOUR IT

### kids paint

These kiddie paint packages are all the rage at the moment. Colour It is the latest to appear, and comes as a three-disk set. The program itself is very simple – it's the pictures that come with it that make it worthwhile. There aren't any of the normal drawing tools available, except for a flood fill function. This is all you need to use Colour It. Load up one of the pictures from the disk, and you can then colour it in by clicking in the blank areas with the mouse. The right button brings up the palette when you want to use a different colour.

All of the pictures are black and white outlines, scanned in from books and comics no doubt, so they're perfect for colouring in. Each disk has around 20 pictures each, and you can load and run any one of the three independently of the other two. Well, it kept me happy for a few minutes anyway.

Available from: Computer and Design Services, Dept PD, 24 Blackmoor Croft, Tile Cross, Birmingham, 33 OPE. Tel: 021 779 6368. Price: £1.00 each plus 50p P+P. **74%**



## DISK MAGAZINES

Everyone's getting in on the disk mag thing these days. Here's a quick roundup of what's currently available.

## TOTAL IRRELEVANCE

This is the official OctaMED user's disk mag. The interface has been written by Tejo Kinnunen (the author of OctaMED), and is very neat and simple to use. Tutorials abound as you'd expect (the November issue includes a guide to sampling rates by Dave Sullivan and a MIDI for Beginners feature among others), and there are also a few OctaMED tunes in there too. Software and music reviews also jostle for prominence among more general articles. If you're into OctaMED in any form, there's plenty to keep you happy here.

Available from: Computer and Design Services, Dept PD, 24 Blackmoor Croft, Tile Cross, Birmingham, 33 OPE. Tel: 021 779 6368. Price: £2.50 including P+P (2 disks). **80%**

## CHANNEL Z

The only AGA-specific disk mag to have appeared isn't the most attractively presented, but at least it is all geared towards the A1200 (with A4000 relevance too of course). This is a more varied disk mag than most, with a bit more to offer than reams of text. Issue 2 has a cute digitised racoon picture, the even cuter Workbench hack called Ameko (gives your Workbench a pet cat), Virus Checker, Kill AGA, DCCopy 3.1, a letters page, PO reviews, a handful of features and a general reviews section. Not bad at all.

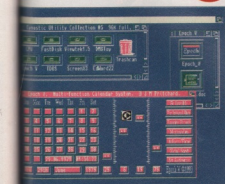


Available from: Magnetic Fields, PO Box 118, Preston, Lancashire, PR2 2AW. Tel: 0772 881190. Price: £1.00 including P+P. **79%**

## GRAPEVINE

Probably the longest standing diskmag of them all, Grapevine is very much a 'scene' mag. That's 'scene' as in the hacking/demo scene, so if you're into putting record-breaking numbers of bombs on screen and then zooming them with a 50kHz 3D routine, this is the mag for you. Until recently it's been out on its own, but there are now a few serious challengers for its crown. Even if you don't care about coding, there are always hundreds (yes hundreds) of other features that have nothing to do with the Amiga at all.

Available from: Visage Computers, 18 Station Road, Ilkeston, Derbyshire, DE7 5LD. Tel: 0602 444501. Price: £3.50 including P+P. **85%**



# ART GALLERY

Rachael Whiteread eat your heart out. Here's the latest selection of art on the Amiga sent in by our readers.



## SPIDERMAN

by Gijbels Gert of Limburg, Belgium.



## FERRARIS

Der Horte's Ferrari pictures are based upon the various Ferrari literature.

## THE LITTLE MERMAID

Stephen Vice of Leicester created these hi-res interlaced 256-colour images with Deluxe Paint 4 AGA.



**1** First of all, colour was added to the outlined central characters.



**2** A lot of work went into all of the characters, demonstrated in this step-by-step of the fish.



**4** The smooth background shading is thanks to the 256 colours coupled with the high resolution.



**3** Next up was King Neptune.



**5** Finally all the elements are pasted together.



THAT'S BETTER THAN THE REST



48,500 MEMBERS!!

#### DEMO CD2

Another stunning compilation of new CD products. This one is even better than the first Over 600MB of Data!  
Get it now for £19.99 +75p P&P

#### CDPD VOLUME 3

Fish from 7.68 to 3.89, ready to run from the CD! Also includes dozens of high quality 24 bit icons plus Ham and AGA HDL versions. A MUCH MORE!  
for only £19.99 +75p

#### THE 17 BIT COLLECTION

This double CD collection contains 1700 disks from our own library from disk 0001 to 2301. All the classics are included, as well as hundreds of great PD games, Demos, Music etc.  
Yours for Only £39.99 + £1.00 P&P

#### CDPD VOLUME 2

The continuation of the Fred Fair range plus the entire SCOPE & JAM ranges of disks too! Unbeatable value at £19.99 +75p P&P

**NEW!! 17 BIT II THE CONTINUATION**  
Another packed CD of our latest 17 Bit products. Contains LOADS of Most Excellent Titles & Has a FULL Indexing File Search And De-Compression System Even Search For Files on the First 17 Bit CD! Available Mid December £19.99 +75p P&P

#### NEW!! MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT!!

This CD contains all you need for your own Multimedia Productions!  
Thousands of digital images in colour and B&W, even scalable art!  
Hundreds of Adobe, Postscript & C Font are also included, not to mention the 750 Modules & 2300 SFX.  
only £19.99 +75p P&P

#### DEMO CD

Over 600 MEG of demos, cliparts, music, slideshows, games and utilities not to mention over 1000 modules! £19.99 +75p P&P

**THE AMINET CD FROM THE U.S.A.**  
Contains more games than your local Arcade Along With Thousands of Utilities, Mods, Demos, Pictures ETC!  
£19.99 +75p P&P

#### GET AN UPDATE

Posted to your door every 6-8 weeks containing details of all the new PD releases & a new new little for you to play with 1 Year Sub for £3.99 (UK) £19 (H.W.)

#### AMFM 16 NOW AVAILABLE!

The Definitive Amiga/vid Music Diskmag £2.50 (Mag)  
Or £4.00 (Mag & Sample Disk)

#### 3D OBJECTS & TEXTURES

7 Disks of Imagine Format 3D Objects & Textures All Archived So there loads stuffed on each disk! £10.00 inc. P&P

#### FINAL FRONTIER 5

"Calling all Star Trek Fans"  
T.F.F. is a dedicated Trek mag on 4 packed disks. Includes exclusive artwork by Tobias Richter! £6.95

#### ASSASSIN'S GAMES DISKS!!

Easily the most popular games compilations around today. We now stock the entire range up to disk 135! that's around 500 games! See disk prices below for single quantity prices.

#### DONT FORGET!!

We also stock new releases on Amiga! Check out the prices below on just what we have!

Hired Guns £25.99 Space Hawk £26.99  
Combat Air Pri £23.99 Overdrive £18.99  
FRONTIER £29.99  
ALIEN BREED II (AGA) £22.99  
ALIEN BREED II £18.99

#### LSD LEGAL TOOLS COLLECTION

We now stock LSD disks up to number 140. These are an invaluable source for uncommon utilities. See below for disk price

#### GREAT PD GAMES!

- +2949 GAMES GALORE 10
  - +2948 GAMES GALORE 09
  - +2947 GAMES GALORE 08
  - +2946 GAMES GALORE 07
  - +2945 GAMES GALORE 06
  - +2944 GAMES GALORE 05
  - +2943 GAMES GALORE 04
  - +2942 GAMES GALORE 03
  - +2941 GAMES GALORE 02
  - +2940 GAMES GALORE 01
- All the Games Galore disks will now work fine on your A1200 or A4000. Each disk is packed with some superb PD games.
- +2936 ORC ATTACK
  - Nice Game... Kill The Orble Orcs.
  - +2937 OP FIREHORN
  - 1st Level Only Playable Demo
  - +2934 PROFESSIONAL BINGO
  - Egg, Legs 11 & Two Fat Ladies.
  - +2913 D-SOLVE CROSSWORD
  - Nice Crossword Disk With Solver
  - +2911 NEMESIS
  - Recess Reversal/Orwell's Clone
  - +2903 BEETLE
  - Playable Demo Of A Good Game
  - +2901 GNU CHESS
  - WB2.0.0.0 Only Chess Game
  - +2900 KLABS THE KAT
  - Fun... Funny way to spell cat.
  - X2797 (ABC) KLONDIKE AGA
  - Superb AGA Card Game.
  - +2791 MENTAL IMAGE '2
  - AGA Compatible Games Comp
  - +2790 MENTAL IMAGE '1
  - AGA Compatible Games Comp
  - +2780 ZYFARD
  - Heat puzzle Game like PuzZle
  - +2770 FATAL MISSION II
  - Nice Shoot-em-Up.
  - +2765 ESCAPE FROM DOOM
  - Good RPG Type Game.
  - +2753 (AB) MR MEN OLYMPIC
  - Excellent Description Game.
  - X2747 (AB) MTRLA INVADER
  - AGA Only Space Invaders.

#### AMIGA COMPATIBLES

- +2929 (AB) CD32 REVIEW
- Great Star Trek Meets CD32 Spoof
- +2799 (ABC) HEADING HOME
- Short but very nice raytraced animation set in space (3 meg)
- +2773 ATTACK!
- 1.5 MB Amn Schwartz Style
- +2766 1 WAYS TO STOP SMOKING
- Sick, But Fun!
- +2754 (ABCO) LAST STAND
- Fantastic 3 meg amn A MUST!
- +2684 CIRCUS ANIM
- Basic Depict Anim like Boat etc.
- +2677 ON THE GREEN
- Softing goes Drastically wrong.
- +2652 WEATHERMAN ANIM
- Nice Weatherman spoof anim.
- +2630 ALVIN AEROSOL
- Good Cartoon Animation
- +2621 SUNSETS
- Basic but nice Crayp Collins anim.

#### UTILITY DISKS

- +2839 SILICON JOURNAL
- Great Electronic Diary
- +2836 AURAL ILLUSIONS JR
- Sample Manipulator.
- +2833 BLACKBOARD
- Excellent Image Processor.
- +2830 MAP STATION
- Create Maps Etc. For Amigs.
- +2828 FONT X PRO
- 18 Colour Font Design for Amigs.
- +2827 HOMER'S BROS COMP 1
- Degraded, Numped etc.
- +2842 AMY PD REVIEW 5
- More Reviews From Cyberbrat.
- +2832 NO SAMPLERS! UTILS
- Get The Most From Your Amiga without a sound sampler.
- +2815 RECORD 31
- Excellent HD Ruler & Optimiser
- +2789 ATRO 2D V3.5
- Updated Astrology Program
- +2788 AMBUSHI 1.03a
- Reverses Windows After changing WB font sizes.
- +2786 RUSH
- Good Hard Drive Utils Disk
- +2788 MAGIC WORKBENCH
- Transform Your WB. Superb Game
- +2784 OCTATUTOR
- Tuition For Octetern users.
- +2783 AMIBASE PRO II V1.8
- Great Database Utility
- +2779 POWER LOGO V5.0
- Another Programming Language.
- +2778 OCTAMED DEMO
- Demo of powerful Trekman
- +2774 MAGNUM CREATOR
- Make your own Diskimages
- +2767 TEXTENGINE V4.1
- A most Excellent Word Processor.
- +2763 PARNET SETUP GUIDE
- How to get a Parnet Link

- +2765 EASYCALC +
- K510 Spreadsheet. Excellent
- +2746 EDWARD V4.0 DEMO
- Demo of a very nice text Ed
- +2742 DIGITAL ADDRESSER
- K530 Only looks
- +2737 AC SPELL V2.01
- Good Spell checker
- +2736 ICONS PLUS '3
- Icons to use with your Disks.
- +2735 ICONS PLUS '2
- More great icons
- +2734 ICONS PLUS '1
- Even more Superb Icons.
- +2728 TELETITLE 2 (LO-RES)
- +2727 TELETITLE 2 (Hi-RES)
- Video Title Software
- +2726 TELESCROLL
- For Use with Video Work
- +2725 SHIPBOARD UTILS
- Includes Landscape Design
- +2720 GAME TAMER V4.39
- Latest Game Cheats & Solves
- +2717 MUSIC ENGINE
- Make your own Modules!

#### DEMO DISKS

- +2635 HANDEL - ROB BAXTER
- Music for the Royal Fireworks
- +2634 POP - SIMPLY BLUE
- Friends of Paula Music disk
- +2632 MUSIC SAMPLES 2
- Nice Mods from various games.
- +2631 MUSIC SAMPLES 1
- Nice Mods from various games.
- +2628 (AB) DR WHO 50's
- Information & GFX about the DR
- +2626 EXTENSIONS DEMO
- Another Great Demo
- +2649 SHORT MODULES DISK
- Loads of Short Tunes.
- +2647 TECHNO MODULES '5
- +2646 TECHNO MODULES '4
- +2645 TECHNO MODULES '3
- +2644 TECHNO MODULES '2
- +2643 TECHNO MODULES '1
- Very Nice Techno Demo
- +2638 FAIRLIGHT 242 DEMO
- Stunning effect!
- +2633 SANTITY INTERFERENCE
- Nice demo
- +2635 (AB) ENDLESS MELODY
- Hemlock's Latest Music comp.
- +2636 (AB) LEE GOUDSMIT II
- The Sequel. Basic but funny.
- +2666 (AB) RHYTHMIC ORGY
- Plenty of Music on this disk
- +2601 BOUNDOLESS GAMES
- A nice submission from Melon.
- +2597 TECHNOLOGICAL DEATH
- Hard Core Dance Track Demo.
- +2590 (AB) DEMON DOWNLOAD
- The latest from the Silents.
- +2544 TRISI MISERY
- Excellent Prod Sector Inc. Demo.
- +2543 (AB) DESERT DREAMS
- Great Demo from Kefneth!

#### EDUCATIONAL

- +2802 PHOTOGRAPHY
- All about The Dark Room.
- +2796 JUNIOR MATHS
- Good Maths T-top for kids.
- +2795 (AB) READ & LEARN
- The 3 Little Pigs With pictures.
- Text & Narration.
- +2772 (AB) THE ATOM
- The Discovery of The Atom.
- +2741 HIGHWAY CODE
- Ask Questions On The Code.
- +2734 BACK TO SCHOOL '2
- Compilation of Progs for kids.
- +2723 BACK TO SCHOOL '2
- Compilation of Progs for kids.
- +2724 THE LITTLE TRAVELLER
- See How An Engine works.
- +2523 MATHS ADVENTURE
- Solve puzzles to continue game.
- +2451 THE LITTLE TRAVELLER
- Into On Places world wide.
- +2479 SINGLELONG RHYMES
- Jack & Jill ETC.
- +2373 WORLD GEOGRAPHY
- Good Educational Source.

#### IMAGES & FX

- +2822 IMAGINE OBJECTS
- 300objects to use with Imagine.
- +2820 SFX SERIES '5
- +2819 SFX SERIES '4
- +2818 SFX SERIES '3
- +2817 SFX SERIES '2
- +2816 SFX SERIES '1
- SFX For use in Games, Mods Etc.
- +2821 IMAGINE OBJECTS
- More objects for imagine.
- +2810 (AB) HOLDOECK
- Star Trek Archive (infinite transcripts)
- +2809 IMAGINE OBJECTS
- Even more objects!
- +2808 IMAGINE OBJECTS
- Ho Hum... More objects to render
- +2807 IMAGINE OBJECTS
- Scream!!
- +2806 IMAGINE TEXTURE
- Ah! A nice change.
- +2805 IMAGINE TEXTURE
- Texture map your objects.
- +2804 XMAS CLIPART
- Massive. B&W Xmas Clips
- +2781 BABYLON'S SLIDESHOW
- Pics from the Classic Show
- +2771 PANTHER SLIDESHOW II
- The 3rd in this popular series.
- +2774 MAGIC FACTORY SLIDES
- High quality Magic Slideshow.
- +2765 ALPACA PCS II
- Some More cut slides.

#### AGA DEMOS & PICS

- X2826 PANTHER DEMO
- Great AGA Demo.
- X2798 MIND WARP
- Planet Groove II Team Hoi
- X2776 (ABC) AKIRA PICS
- Loads of the cult Jap Chicks
- X2761 CHROMAGIC AGA
- Another AGA demo done
- X759 POINT OF SALE
- European AGA Demo.
- X2583 RETINA EURO 1 DEMO
- Another nice AGA only production.
- X2581 NIGHTBRED AGA
- Second disk in the series.
- X2580 NIGHTBRED AGA 1
- Some classy AGA pics on here.
- X2577 CYNOSTIC AGA SLIDES
- Yup you've guessed... more pics.

**20% FREE!**

As a very special offer during January '94 only. We will give you 1 free disk of your choice with every 5 disks you order!

Best that for value!

#### BY POST

Please send Cheques/PO's To:  
17 BIT SOFTWARE  
1ST FLOOR OFFICES, 2/8 MARKET STREET  
WAKEFIELD  
WEST YORKSHIRE WF1 1DH

#### BY FAX

(0924) 200943  
Leave Order & Credit Card details

#### BY PHONE

(0924) 366982  
Access/Visa/Switch / AMEX

ORDERING

#### DISK PRICES

1-10 Disks £1.50 Each  
11-20 Disks £1.25 Each  
21 Disks or more £1.00 Each  
1 FREE WITH EVERY 10 YOU BUY  
P&P IS 50P PER ORDER

# Northwest Public Domain

**Amiga PD CD HQ for the US**  
 17Bit CD Collection \$55.00  
 Demo CD 1 \$31.00  
 Demo CD 2 \$31.00  
 CDDP 2 \$31.00  
 CDDP 3 \$31.00  
 Amineat CD Rom \$20.00  
 Fred FishCD1st Ed. \$5.00  
 (Pressed by Fred himself, contains  
 Fish 600-930 plus the GNU C++  
 Compiler v2.4 plus more than 200  
 for the Amiga PD enthusiast!)

**Notes:**  
 1. CD Rom prices are shown above include  
 shipping and Handling to U.S., Canada,  
 and Mexico.  
 2. All prices shown above are in US Dollars.  
 3. Orders outside the U.S., Canada,  
 and Mexico add 20% Shipping and Handling.

**AM/FM Magazine and Samples Disks**  
 This outstanding music series now  
 available from NPD for \$5.00 ea.  
 (+\$5.00) or \$8.00 when you buy  
 the corresponding magazine for  
 the Amiga music enthusiast!

## CLR Licenseware!

North-West Public Domain now carries this  
 outstanding line of Budget priced, quality  
 software. Prices: 3 Disk title \$5.50  
 2 Disk title \$5.00 1 Disk title \$7.50  
 (+\$5.00)

P.O Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071 - 1617 - (206)351-9502

## 17 Bit Library Disks

As the main U.S. distributor, we  
 carry the complete 17 Bit library.  
 Prices for the 17 Bit disks are:  
 \$2.00 ea. (+\$4.00)

## Fish Library Disks

We carry the complete library of  
 Fish Disks and are always current.  
 Prices for the Fish disks are:  
 \$1.50ea. (+\$4.00)

## NTSC Programmers

North-West Public Domain is looking  
 for outstanding new programs for  
 our forthcoming line of NTSC-only  
 licenseware. Call us at (206) 351-  
 9502 for submission and specifics  
 (information).

NPD Pricing	
17 Bit Disks	\$2.00
Assessing Games Disks	\$2.00
AMOS PD Disks	\$2.00
Fred Fish Disks	\$1.50
AM/FM Disks	\$5.00
AM/FM Sample Disks	\$5.00
CLR Licenseware:	
1 Disk Titles	\$5.50
2 Disk Titles	\$6.50
3 Disk Titles	\$7.50

**Shipping and Handling**  
 1-10 Disks: \$2.00  
 11-50 Disks: \$4.00  
 50+ Disks: \$6.50  
 (Prices are for U.S., Canada and Mexico. Rest of the  
 World add 20% S&H per order)  
 NPD accepts Cash, Checks, Money orders and  
 Visa/MC. (Personal Checks require phone number  
 and valid drivers license number for Telecheck  
 approval).

## A NOTE TO OVERSEAS

### READERS:-

Why not save postage costs and delivery  
 time! All our disks are  
 available from any of the  
 companies listed on this page.  
 Drop them a line today!

## NEW CLR DISKS

CLE 050 (2) Rune Forcaster  
 CLE 049 (3) Drossiers IV  
 CLE 048 Rocket Maths  
 CLE 047 Sense Sense  
 CLE 046 Basic Anatomy  
 CLE 045 Fun With Cuby II  
 CLE 044 Portature  
 CLE 043 Language  
 CLE 042 Composition  
 CLE 041 Bonale Junior  
 CLE 040 Image Doctor  
 CLE 039 AM Tution  
 CLE 038 Power Test II  
 CLE 037 Flow Chart  
 CLE 036 Draw Selector  
 CLE 035 G.F.X.  
 CLE 034 Adventure Toolkit  
 CLE 033 Image Base  
 CLE 032 (3) Star Voyager Brushes  
 CLE 031 Star Fighter Brushes  
 CLE 030 (2) Guingo V4.0  
 CLE 029 RAW  
 CLE 028 OGI (1200) OGI  
 CLE 027 Cybernet  
 CLE 026 Dirty Rackets (15 Meg)  
 CLE 025 Captain K  
 CLE 024 Billy Ball  
 CLE 023 Time Fall  
 CLE 022 Monster Island  
 CLE 021 White Rabbits

## STOP PRESS!

Just in, Spectrum Emulator Games pack! 7  
 disks containing over 15 games per disk  
 Fully compatible with Spectrum Emulator  
 V1.4 + V1.7. Take all 7 disks for £10.00!  
 Inc. P&P. Disk 1 of this pack is the same  
 as our disk 2740  
 \*\* Both available separately for £1.50 each



(9024) 366982

All 17 Bit Disks Can Be Ordered  
 From Any Of The Following:  
**AUTHORIZED  
 MAIN DEALERS**

**Computer Man**  
 Perth, W. Australia  
**Sottler Software**  
 Banagher, Sweden  
**Silicone DP**  
 Montpellier, France  
**Northwest PD**  
 Washington, USA  
**System Compac**  
 Tokyo, Japan  
**Hard Joy PD**  
 København V, Denmark  
**Great Value PD**  
 Waltham, New Zealand  
**Computer Studio**  
 Alberta, Canada

**DEALERS STILL REQUIRED**  
 From all corners of the Globe!  
 If you would like to distribute the 17 Bit  
 Public Domain range of disks and rep-  
 resent us in your country  
 Phone or fax us now!  
 (Number on opposite page)  
**17 BIT SOFTWARE**  
 BE WITH THE BEST

**SWEDISH PD LIBRARY**  
**SOFTLER** From SEK 16:-  
 All prices are in SEK  
 Box 242 S-124 02 Bandhagen tel. +46 (0)8-749 05 06

**SVENSKAR! NORRMÄN! FINLÄNDARE!**  
**Beställ 17 Bit diskar från oss!**  
 Den enda officiellt godkända leverantören av 17 Bit diskar i Skandinavien  
 Nordens ledande Public Domain & Shareware bibliotek för Amiga och PC

1 till 3 diskar...23kr/st 21 och fler...17kr/st **Moms och porto ingår!**  
 3 till 10 diskar...20kr/st Fred Fish...18kr/st Ring 08-749 05 06 för ett  
 11 till 20 diskar...18kr/st Minst 4 Fish 16kr/st **kostnadsfritt flygbillet!**

**Vi har över 7000 PD diskar!**  
**DISK KATALOG på 4 diskar, inkl. 17Bits PD 35:-**

**AM/FM Disktidning för Amigamusiker 30:- kr**  
 Samplingsdisk: 30:- kr Både AM/FM och samplingsdisk: 55:- kr

**Vi har CLR diskar!**  
 Licenseware högkvalitets program

**Priser:**  
 1 disk...45:-kr/st  
 2 disk set...60:-kr/st  
 3 disk set...75:-kr/st

**NY SERIE UGA Newsflash**  
 Årlig tidigare publicerade program!  
 Ring för ett kostnadsfritt flygbillet!

**Betala på PostGiro nr 426 99 36-3**  
 Moms och frakt ingår. Inget tillkommer  
 för PO inbetalning. Vid betalfria beställningar  
 tillkommer endast postförskottsavgift  
 tel. 08-749 05 06, fax tel. +46-8-749 05 06  
 fax 08-749 26 76, fax int. +46-8-749 26 76

**NORGE & FINLAND:**  
 Var god betala 10% extra per order, min  
 SEK 30:-, tack. Betalfria endast i SEK.  
 Möjlighet till moms/fri leverans finns.

# AMIGA のプロショップだ!

A5000 SET V2.04	A500 V1.3 1MB RAM	A1200 V3.0 AGA	A1200 V3.0 AGA 5MB
59,000	54,000	74,800	144,000
A2000 V2.05-ECS	A4000-X20 DMB HD20MB	A4000 6048 5MB HD20MB	A3000-CD2120-4MB
108,000	269,000	378,000	258,000

グラフィックス	DC-TV	エミュレータ
SCENERY ANIMATOR 2	49,800	AMIGAX PLUS 57,900
BRILLIANCE	27,900	ROM FOR AMAX 9 PLUS 34,900
DELUXE PAINT AGA	19,800	AC32 BRIDGE BOARD 42,800
AMIGACOL	49,800	266K BRIDGE BOARD 118,000
MASS MASTER	27,900	EMPLANT DELUXE 79,000
RETNA 3D	77,000	DTBL 14,000

■ビデオ		ROCKEY CHROMKEY	62,400	AMIGAS PROFESSIONAL	14,800
PERSONAL IMATION RECORDER	238,000	THE PERSONAL SFC	72,800	SASIC LATIC C V6.0	39,800
IMPACT VISION 24	229,000	VIDEO 24	138,000	DEV FMC	16,900
VIDEO TOASTER AGA	19,800	DELUXE VIDEO 1	18,900		
PERSONAL TPC II	149,000	ART DEPT PRO AGA	29,800		
NOPIPA PLUS	29,800	FLICKER FREE VIDEO 2	39,800		
VIDEO AMIGA 12 AGA	25,000	CHROMKEY PLUS	58,000		

■価格

(PRICES QUOTED IN JAPANESE YEN)

ハードディスク	■アクセラレーター	
SDP 5MB/80 SCSI CONTROLLER A500 58,000	MTX 20M-2 ASS2000	60,000
SDP 5MB/80 SCSI CONT. A4000 A500 80,000	VOLTE 384 RAM FOR VOLT	30,000
SDP 16MB 2.5 HARD DISK UNIT A1200 49,800	20MB RAM-AMIGA CORPO BOARD	35,000
20MB 2.5 HARD DISK UNIT	MERCURY 20MB AGA	48,400
17 BIT HARD DISK UNIT A1200 49,800	20MB RAM-AMIGA CORPO BOARD	35,000
17 BIT HARD DISK UNIT A1200 49,800	20MB RAM-AMIGA CORPO BOARD	35,000
17 BIT HARD DISK UNIT A1200 49,800	20MB RAM-AMIGA CORPO BOARD	35,000
17 BIT HARD DISK UNIT A1200 49,800	20MB RAM-AMIGA CORPO BOARD	35,000

ASME CD-ROM V1.1	14,900	POW CAR 5MB AGA 1200	52,900
V1.1 UPGRADE KIT W/ROM	19,800	5MB RAM-AMIGA CORPO BOARD	36,000
V1.1 UPGRADE KIT W/O ROM	12,800	20MB RAM-AMIGA CORPO BOARD	36,000
MULTISTART 17 BIT BOOTROM	12,800	CLARITY 18	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000	30,000	30,000	58,000
INTERNAL HD FLOPPY DRIVE AGA 30,000			

**店舗・通販**  
**輸入・販売**  
**本場直営**  
 a beautiful amiga life for you  
**システムコンパック**  
 〒113 池袋 池袋駅前ビル 2F-10  
 池袋駅前ビル 2F-10  
 TEL: 03-3837-8669  
 FAX: 03-3837-8218

# CU AMIGA SPECIAL

Take advantage of these special offers. Not only are we offering some of the cheapest memory upgrade offers anywhere, we've also added a hand scanner tray and OCR software to the product range.

Welcome to our new look reader's offers pages. This month sees the launch of a new offer for special hand scanner tray and optical character recognition software. Also, we continue the memory upgrade range designed and built in the UK exclusively for CU AMIGA. Never before has upgrading been so affordable.

How can we be soooo cheap? Well, thanks to the huge success of these very offer pages and our exclusive deal with Go Direct we have control over the latest manufacturing technology to produce the upgrades - which means exceptional value for you.

So why upgrade your memory? Probably because a memory upgrade is the most versatile enhancement you can make to your Amiga. Apart from the fact that you need it to run more powerful Amiga software there are many extra benefits too. You can use some of it as a RAM disk, just like a superfast extra floppy drive. This means that you can avoid the cost of a second external floppy drive or hard disk.

There's even some software that, even though it claims to need a hard drive, will run from this configured RAM. A print spooler can save you time waiting for your printer to finish printing before you get on with your work and you can use your new RAM to do this instead of buying a more expensive printer or a costly buffer.

To get more from your Amiga you need at least 1Mb. To get the best you need as much RAM as you can buy.

## TEN REASONS TO BUY FROM CU AMIGA

All the products offered by CU AMIGA have been carefully selected by us as being the best in their class. But top quality does not mean top price. Thanks to our huge buying power we can deliver to our readers, the best products for the best prices.

- ◆ All memory boards are populated with memory.
- ◆ All memory boards are individually tested.
- ◆ Support from a top engineer is just a phone call away.
- ◆ The price you see is the price you pay. Prices include VAT, postage and packing.
- ◆ No minimum order and no credit card surcharges.
- ◆ Memory upgrades carry an exceptional five-year warranty.
- ◆ 28-day-no-quibble-money-back guarantee.
- ◆ Go Direct are available until 8pm every day during the week.
- ◆ They also operate a 24-hour order hotline.
- ◆ Your credit or debit card will not be processed if the item you order is not in stock.

A500+ upgrade to 1.5Mb -  
£15.99. A500+ upgrade to  
2Mb - £22.99.

**FREE  
DISK**

Each memory upgrade comes with a free disk including memory test software, hard disk, print spooler and file copier - worth securing you with the most of your new memory upgrade!

**NEW A1200  
BOARD.  
CALL FOR  
PRICES**

A600 upgrade to  
2Mb - £24.99.

A600 upgrade to 2Mb  
with Clock - £34.99.

## SCAN AND DELIVER

Do you own a hand scanner? Are you fed up with poor scanning? Our brand new scanner tray will improve your scanning. Simply place it over the image and clip the scanner. The amazing invention is not available anywhere else. Plus, we eradicate all that wasted time correcting mistakes in scanning with our OCR software. It's a pain scanning pages of text and finding that they're littered with spelling mistakes. This new package will cut down on those errors before they even happen.

# OFFERS

**A500 upgrade to  
1Mb with Clock  
- £17.99**

**A500 upgrade to  
1Mb - £14.50**

**No price changes  
due to current  
memory shortages. These are  
today's prices  
available today!**

# MOUSE OFFER

**A superb replacement  
mouse for just £9.99**

The Amiga may be a great computer but the mouse that comes with it is not really up to scratch. The CU AMIGA mouse is a major enhancement because it uses micro switches not tactile switches for the buttons, making it much lighter and easier to click. Our mouse also has a much higher resolution - 280 dots per inch which means you need much less desk space and you get much finer control.



**FREE  
DELIVERY**

**ORDER  
HOTLINE  
CALL 0480  
891171**

This number is open from Monday to Friday from 10am till 8pm and on Saturday from 10am till 5pm.

If you call outside these hours you can place an order by answer phone. Just give the information on the order form in the order it appears. You might find it easier to complete the form before calling so that you can read directly from it.

Please allow 28 days for delivery from when Go Direct receive your order. For non receipt of goods phone 0480 891171 Monday to Friday between 10am and 6pm.

# ORDER FORM

Order by telephone by calling 0480 891171 Mon to Fri 10am to 8pm and Sat 10am to 6pm. There's an answering machine to take your orders at all other times. If you place your order on the machine then leave the exact details in the order they appear on this form.

- ☐ A500 upgrade to 1Mb .....£14.50
- ☐ A500 upgrade to 1Mb with Clock .....£17.99
- ☐ A500+ upgrade to 1.5Mb .....£15.99
- ☐ A500+ upgrade to 2Mb .....£22.99
- ☐ A600 upgrade to 2Mb .....£24.99
- ☐ A600 upgrade to 2Mb with Clock .....£34.99
- ☐ Scanner tray .....£54.99
- ☐ OCR software .....£99

NAME (if paying by cheque or credit card this should be the name as written on your cheque-book or credit card)

TELEPHONE NUMBER

VISA/ACCESS/SWITCH/CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER  
(Delete as appropriate)

CARD NUMBER

IF SWITCH THEN QUOTE ISSUE NUMBER

VALID TO/EXPIRY DATE

SIGNATURE

DELIVERY ADDRESS

POST CODE

**MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO GO  
DIRECT AND SEND COMPLETED  
FORMS TO:**

**CU AMIGA READERS OFFERS,  
GO DIRECT, 7 VINEGAR HILL,  
ALCONBURY WESTON,  
HUNTINGDON, PE17 5JA.**



# AMIGA Workshop



## ISSUE 13 JANUARY

The Amiga really is a versatile computer you know. Honest it is! And to prove it here's a whole 32 pages dedicated to things you can do with it apart from playing games. We've got step-by-step guides, tutorials and walk throughs to some of the most impressive Amiga programs available today. Our team of experts is on hand to help you get the most from your Amiga.

### DPAINT



164

Claire Rayner does a guest appearance in this final instalment of our long running DPaint tutorial. Well, actually Claire was not available, so we dressed Peter Lee up in a frock. Watch with wonder as he answers all the questions you've ever had about DPaint, luvvies.

### BLITZ BASIC 2



171

Giant scrolling bitmaps used to be the sole preserve of experienced coders. Those days are long gone (thank God) now that Acid Software's Blitz Basic 2 is on the scene. Join Jason Holborn as he shows you how.

### COMMS



175

Psst. Do you wanna get your grubby hands on some free Amiga software? Well, mate, if you've got a modem we can show you how. And what's more it's all kosher, up front and totally legal.

### INSIDE AREXX



180

Programming languages don't come much better than AREXX and freelance technical writers don't come more laid back than Jason Holborn. This month's episode combines the two to see what will result; and it's not a pretty sight.

### AEGIS ANIMATOR



168

You've had plenty of time to get to grips with last month's cover disk program Aegis Animator. This program has so many advantages, that we are doing another tutorial on this program to help you even more. So, now's the time to really get those twerries bopping with a little help from Peter Lee.

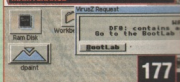
### VIDEO TITLING



174

Pardon? Eh? What did you say? For thousands of people with hearing difficulties sub-titles are a blessing. Jim Strutton demonstrates how to use AMOS to create your own for your home movies.

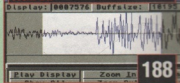
### MAINTENANCE



177

Feeling a little down in the dumps? Green around the gills? Maybe it's because your Amiga has got an infection. Doctor Kennedy diagnoses the symptoms and tells you how to take more care next time.

### SOUND LAB



188

Turn on, tune in and drop out with Tony 'Techno' Horgan as he explains how to push OctaMED beyond its design ceiling and into the flat above. Annoy the neighbours with loud irritating dance music.

## Regulars

### 182 QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Not one, but two technical experts at your disposal. Only CU AMIGA offers you such great value for money. Many questions receive the answers they deserve as Mat and John are released from their somewhat heavily-padded cells.

### 190 BACKCHAT

If you're one of the few that think we throw all the letters we receive in the bin, think again. Here's three pages worth of genuine reader's letters plus a few we made up. This month's font of wisdom is Tony Dillon.

### 194 POINTS OF VIEW

Why does an Amiga have a keyboard if it's merely a games machine? Why do disks take such a long time to load? Why didn't you get a console for Christmas? Well, John Kennedy explains why you're lucky to be an Amiga owner.

# DPAINT TUTORIAL

## QUESTION & ANSWER MASTERCLASS

PART  
**12**

For his final instalment in the year-long CU AMIGA project to help

you become a pro with *Deluxe Paint*, Peter Lee does his Claire Rayner bit to answer some of the questions which have beset Amiga artists since time began... Well, since the start of the year anyway, luvvies.

**Q** My animations aren't very long, but I keep getting messages from DPaint like 'insufficient memory'. What's the cause (I have a 1Mb A500 plus), and how can I solve it?

**Robyn Broderick, Dublin.**

**A** The glib solution is to free money at the problem. If you can afford it, buy some extension RAM, which DPaint can use to store many more animation frames. The RAM will be useful for other applications too, so it would be a wise investment. The other solutions involve making the most of what you've got.

Here's a run-down of the things you should consider to free up more RAM for DPaint: Close down the Workbench screen if it's open. You do this by selecting the Workbench option from the preferences menu. Free any large brushes you may be holding in memory unawares – to do this simply clip out a tiny brush and the old one is replaced. If you have a spare page, remove it since it takes up around 40k of precious RAM in low-resolution mode. Delete it by accessing the 'delete this page' option from the picture menu whilst in the spare page. Plan your animation beforehand, and stick to the number of frames you can complete it in. If memory is tight, never select the expanded way of storing frames from the method menu item. By sticking with 'compressed' you will be able to cram in more frames because DPaint stores only the differences between successive frames in this format. You should also avoid using stencils, which use memory, steer clear of pattern fills held in memory, and, once used, free any Anim brushes, which are held in memory too. This may sound restricting, but you have to maximise what you have. You can still use an Anim brush, of course – but remember to 'free' it after use. Likewise fill patterns and spare pages – a little pre-planning could be the only

answer you need. Finally, you can free up more memory right from the start of DPaint, by specifying Swap in the startup requester. This allows DPaint to load in, and then free sections of code as and when needed. If you accept the default (All) then the entire program loads into memory – which is quick, but memory intensive.

**Q** My animations play too slowly – they're really just not smooth enough. How can I give them, some pace?

**Geraldine Broderick, North Hants.**

**A** Another memory-shifting problem. The more complex your images, the harder your Amiga has to work to re-draw the animation frames. The same rules apply as with lack of memory. Use objects with less detail – remember, once a brush is spinning or moving, there's not a lot of point having it full of subtle effects because these will be lost in the motion. Keep backgrounds simple if possible – use solid colours instead of gradient fills. If you have enough memory for your work, try using the method/expanded menu option, which stores each animation frame as a separate screen (around 40K each in low res); this will lead to a much smoother playback because DPaint won't have to uncompress the image data before displaying each screen. Be warned, though, that the animation can take up vast amounts of disk space in this format.

**Q** I own *DeluxePaint III*, and want to upgrade to version 4. Will all my old stuff work on the new version? I fancy all the effects you get with HAM painting, but don't want to re-do all that work!

**Dermot Dennis, Manchester.**

**A** The changes between the two programs are quite significant, but rest assured your images and animations will all load into DPaint IV. The changes which tend to confuse most upgraders are ranges and palettes. DPaint IV offers wider choices in these areas at the expense of complexity. As far as HAM painting goes, you're in for a treat, because you can load all your old images into HAM, and DPaint will convert them to the 4096 colour mode, so you will be able to achieve effects on your saved work which you never even thought were possible.

**Q** I'm confused over when to use background fix and when to create a stencil. Is there any difference between the two, and, if so, what's the best way to use them?

**John Hoynes, Shrewsbury.**

**A** Both background fix and stencil protect colours. But while you can protect selected colours from your palette in stencil creation, the background fix protects all screen colours. In stencil work you often find you need to add colours around an existing image – usually you may try to paint in a background after the foreground has been finished. By protecting all colours except the background, you can freely edit the screen, secure in the knowledge that you won't be painting over anything that's already there. Stenciling is a great safeguard, and allows you to work intuitively with





**ANALOGIC**  
**ANALOGIC**  
**ANALOGIC**

**Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd** Telephone Mon-Fri 9am-6.30pm  
Unit 6, Ashway Centre,  
Elm Crescent  
Kingston-upon-Thames  
Surrey KT2 6HH  
**Sat 9am-5.00pm**  
**081-546 9575**  
Tel/Fax: : 081-541 4671

## COMPUTERS AND MONITORS REPAIRS WHILE-U-WAIT!!!

- \* AMIGA A500/A600 and MONITOR REPAIRS WITHOUT DIAGNOSTIC FEES
- \* FIXED CHARGES (A500 ONLY)
- \* FAST TURNAROUND
- \* MANY REPAIRS DONE WHILE-U-WAIT
- \* WE PROVIDE PICK-UP SERVICE FOR REPAIRS FOR ONLY £5.00 + VAT
- \* QUOTATION ON A600 AND MONITOR REPAIRS

**£49.95** (A500 ONLY)  
including NEXT DAY  
DELIVERY by COURIER SERVICE  
when dispatched back

### MONITORS

CM 8833 MK II .....	£19.95
SC 1435 .....	199.95

### PRINTERS

HP 510 .....	£99.95
HP 500 Colour .....	349.95
HP 550 Colour .....	549.95

### FLOPPY DRIVES

1 MEG 3.5" A500 Internal .....	£44.95
1 MEG 3.5" A600 Internal .....	44.95

### ACCESSORIES

512K RAM A500 .....	19.95	SUPER PRO ZIPSTICK .....	14.95
512K RAM A500 + .....	19.95	10 BRANDED BLANK DISKS .....	9.95
1MEG RAM A500 + .....	24.95	10 UNBRANDED BLANK DISKS .....	5.95
1MEG RAM + Cock A600 .....	34.95	MODEM CABLE .....	9.95
AMIGA 400 DPI Mouse .....	14.95	PRINTER CABLE .....	9.95
SCART LEAD .....	9.95	A1900 RAM .....	POA
MOUSE MAT .....	4.95	ACCELERATORS .....	POA
DUST COVER .....	4.95		

### CHIPS AND SPARES

KICKSTART ROM V1.3 .....	19.95	8375 1 MEG FATTER AGNUS .....	24.95
KICKSTART ROM V2.04 .....	24.95	8375 2 MEG FATTER AGNUS .....	29.95
KICKSTART ROM V2.05 .....	24.95	PAULA .....	19.95
ROM SHARER + V1.3 ROM .....	34.95	GARY .....	9.95
ROM SHARER + V2.04 ROM .....	39.95	CIA .....	8.95
ROM SHARER .....	19.95	68000 .....	14.95
A500/A500 + Keyboard .....	44.95	6570 KEYBOARD CHIP .....	19.95
AMIGA PSU .....	44.95		



- ★ All prices include VAT and **NEXT DAY DELIVERY** subject to availability ★ Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive replacement nor keyboard  
★ All prices subject to change without notice ★ We reserve the right to refuse any Amiga repair



# RENDALE GENLOCKS

Do you want to overlay Amiga graphics onto your video tapes?

If you want to do this, and more, you will need a genlock. Rendale genlocks are British designed and manufactured, and will give you a high quality output of the mixed image for recording.

Prices start from £139 – including VAT, and we offer a range of models to suit your requirements.

Please telephone or write to us for further information

**COME TO RENDALE GENLOCKS,  
COME TO THE BEST**

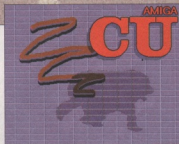
Marcam Ltd, 62 Tenter Road, Moulton Park,  
Northampton NN3 1AX

TEL: 0604 790466 FAX: 0604 647403

## SPOOKY SHADOWS

If it's realism you're after, then you are going to have to work at it. This is one of the best ways of creating realistic shadows over any type of background. It needs the 64-colour Halfbrite mode, but can be done in 32-colour mode if you tint the areas of shadow instead of Halfbrite colouring them. Here's how: as we did in the simple shadow method, stamp down your Anim brush as a silhouette onto a blue background over however many frames your animation lasts. You can move your Anim brush any way you like – it doesn't have to be stationary. Next, with the colour of your silhouette selected as the background colour (usually black), cut out an Anim brush which will include all areas of the screen the silhouette has moved to. You will now have a brush which is solid blue, with a see-through hole in the shape of your Anim brush. Load in the animation you intend moving the object's shadow across (it can be either a still frame, or even something already animated).

Now point down your Anim brush in its final position (either manually or using the move requester). Remember that the blue solid part of the brush doesn't have to cover all the background picture, as we're simply interested in the moving portion. With Hbitrite selected in the fill requester, use the filled rectangle tool to manually shade in all moving parts of the Anim brush (where the background peeps through your Anim brush). Pick the moving area up as another Anim brush, with the Halfbrite blue of your background selected as the background colour. Your new Anim brush now contains just the Halfbrite moving shadow of your original Anim brush. So point it down on your original animation, add the original full-colour Anim brush at a suitable place, and believe dreams can come true...



find on the DPAIV program disk. Once that's done, and DPaint is started, you can see those typestyles in all their glory when you load them in, and choose to use the fonts palette. Incidentally, you may get a problem because the colours used in the fonts aren't the same as your current palette. The only answer is to type your text using its own colour scheme, save that text as a brush, and load it into your main image. Now try to re-map the brush colours to the screen palette.

**Q** Your reviewer Mat Broomfield was really impressed with Brilliance, the new Amiga art package. Is this the end for Deluxe Paint?

Jason Shiels, Clapham.

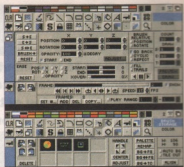
**A** DPaint isn't immortal, just very good. Electronic Arts, who make the program, have supported the Amiga from the beginning and the fact that DPaint is the market leader shows how highly people rate it. It's number one because it does what you need an art package to do, and because

it's become a standard of excellence. As far as Brilliance is concerned, it covers a vast spectrum of drawing needs, and very cleverly too. It's too soon to say if Brilliance will topple DPaint. Unfortunately, with something like art packages, you can't do exactly what you want sometimes, and have to make do with what you can get from the software.

My first impressions of Brilliance is that it pushes this barrier further forward than DPaint. Animation control is more far-reaching, and the initially bemusing menu hierarchy quickly becomes second nature.

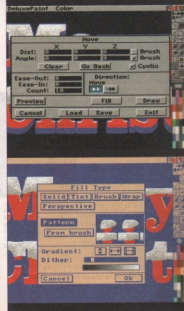
For an even more indepth assessment of each program's merits, see our comprehensive head-to-head feature elsewhere in this issue. **CU**

**Finally.... That's the end of our 12-month journey through the world of Deluxe Paint. I hope you've been able to pick up some useful tips on the way; and, more importantly, perhaps just a little of my enthusiasm for this great program has rubbed off on you. Watch out for a new tutorial starting soon.**



## BRILLIANCE V DPAINT

Whenever a new, powerful art program comes on the scene, it gives owners of DPaint the willies. So far, DPaint has managed to shrug off the competition – it's become so entrenched in the Amiga psyche that life wouldn't be the same without it. But what of Brilliance? Is this new upstart about to take the crown as king of Amiga art? If I were a gambling man (which I am), I'd lay even that people already used to DPaint will stick with it, and odds on that newcomers wanting the cutting edge of graphics will opt for Brilliance. What will they find? A massive, comprehensive and beautifully crafted art program. Even someone in love with DPaint like me can see that. Check out the screenshots to see how graphic control has evolved since DPaint. The Brilliance requester has everything in there but the kitchen sink, while DPaint opts for fragility and simplicity. DeluxePaint is looking a tad tired, even at version IV. Trouble is, anyone using Amiga graphics for serious work is going to take a long hard look at Brilliance, because even from my initial hands-on test, I can see it will be an exciting and powerfully creative tool.

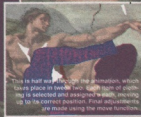


# AEGIS ANIMATOR

As a follow-up to last month's terrific cover disk program, *Aegis Animator*, Peter Lee explains more techniques to help you get the most out of this amazing piece of animation software.



Tween one: After loading in the image, clothes were added using the polygon tool. Here the shape tool is being used to adjust the left side of the jacket to give it a perfect fit. The out-line helps you see exactly what's under the polygon. The screen speed is set to the fastest possible.



This is half way through the animation, which takes place in twelve two. Each item of clothing is selected and assigned a tween, moving up to its correct position. Final adjustments are made using the move function.

**H**opefully, you've been dabbling with *Animator* over the last few weeks, and getting to know how to tend your tweens and manage your morphs. Last month's introduction gave an overview of how the program works; now it's time to progress with some hands-on expert techniques to really make *Animator* earn its keep...

## TIMING

The timing of tweens (the individual segments which make up an animation) gives you wonderful control over every aspect of a sequence. We'll run through an example to show how timing can speed up or slow down events — or make them happen so fast they don't exist anymore!

An eye-catching effect is to have objects appear gradually from nothingness — they are invisible to begin with, but they appear gradually as their colours move from dim to bright, emerging from nowhere. You control just how fast they emerge by using the time control panel, which, as well as letting you choose the speed of the entire animation, also lets you pick a speed for the particular tween (or event) you have just created.

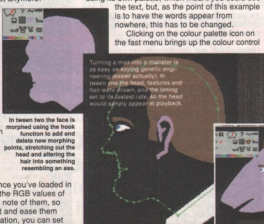
**TIP:** This effect works on bitmap images (i.e. those drawn in *Deluxe Paint*) but is slightly more complicated. Once you've loaded in an image you have to check the RGB values of the colours used and make a note of them, so that when you black them out and ease them back in again during an animation, you can set

their values back to what they should be.

But let's work with a simple bitmap (*DPaint* image) outlined text. You need to have words or letters coloured differently so you can work on just one portion of the image at a time. Of course, if you want the whole text to appear gradually as one item, then use the same colour for the outline. In my example I've used four colours for the outline, and just one for the fill colour.

In tween one I loaded in the *DPaint* picture as a background. Remember that for *Aegis Animator* to 'see' images, they must have the correct extension: i.e. .win for brushes, and .pic for pictures. The picture in tween one was loaded in using its own palette, which meant you could see the text, but, as the point of this example is to have the words appear from nowhere, this has to be changed.

Clicking on the colour palette icon on the fast menu brings up the colour control



Turning a morpher's palette is as easy as saying generic engineering (almost actually). In tween one the head, features and two wigs down, and the timing set to its fastest rate, so the head would appear at playback.

In tween two the face is morphed using the hook function to add and delete new morphing points, stretching out the head and altering the hair into something resembling an ass.



panel, and you can select a colour by clicking on it in the palette at the bottom of the requester. When you select the colours used in your image, then set them to black (RGB values to 00), the text disappears. If you were to play this tween now you'd still see the original image before it blacked out. The secret is to make the tween happen so fast that it becomes invisible. To do this, go back to the fast menu and select time. The requester shows two slider bars: one represents the timer for the whole animation (global), and one just for the current tween (local). By clicking on the tween marker and sliding it all the way to the right, you effectively make your tween happen instantaneously — the image you loaded and blacked out never gets a chance to be shown, and the screen remains 'empty'.

Once done, you can click on the next tween icon (The camera — NOT the movie projector, which replaces the animation/tween). It's now up to you so choose how long you want to give the image to appear. By using the colour requester again you can make individual colours fade in (or out) by altering either their RGB or hue, saturation or light values.

To make something appear suddenly (like a flash of white light), set the colour you need for the object then, from the fast menu, select the next tween. To make the colour appear gradually, say over a range of six dim greys before becoming white, you need to alter the colour gradually then click on next tween.

Each change in colour needs its own tween, and remember you can make this happen at your own speed by altering the local speed from the time requester. To make a flash (as in the case of our example, with the solid colour inside the text outline) you simply have the colour switch from black to white in a short tween, then turn it back to black in the following tween.

## MIXING IT

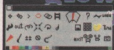
This rather Monty Python-esque example shows how to use tween one to set up an otherwise impossible animation. I used the famous Michelangelo image of Adam and decided to give him some clothes. But I wanted the clothing to appear and cover him, which raised the problem of getting the clothing the right shape to fit. The answer was to use the filled polygon tool (The little wedge triangle in the fast menu) and draw his suit and shirt in tween one.

Then I used the move function

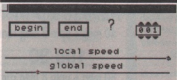
**Left:** After *Animator* works out the animation, the guy looks like this. All this in only two tweens.

# CU amiga glow

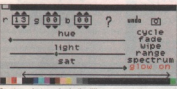
It's not easy creating an illusion - but Animator takes the donkey work out of it. The image here was created in Deluxe Paint with text outlined in various colours. Once the effect is in place, the only way to realistically simulate the sequence of frames is...



Here is the palette control panel where you can edit colours. In this case we're making every colour on screen turn black, so the picture won't be visible as the animation begins...



...and just to prove it, here's nothing! What is important is the time register, where you can specify the duration of a tween, or alter the speed of the whole animation. As the first tween needs to be unnoticeable, notice that the local speed slider has been pushed all the way to the right of its bar, making the original screen appear black right from the word go.



On a tween by tween basis, the different colours of the text are brought into view slowly...

## make polygon - dot at a time



...until, as you can see from the colour palette, they have been made visible at the end of the sequence.



glowing reports

(The crooked hand) to place the various polygons which made up the clothing at various points around the screen edges.

Remember, we're still in tween one, so by setting the local speed to its highest value no-one gets to see the clothing being drawn, only their location after I've moved them.

By going to tween two now, I set paths for the individual objects. To do this, select path from the move pull-down menu, and click on the object you want to move. Now, by which you draw a

ghosted line, you specify the route of the object. This works just as well for bitmaps as for Animator polygons. If the ending location is slightly out of position, just use the move hand to place it perfectly. You can have all objects move at once during a single tween, or move them over several tweens.

**TIP:** The path function is excellent for moving bitmaps about the screen, but... I could have used gainted images of the clothes in this animation (drawn them in DPaint over the Adam image), but with Animator you have to always be careful of using up too much memory. A Polygon object takes up much less memory than a bitmap image brush.

## MORPHING

One of the really fascinating things about the program is its ability to morph objects - change them from one thing to another. Pre-planning a sequence, though, is vital, because Animator won't let you send objects between others, or bring them forward. You have to visualise each object as drawn on a layer. If something's behind an object before you morph, then it still will be afterwards.

Our little morphing example shows a man being made an ass. The sequence involved drawing the face using the filled polygon tool, and editing it by using the loop tool (looks like a loop on a handle in the last menu). The eye (white polygon, blue circle) was added, and the eyebrow and ear drawn with the polygon tool. The hair was then added in the same way - and the first tween was completed, with the local speed set at the highest value to make the face appear as one.

Instead of using the loop tool to stretch out the face into the shape of an ass, I chose the hook tool. When morphing they do the same job of pulling and tugging at a shape, but the hook also

allows you to place or remove points from the polygon. To create a new point, just click on a line joining two points together. To remove one, drag it over an adjacent point. This way you get much more control over a polygon, and can adjust the number of points for the best appearance.

I did the same for the hair, turning it into a mane and adding a quiff as a new polygon. As for the ear, this was moved upwards using the hand, then morphed using the hook. All these effects were done in tween two, so when played back, the transformation happens

in one go, with the local speed set at a moderate level so you can actually see the face stretching (like the great effect in the film *The Howling*).

## SHADOW BOXING

This effect is pretty tortuous in something like DPaint, but Animator strolls it. It's giving an object (in our case, text) a lengthening shadow to simulate a lowering light source.

The original picture was drawn in DPaint, using false colours. You can see that the main text has been overpainted six times with different shades of colour building up to the actual text. We shall be making all those colours invisible to start with by using Aegis Animator's colour control panel. In fact, we have to make the entire image 'invisible' by turning all colours to the values of the background grey (R10,G10,B10). That is done in tween one, which - yes you've guessed it - has local speed set to the highest setting.

Now, on a tween by tween basis, the text itself is brought in view by editing its colour, then in turn the underlying shadows are made visible, on this occasion I used black to demonstrate the technique, but subtle shades of grey actually look better. Start with the shadow nearest the letter, and as you move on to the next tween, select the next colour.

**TIP:** When in the palette control panel you can click on screen to select a colour. This way you won't be guessing which colour in the range you should be working with.

If you do have to try hit-and-miss selection, remember, too, that you can undo an operation if you pick the wrong colour. The rest of the text was brought into view in a similar way, and gives a pretty special animation which, with most other packages, would be truly cumbersome. **CU**



This is the original screen used to create a shadow effect in Animator. It was created in DPaint and loaded into Animator where all the colours were turned to grey in tween one before the underlying colours were made visible in turn, over a series of separate tweens, to give the impression of a lengthening shadow.



And, as you can see from the screen and palette, the effect is quite marked. What you don't get from a still shot like this is the smooth effect as the shadow 'grows' under the main letters, giving the impression that the text is emerging out of the background, or the illumination is being lowered.

# OMEGA PROJECTS

(EUROPE) LTD  
OMEGA HOUSE  
83 RAILWAY ROAD  
LEIGH, LANCS  
WN7 4AD



0942 - 682203/4/5

FAX 0942 - 682206

SPECIALISTS IN HIGH TECH AMIGA HARDWARE FOR OVER 7 YEARS, OFFERING YOU THE BEST POST & AFTER SALES SERVICE THAT YOU CAN GET IN THIS FIELD. IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR A PRODUCT THAT IS NOT ADVERTISED HERE THEN GIVE US A CALL AND FIND OUT JUST HOW GOOD WE ARE. WE ACCEPT PAYMENT BY MOST CREDIT CARDS AND DEBIT CARDS, CHEQUES, P.O.'s and we even accept CASH.

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT

## CSA 12 GAUGE

The only board available that gives the A1200 user TOTAL flexibility. Fits into trapdoor and offers a 50Mhz 68030 MMU, optional 50Mhz 68882 Co-Pro, up to 32 megabytes of 32 bit ram, and SCSI 1 & 2 interface, yes SCSI as well as STANDARD.

With an Amiga Format verdict of 89% they said

"ADDS SOME SERIOUS POWER TO YOUR AMIGA 1200"

12 GAUGE 0k / no FPU	£499.99
12 GAUGE 1meg / no FPU	£549.99
12 GAUGE 4 meg / no FPU	£699.99
12 GAUGE 8 meg / no FPU	£799.99

ADD £199.00 for 50Mhz Co-Pro

BEWARE OF GREY IMPORTS. WE ARE CSA'S ONLY OFFICIAL UK DISTRIBUTOR. NOW BEING USED BY THE WORLD'S LEADING PROGRAMMERS

## CSA DERRINGER

CSA'S DERRINGER is the BEST 030 processor accelerator for the Amiga 500/500+/1500/2000. This board has a 25Mhz 68030 MMU clocked at 25Mhz, 25Mhz Co-Pro, and the ability to add up to 32 meg of 32 bit memory using STANDARD simms. 50Mhz version ALSO AVAILABLE

DERRINGER + 1Meg	£349.99
DERRINGER + 4Meg	£599.99
DERRINGER + 8Meg	£699.99
25Mhz Co-Pro add	£149.00
50Mhz Co-Pro add	£199.00

BEWARE OF GREY IMPORTS. WE ARE CSA'S ONLY OFFICIAL UK DISTRIBUTOR

## A1200

A1200 Standalone	£299.99
A1200 + 20 MB	£379.99
A1200 + 60 MB	£459.99
A1200 + 85 MB	£519.99
A1200 + 127 MB	£549.99
A1200 + 205 MB	£629.99

## A4000/030

A4000 + 80/2	£ 949.99
A4000 + 120/2	£1049.99
A4000 + 210/2	£1159.99

Other configurations available  
CALL FOR PRICES

LIMITED AVAILABILITY AT THESE PRICES

## A4000/040

A4000 + 80/6	£1899.99
A4000 + 120/6	£1999.99
A4000 + 210/6	£2099.99

Other configurations available  
CALL FOR PRICES

LIMITED AVAILABILITY AT THESE PRICES

## A500 HARD DISK

40 meg + upto 8 meg ram

199.99

80 meg + upto 8 meg ram

249.99

210 meg + upto 8 meg ram

399.99

## MEMORY

8 meg SIMM - 32	£299.99
4 meg SIMM - 32	£199.99
1 meg SIMM - 32	£ 79.99
1 meg SIMM - 8	£ P.O.A.
4 meg SIMM - 8	£ P.O.A.
4 meg SC ZIPS	£199.99

## MULTI - FACE

2 EXTRA Serial ports &  
2 EXTRA Parallel port  
for AMIGA 1500

£179.99

Ideal for BBS

## HARD DRIVES

AMIGA 600/1200 60 meg.	
120 meg. 170 meg.	
340 meg.	520 meg.
POA	

ALL ABOVE DRIVES ARE TWO AND HALF INCH AND INCLUDE CABLE AND SOFTWARE

WE ARE NOT JUST ANOTHER FACELESS MAIL ORDER COMPANY, IF YOU PREFER NOT TO SHOP BY MAIL ORDER THEN WE WELCOME YOU TO COME IN TO OUR SHOP PREMISES. REMEMBER WE ARE HERE TO HELP YOU.

## SOUND ENHANCER PLUS

This product is DESIGNED & BUILT by ourselves and the past 2.5 years have seen thousands of units sold to very satisfied customers. We are so sure that YOU will be amazed at the difference the SOUND ENHANCER PLUS makes to the sound of your AMIGA that we are offering a NO QUIBBLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

"THE DIFFERENCE IS LIKE OPENING A DOOR"

- A.U.J

"SHOULD WIN A SOUND INNOVATION AWARD"

- SHOPPER

"THE EASIEST & MOST EFFECTIVE WAY TO IMPROVE YOUR AMIGA'S SOUND"

- CU AMIGA

ONLY £39.99

What can you lose if you don't like it, your MONEY BACK

## SOUND TRAP 3 KITS

The Sound Trap 3 Sampler as used by the PROFESSIONALS is now available in KIT form for ALL those ELECTRONIC/AMIGA enthusiasts. The KIT is VERY EASY to build so much that very little experience is required. So long as you can use a soldering iron you can build this project.

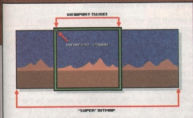
ONLY £19.99

And if you can't get it going we offer a get you going service

# BACK TO BASICS WITH BLITZ BASIC 2

Jason Holborn shows you how to create massive smooth scrolling bitmaps with Blitz Basic 2.

PART  
2



Hardware scrolling works by progressively changing the position of the viewport origin so that new areas of a superbmap are exposed.

Welcome to the pages dedicated entirely to Acid Software's AMOS-bashing Blitz Basic 2, a BASIC programming language that can be used to create anything from high-speed arcade games, utilities and even serious software.

Last month, we started our look at the hidden powers of Blitz with a rundown of Blitz's powerful slice and bitmap commands. These two commands are very important as they allow you to open up hardware-level screens just like those used in professional games software.

So far, however, our bitmaps have been rather boring. Opening up a basic 320 by 256 pixel screen with 32 colours is all very well if you're writing nothing more than a paint program, but arcade games tend to be somewhat more demanding. Thankfully, Blitz Basic is more than a match for the job – not only can you create oversized 'super-bitmaps' and scroll them smoothly using the Amiga's hardware scrolling facilities, but you can also load standard IFF pictures into them beforehand. This comes in particularly useful if you're writing a game because, although gameplay is important, it's the quality of a game's graphics that really make them shine. So, you can design your game's background graphics in DPaint, and then pull them into your Blitz program without a worry.

## IFFY SCREENS

Loading graphics saved in IFF format in Blitz is more complicated than it is with AMOS. Whereas AMOS takes away virtually all the work of setting up the screen, initialising the screen's palette etc, Blitz isn't so user friendly. If you create a bitmap and a slice for your Blitz screen and then load in your IFF graphic, Blitz won't recognise the picture's palette and will revert to its own. The reason

By loading IFF bitmaps into your program, you can use a paint program like DPaint to produce your game graphics.

for this is simple. All Blitz bitmaps that you create need to have an additional 'palette' object assigned to them that hold the screen's colour palette definitions. This isn't as complicated as it sounds, however, so you can stop bling your nails! First of all, load a picture into a Blitz bitmap, tell Blitz that you'd like it to hold on to the picture's colour palette by giving it the number of a palette 'object' that is to hold the palette information. Blitz automatically creates a palette object whenever one is needed, so there aren't any complicated memory allocations that need to be made.

The command to load a picture into a bitmap is – not surprisingly – 'LoadBMap' and it has the following format: `LoadBMap BITMAP, FILENAME, PALETTE BITMAP`. The `Bitmap` parameter is fairly obvious. In order to load a picture into a bitmap, you must have previously created a bitmap that will hold the picture. This parameter tells Blitz Basic the number of the bitmap that you wish to load the picture into. Take care, however, to make sure that the bitmap that you try to load the picture into is of the same depth as the picture – if you try to load a 32-colour picture into a 16-colour bitmap, for example, your program will crash.

The filename parameter is pretty obvious too. It tells Blitz Basic the name of the picture that you wish to load anywhere it can be found. Note that the picture must be in standard IFF format.

The palette parameter is a number that tells Blitz Basic that you'd like it to store the palette information from the picture into a palette object. If you don't add this parameter, the picture's palette will be lost. Blitz Basic copies the picture's colour palette into a palette object and uses the number that you passed as the palette object's 'identification' number.

Blitz may be powerful, but AMOS still does offer a number of features that would have benefited Blitz greatly. One of these features is AMOS's ability to store pictures into permanent memory banks, therefore removing the need to hold all your game's graphics on disk in IFF format. This, unfortunately, makes them easy targets for hackers and crackers that may want to personalise your graphics with the names of their trumped-up cracking crews. Not only that, but it's down to the

```

*** demo.bhz
*** IFF picture load demonstration
*** By Jason Holborn
***
*** Load picture
loadBMap 0,"PIC:01:1Pic.IFF",0
*** Switch to Blitz mode and
*** initialise display...
slice 0,42,320,256,0,FF0,5,0,32,320,320
*** Use picture's palette...
use palette 0
return 0

```

With a little bit of clever coding, Blitz Basic can be used to create some fantastic scrolling effects.

programmer to make sure that background graphics are loaded into memory each time the game is run. Simply creating a slice to display your bitmap won't make the picture that you've loaded display on the screen using its own colour palette. Once you've created a slice for your bitmap, you need to tell Blitz that you'd like the slice to use the colour palette that you stored the picture's colour palette in when the picture was loaded with the 'LoadBMap' command. This is very easy – all you have to do is to add the command 'Use Palette' to your program and the palette information from your picture will automatically be transferred to the current slice. Here's a quick demonstration program that creates a 32-colour bitmap, loads in a 32-colour picture and then displays it using its correct colour palette – note that the filename I have used will have to be changed so that it points to a picture that you want to use.

```

*** IFF Picture load and display
demonstration
*** By Jason Holborn:
*** Define a low resolution 32
colour bitmap...
Bitmap 0,320,256,5
*** Load picture into bitmap and
store palette:
*** into palette object
0...LoadBMap
0,"PIC:01:1Pic.IFF",0
*** Switch to Blitz mode and initialise
slice...
BLITZ
Slice
0,42,320,256,0,FF0,5,0,32,320,320;
*** Set palette to slice and turn
on display...
Use Palette 0
Show 0
MouseWait

```

Once you've learned how to load pictures into a Blitz bitmap, it's fairly simple to create some very exciting scrolling effects with Blitz Basic. Blitz supports a number of scrolling techniques which break

down into what games programmers would call 'hardware scrolling' and 'software scrolling'. The only real difference between these two techniques is that unlike hardware scrolling which is handled by specialised hardware built into the Amiga's custom chips, software scrolling is handled by Blitz itself using the Amiga's blitter chip. Software scrolling is undoubtedly far more flexible than hardware scrolling but it does have the disadvantage of being somewhat more complicated. Perhaps we'll return to the subject of software scrolling in a later issue...

## HARDWARE SCROLLING

Hardware scrolling is a scrolling technique that uses the Amiga's built-in screen scrolling hardware. Yes, even without a programming language as powerful as Blitz Basic, the Amiga's hardware is more than capable of scrolling screens at unbelievable rates. Indeed, hardware scrolling is so fast that it's actually possible to scroll a screen faster than the Amiga's display hardware can redraw the display that you see on your Amiga monitor or TV.

Hardware scrolling does have its limitations, however. Because it can only scroll whole screens, it does tend to be rather memory intensive. If you were writing an arcade game that used a scrolling background that continuously changed (Scramble, for example), the entire background would have to be held in memory as a massive bitmap. Even a fairly small bitmap consisting of twenty low resolution screens would eat up over 200K - and that's just for a 2-colour bitmap! A 32-colour bitmap would be over 1Mb! There are ways to get around this limitation, but it's down to you to write a more efficient routine.

To understand how hardware scrolling works, you need to know a little about what makes an Amiga display. As any hardware programmer will tell you, the Amiga's display is split into two components - the main display bitmap (the area that your programs draw into) and the display viewport (the slice). The slice is your 'window on the bitmap that is held in the Amiga's memory. By creating a bitmap that is larger than the view port, you can create terrifically-smooth scrolling effects simply by moving the position of the viewport so that it displays a different section of the bitmap. Take a Bitmap that is 640 by 256 pixels in size, for example. If your slice were 320 by 256 pixels, then only half of the Bitmap could be displayed at any one time. Using hardware scrolling however, it is possible to change the slice's origin so that all of the SuperBitmap can be viewed. With a game that needs the background to be scrolled continuously in one direction, programmers cheat by looping the position of the slice around the Bitmap so that when the scroll reaches the far end of the Bitmap's boundaries, the slice's origin is reset so that the first part of the bitmap is displayed.

Hardware scrolling is one of Blitz Basic's most powerful facilities yet, considering its complexity, it's surprisingly simple to incorporate a hardware scrolling screen into your own Blitz programs. Indeed, all that is required to get things moving (if you'll pardon the pun) is a slightly extended version of the 'Show' command that we used to display a bitmap within a slice. If you know your AmOS, then you should feel instantly at home with this new version of the show command as it works in virtually the same way as an AmOS screen offset command. The extended version of the show command is as follows:

```
Show BITMAP, Xp=VIEWPORT*****
```

The bitmap parameter holds the number of the bitmap that is to be displayed within the current slice. If, for example, you created a bitmap using an identification number of zero, then this value of zero must be passed to the show command in order for Blitz to know which bitmap is to be displayed.

The X parameter holds the offset value (in pixels) of the top left-hand corner of the slice in relation to the left-hand edge of the bitmap. If, for example, you wanted to place the slice exactly 20 pixels left of the left hand edge of the bitmap, then you'd feed the show command a value of 20. By altering the value of this parameter in fixed steps, smooth horizontal scrolling is possible.

The Y parameter holds the offset value (in pixels) of the top left-hand corner of the slice in relation to the top of the bitmap. If, for example, you wanted to place the slice exactly 40 pixels down from the top of the bitmap, then you'd feed the show command a value of 40. By altering the value of this parameter in fixed steps, smooth vertical scrolling is possible. Before we dive in and take a look at a demonstration program that shows how to put all this theory into action, it's worth noting that in order for your scroll to run at the correct speed, it needs to be synchronised with the redrawing of the screen using the Blitz VWait command. This is exactly the same as the Wait VBI command in AmOS. All it does is to force your program to halt execution until the next frame so that everything runs in sync. If you were to simply scroll your screen without tying it in with screen redraws, the scroll would appear to go crazy. It's worth noting too that only a single VWait command must be performed for every loop of your program and even then it must not be called until every part of your game's main game loop has been performed. If, for example, you were writing a simple shoot 'em up, you'd scroll the screen, move your 'shapes' (blitter objects), check for collisions etc and then (and only then) call the VWait command.

## HOW'S IT DONE THEN?

Let's take a look at an example program. Once again, it's down to you to create a background picture in DPaint that can be loaded into the 640 by 256 pixel bitmap that the program creates. The demonstration only uses a 16 colour bitmap, so you should be able to create a suitable image regardless of whether you own an AGA machine. Once you've created your bitmap, save it out and substitute its filename for the filename that I've used in the listing.

```
; ** hardware scrolling
; demonstration;
; ** by Jason Holborn
; ** Create 16 colour 640x256
; Bitmap...
Bitmap 0, 640, 256, 4, LoadBitmap
0, 'PICS:Scroll background.IFF', 0
; ** Create 320x256 slice and set
; its palette...
BLITZ
Slice
0, 320, 256, 5, 5, 4, 8, 16, 640, 640
Use Palette 0
Repeat
; ** Count from 0 to 319 in steps of 1
For x=0 to 319 Step 1
; ** Change screen offset value...
Show 0, x, 0
; ** Wait for vertical blank...
Wait
Next x
; ** Repeat until left mouse button
; is pressed...
Until Joy(0)=0
```


The above listing is fairly self explanatory, but let's take a look at it anyway. It starts by initialising



Loading IFF graphics into your Blitz programs is easy!

a bitmap that will be used as our scroll area. The bitmap is 640 pixels across and 256 pixels down and four bitplanes in depth (giving a maximum of 16 colours). A picture with these exact same dimensions is then loaded into the bitmap from disk and the picture's palette is stored into palette object 0. Once this is done, the program then turns on Blitz Basic's BLITZ mode, allowing us to open screens at hardware level. A slice is then defined which will be used as our window on the bitmap. Note that the slice is only 320 by 256 pixels, effectively allowing it to display only half of the bitmap at any one time (the rest will be hidden). The last two parameters of the slice command tell Blitz how wide the bitmap that we're going to use this slice to display is - in this case, it's 640 pixels across. With the slice defined, the palette that we extracted from the picture that we loaded earlier is then transferred into the slice's palette so that the bitmap will be shown with its correct colour settings.

With all the setting up now complete, we can scroll the bitmap. Two loops are used - a 'Repeat...Until' loop and a 'For...Next' loop. The first of these has been added so that the screen will continuously scroll. The 'For...Next' loop, however, controls the hardware scrolling mechanics. It counts from 0 to 319 in steps of 1. The values that it produces are sufficient enough for the entire bitmap to be displayed. It's worth noting that the 'step' value defines the speed of the scroll - if you decrease it, the scroll will go slower and vice-versa. Inside the 'For...Next' loop, the value produced by the loop is passed to the 'X' parameter of the 'Show' command so that the horizontal offset of the slice relative to the bitmap is progressively changed. Each time the show command is called, the program is halted by the 'VWait' command before the next iteration of the 'For...Next' loop.

Finally, the program is terminated by checking the status of the left mouse button using the 'Joy(0)' function. When you run this listing, however, the program will not halt until the scroll has completely run its course, so be patient. 

## NEXT MONTH

We'll be taking our hardware scrolling one step further by taking a look at dual playfield screens, an important aspect of Blitz Basic 2 that is used extensively in games software. So watch this space.



Designed to bring you high performance at affordable prices Amitek peripherals offer outstanding value-for-money. They are also designed and built to ensure easy fitting and trouble free operation making them a pleasure to use. Amitek products are also thoroughly tested and are very reliable. So reliable that they are pleased to offer a full two year warranty on the full Amitek range.

# AMIGA PERIPHERALS

FOR  
A500, A600 & A1200



1Mb

## EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE

FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS

- High quality 3 1/2" Sony mechanism
- Formats to 800K
- Anti Click as standard

- Switchable hardware anti-virus technology
- On/off switch
- Through connector for extra drives
- Compatible with all Amigas
- Robust metal casing and small footprint design

• Power taken from Amiga - no external PSU

2 YEAR WARRANTY

THESE PERIPHERALS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING COMBINATIONS	AMITEK	ZAPKO	CURRAM
AMITEK	✓	✓	✓
ZAPKO	✓	✓	✓
CURRAM	✓	✓	✓

AMITEK EXTERNAL DRIVE

**£59**  
(INC VAT - DRI 1159)



1Mb

## INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE

FOR AMIGA 500/500PLUS

The Amitek replacement drive is ideal for users who wish to replace their existing faulty internal drive. Everything needed to fit the drive is included along with fully comprehensive fitting instructions and 24 months replacement guarantee. The Amitek kit features a high quality 3.5" mechanism drive offering uncompromising performance at a fantastic price.

AMITEK INTERNAL DRIVE

**£49**  
(INC VAT - DRI 3000)

## PCMCIA CARDS

FOR AMIGA 500



For sheer ease of use and flexibility you can't beat AMITEK's PCMCIA RAM upgrades. These compact credit card sized upgrades slot into the PCMCIA port on your A500 or A1200, increasing the RAM by 256K or 512K.

**£119 £179**  
(INC VAT - RAM 500)

## RAM UPGRADES

FOR AMIGA 500/600

The following RAM upgrades are all transistor cards and do not affect your Amiga's warranty.

**A500** - Low cost 512K upgrades, with or without battery backed clock.

**A500plus** - The A500plus has a battery backed clock built-in to this 1Mb RAM upgrade so does not need this feature.

**A600** - 1Mb RAM increase with battery backed clock.

**£18 £23**  
(INC VAT - RAM 500)

**£30**  
(INC VAT - RAM 500)

**£40**  
(INC VAT - RAM 600)



## HAWK RAM UPGRADE & MATHS ACCELERATOR

FOR THE AMIGA 1200

Maximise the processing power of your standard A1200. Be ready for a new software which makes more demands on Amiga memory and technology. The Amitek Hawk RAM expansion includes up to 8Mb fast 32 bit RAM, the ability to support a sophisticated 68882 FPU and a battery backed up clock. Built to a high standard, this board can be easily installed and comes with a 2 year warranty. The Hawk RAM board is available in 8 pre-configured factory installed versions enabling you to select the model which best suits your requirements.



- Plugs straight into A1200 trap door - No soldering required
- Upgradeable FAST RAM board to 1, 2, 4 or 8Mb
- Uses industry standard SIMMs
- Socketed SIMM for easy RAM upgrades
- Three types of optional floating point unit

- 20MHz, 33MHz or 40MHz PLCC 68882 co-processor
- Comprehensive easy to follow manual with illustrations
- Works with all A1200 and A1200HD computers
- Does not invalidate your A1200 warranty

## MODULATOR

FOR ALL AMIGA'S

This modulator is recommended for users who wish to replace a faulty external modulator. Everything needed is supplied. Like all Amitek peripherals it comes with an easy to follow manual.

- High quality design
- Full manual included
- FREE RF cable supplied

**£29**

PRICES FROM ONLY **£99**  
(INC VAT - RAM 1210)

## HAWK RAM/ACCELERATOR OPTIONS

	NO FPU	20 MHz FPU	33 MHz FPU	40 MHz FPU
1 Mb RAM	<b>£99</b>	<b>£149</b>	-	-
2 Mb RAM	<b>£129</b>	-	<b>£199</b>	-
4 Mb RAM	<b>£199</b>	-	-	<b>£299</b>
8 Mb RAM	<b>£399</b>	-	-	<b>£499</b>



## THE SILICA SERVICE

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about SERVICE you will then receive. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software or help and advice. Amitek will be the company you ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We can meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. Complete and retain the coupon now for our latest PFI literature and begin to experience 'The Silica Service'.

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY** - All Amitek orders shipped in the UK standard.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE** - A team of technical experts will be at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH** - We match competitors on a 'same product - same price' basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS** - We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **PART OF A 500M A YEAR COMPANY** - With over 200 staff, we are solid and profitable.
- **BUSINESS - EDUCATION - GOVERNMENT** - Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-309 1111.



**081-309 1111**

**MAIL ORDER:** Croydon Shop: 1-4 The Meadows, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX. No Late Night Opening.  
Croydon Shop: Debenhams (also known as 11-31 North End, Croydon, Surrey, CR9 1RD. Late Night Opening - 100.  
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA. No Late Night Opening.  
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges, Broad Street, Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB. Late Night Opening - 100.  
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Meadows, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX. Late Night Opening - 100.  
ESSEX SHOP: Kitchley (also known as High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, S61 1LA. Late Night Opening - 100.  
MANTON'S SHOP: Manton's (also known as Manton's, Manton, Leicestershire, LE19 1JH. Late Night Opening - 100.  
IPSWICH SHOP: Debenhams (also known as Ipswich, Ipswich, Suffolk, IP1 3EH. Late Night Opening - 100.

To: Silica, CMUR-0194-125, 1-4 The Meadows, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms: Initials: Surname:  
Company Name (if applicable):  
Address:  
Postcode:  
Tel (Home): Tel (Work):  
Which computer(s), if any, do you own? \_\_\_\_\_

# VIDEO TITLING ON YOUR AMIGA

Messing about with videos is never going to be easy, but anyone armed with a copy of **AMOS** and possessing basic computer and graphics skills should be able to get a grip on video making in no time. Jim Strutton leads you through the sub-titling maze.

PART

7

Using the Amiga along with video equipment is not a simple task, but with a little study and application, most of us seem to manage it. Having got the basic computer and graphics skills, it is not such a great leap, as you may have expected to do a bit of useful programming. Now, programming the Amiga in the raw is a skill that takes much effort, but using software like **AMOS** it is not too difficult.

As **AMOS** was included on a recent coverdisk, the program should be available to all CU AMIGA readers. One point I would make though: it is really worth getting the manuals if you intend to go a bit further.

So, if you have a Title program and the faithful copy of *Deluxe Paint*, why on earth would you need to use something like **AMOS** to create yet more graphics? Well, let me tell you how I use it professionally and maybe that will give you some ideas. I have had occasions where I have had to produce some videos for people with hearing difficulties. These needed to have sub-titles to make the dialogue clear. Rather than do a series of screens, I wrote a simple program that would take a text file of the words and show them in a two-line box at the bottom of the screen. The reasons for doing this will be obvious to anybody who has had to do any sub-titles. After you have edited the video footage, you have to take the speech and write it down. You then take the words spoken and edit them into a form where you retain the sense of what was said, but make it shorter so that it is quicker to read and understand. There are some very clever people in broadcast TV who can do this in real time as a program is transmitted, but I am sure that they must have at least a basic script to work from.

The first program example given overleaf just

## AMOS VIDEOTITLES

takes in a simple text file and outputs the text two lines at a time. In use you would take the prepared script and then run the video through a GenLock to a copy that will have the sub-titles. As you play the video back, you listen to the sound and click the mouse to advance. The technique is to display the text just after the words are spoken, leaving the words on the screen long enough for them to be read easily.

In the long term you need to plan this at the editing stage to give sufficient pauses to allow the words to be read. You can only really get good at this with practice. Apart from sub-titles, you could adapt the software to show a single line caption at the bottom of the screen.

On a commercial level, the basic program for sub-titles was extended for a sister company in France as a system for creating karaoke videos. The problem was to create videos for the American market of children's nursery rhymes, using production facilities in France. For those of you who can remember going to the pictures on a Saturday morning, there was always the singing where you had to follow the bouncing ball on the screen. As no software existed to create

this on computer, I designed and wrote a system in AMOS that would take the lyrics of a song and display them on the screen with an animated pointer moving along with the words. I can't publish the software as it is a commercial product, but it's worth mentioning as something that can be created with software like AMOS.

#### Rem Program to fill a screen with text and then fade it to a blank

Rem Screen Jim Strutton AVPG 1993

Rem Screen Opening and setting colour stuff

Screen Open 0,320,256,2,LORES : Curs Off : Flash Off : Cl 0

Screen To Back 0

Screen Open 1,320,256,2,LORES : Curs Off : Flash Off : Cl 0

Colour 0,50 : Colour 1,511F

Rem Write Text All over Screen from top left corner

Locate 0,0

For X=1 To 50

Print "Amiga Video Producers Group";

Next X

Rem Pause so you can see the screen

Wait 50

Rem Make Screen 0, which is the blank screen "Appear" over the top

Rem The screen with the text on it. The number "37"

changes the type

Rem Of transition effect you get. Try changing the number, odd numbers

Rem not divisible by five seem to work best.

Appear 0 To 1,37

## FONT RUNNERS

I don't think I will ever be able to write an article on fonts without mentioning fonts. AMOS treats fonts in a very special way and it is important to grasp the principles involved to understand the differences. There are two ways of getting text on the screen with AMOS. The first and simple way uses the system font. This is the font used by Workbench for all text and would normally be Topaz, unless you have used a program like FastFonts to change it. AMOS is able to take this default font and render it to a screen by using the Print or Centre commands. The position line text is placed on the screen is set by text rows and columns. Each row is the height of the default text font, while the column is the default width. But, as you know, some of the better fonts available for the Amiga are in sizes other than the default font. These fonts are known in AMOS as graphic fonts, and they have their own set of commands to position and render them. Initially they have to be loaded from disk and selected - a process that can get a bit tiring. Once loaded, the position is defined in screen pixels, and the font is rendered using the Text command.

The example for sub-titles only uses the standard Amiga font and the simple commands to render the font. For some uses it would be more appropriate to use a larger font, rendered with an outline and drop shadow to make it stand out more. This is the technique used for the text on the commercial versions of the sub-title program and the karaoke software. Both of these programs and the source code can be bought from the AVPG.

Normally they sell to professional organisations for £250, but for personal use, CU AMIGA readers can obtain a full set for just £10 from the AVPG (Amiga Video Producers Group, tel: 0793 870 867).

There are two other commands that can be of use to the video maker. First off there is the Text Scroll command. I have included a simple example of this command for you to try. The key point to bear in mind is that the text is scrolled a line at a time and that the font will be the simple default. As the font is scrolled by the line rather than by the pixel, the effect is quite jerky. However, if you use it to simulate text coming over a title type, or even a computer screen, you can get a very effective result. It can be a different way of showing ending credits on your latest holiday epic, for instance.

Another useful trick AMOS can perform is a fade between two graphic screens. But rather than using the Fade command, which does exist, the best command to use is Appear. The effect works by loading two screens into AMOS, displaying one and then fading the first into the second. This can be a quicker solution than creating an animation to do the same job. For those of you with a simple GenLock with no fade facility, if you load a graphic of a blank screen, followed by a title screen, you can fade from the blank to the title and then back again to give the effect of a page that fades in then out.

## STORE POINTS

Finally, you may remember that in the article Lights, Camera, Action I mentioned making a rolling video program for use in a shop window or as an in-store video display. Well, AMOS gives you even more possibilities! Firstly, you can set up the display sequence in AMOS and leave the program running out to video.

The main benefit is that rather than having to recreate the text screens each time it needs a change, you can load them in by way of a text file and let AMOS render them for you.

The next and most exciting option, is a venture that is soon to go into operation, using an Amiga as a fully featured display system. The software has all been written in AMOS and is an interactive retail display system for a travel company. An Amiga 1280 is mounted in a secure housing with a monitor screen on the top. The user never sees the computer as that is locked well away. All they can see is the screen and three coloured buttons. The buttons are connected to the joystick port on the Amiga and the user can request information from the system by selecting options from a choice of three. For more sophistication, a second version has a passive infrared detector, or PIR, which is similar in the way it operates to the devices used in security alarms. When set off by the heat of somebody approaching the display, it triggers a sequence and plays some music to attract attention.

All of this is very simple stuff using basic unmodified Amiga kit, which just goes to show how powerful and flexible the machine really is. **CU**

#### Rem simple text scroll program

Screen Open 0,320,256,2,LORES : Curs Off : Flash Off : Cl 0

Colour 0,50 : Colour 1,5EE

Locate 0,30

Centre "VideoTEXT"

Wait 50

For Y=1 To 31

Varcol 3 : Wait 3

Next Y

#### Rem Subtitle version 1.3

Two text lines in shaded box, Jim Strutton 1993

Rem Open a LoRes screen and set up some colours

Screen Open 1,320,256,16,0

Palette 50,5222,5EEF,511F,5333,5444,5555

Rem This loads a data file which is composed of lines of dialog

Rem Create the file with a text editor in plain characters

Rem Call the file "Dialog.SUB" and put it on a disk in DFD:

Rem Keep to about 30 letters per line and terminate each line

Rem With "Ctrl M" plus <Enter>. Leave two blank lines at the end

Rem of the file

Dfr\$="DFD:"

FS=FSel\$("SUB", "Dialog.SUB", "Load The Data File")

If FS="" Then FS="dfrDialog.SUB"

Open In 1,FS

Paper 0 : Cl : Curs Off : Hide

Rem This is the main Program loop

Do

E=Eq(1) : If E=1 Then Exit

Input #1,L1\$ : Input #1,L2\$

Wind Open 1,31,220,35,2

Pen 2 : Paper 1 : Curs Off : Clw

Centre L1\$

Clown

Centre L2\$

ML00PING

Wind Close

Loop

Rem This is the routine to detect if the right mouse button has been

Rem Clicked to move onto the next two lines

Procedure ML00PING

Do

M=Mouse Click

If M=>0 Then Exit

Loop

End Proc

# DIGITALLY MASTERED SAMPLES

IPP SOUND MASTER LIBRARIES



Each disk is compiled from a studio quality master and is sampled on the Amiga at twice the sample rate of P.D. sample disks. They are compatible with all P.D. and commercial tracker and sequencer programs. N.B. no. of samples in brackets.

- 801 AFRICAN Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 802 INDIAN DRUM Talking Drums, Chans etc. (35)
- 803 INDIAN MUSIC Talking Drums, Chans etc. (35)
- 804 AFRICAN Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 805 FAR EAST Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 806 EUROPEAN Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 807 OCEANIA Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 808 AMERICAS Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 809 P.D. MUSIC Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 810 ANALOG MUSIC Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 811 LATIN MUSIC Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 812 GUITARS Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)

- 813 ANALOG MUSIC Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 814 DIGITAL MUSIC Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 815 BRASS Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 816 FINGER BRASS Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 817 STRINGS Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 818 SYNTH STRINGS Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 819 CHORDS Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 820 ORGANS Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 821 BELLS Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)
- 822 SOUND FX Talking Drums, Maracas, Chans etc. (35)

Each Disk is priced at £2.50, any 10 for £19.95, the Complete Collection for £49.95. In addition, Sampler owners can use our Digitally Mastered Chorus, Metal, or DAT sample Cassettes which contain most of the above samples. CDDI WORLD MUSIC COLLECTION (175)  
CDDI PERCUSSION COLLECTION (228)  
CDDI GUITARS AND BASSES (161)  
Each Chorus: £9.95, Metal: £11.95, DAT: £16.95.  
The Three collections Package is priced at:  
£21.95 (Chorus), £25.95 (Metal), £38.95 (DAT)

P&P £1 (any order) Cheques & P.O.s to:  
WALKABOUT MUSIC (DEPT. CAR)  
TRENOVOVSKY FARM, THE MOUNT, PAR.  
CONVALL, PL24 2DA.  
Tel: (0726) 813807

DO YOU WANT YOUR BUSINESS TO

# GROW

WHY NOT ADVERTISE IN THE  
ONLY GROWING AMIGA MAGAZINE

# CU AMIGA

CALL CHRIS OR KIERA ON 071 972 6700

# AMIGA REPAIRS

**FIXED CHARGE ONLY £42.99 Incl.**

FIXED CHARGE INCLUDES PARTS, LABOUR, DELIVERY, VAT  
90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS  
24 HOUR TURN-AROUND ON 95% OF REPAIRS  
ALL UPGRADES PURCHASED FROM US FITTED FREE WITH REPAIR  
INCLUDES REPAIRS TO DRIVE & KEYBOARDS, ADD £10.00  
IF NEED REPLACING, FULL DIAGNOSTIC TEST AND SERVICE

Est. 12 Years

In Stock

## SPECIAL OFFERS

New Low Price

- |  |               |  |               |
|--|---------------|--|---------------|
| INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE<br>Simple to fit, fully documented | <b>£38.99</b> | A500 MODULATOR<br>Exchange return              | <b>£18.80</b> |
| ROM SWITCHER<br>Keyboard/mouse switched                | <b>£14.95</b> | A500 KEYBOARDS<br>Factory new, Genuine part    | <b>£44.10</b> |
| KICKSTART 1.3 ROM<br>For software compatibility        | <b>£25.00</b> | FATTER AGNUS 8372A<br>1 Meg chipram compatible | <b>£36.50</b> |
| KICKSTART 2.05 ROM<br>Upgrade to A500+ Rom             | <b>£29.90</b> | CLIA IC<br>Printer, Serial, Drive ports        | <b>£9.20</b>  |
| SUPER DENISE<br>Excellent value                        | <b>£28.70</b> | GARY IC<br>Printer, Serial, Drive ports        | <b>£11.50</b> |
| 68000 CPU  | <b>£15.00</b> | PAULA IC<br>Printer, Serial, Drive ports       | <b>£19.95</b> |
|  |               | A500 PSU                                       | <b>£25.00</b> |

**ATTENTION ALL DEALERS**  
Our company now offer the most competitive dealer repair service.  
Full credit facilities available  
Send for our Free information pack today...

We reserve the right to refuse repair for whatever reasons CU 594  
Prices only valid with this coupon

Service HOTLINE (0533) 470059

DART Computer Services  
105 London Road  
LEICESTER LE2 0PF



**DART**  
Computer Services

Reach the top with....

# LCL Self Tuition Courses

NATIONAL CURRICULUM

Join the road that leads there now (age 5 yrs - GCSE - A Level)  
Totally comprehensive courses (each has 24 programs with a book and manual, or equivalent)

...of excellent quality (eg. "Definitely a first class package" \*AMIGA SHOPPER)  
...with far too many topics to list, but some examples are:

**MICRO SCIENCE** Physics, Chemistry, Biology (8 years - GCSE)

Physics & Chemistry practical experiments • Biology demonstrations • Graphics adventure game (1 mb required)

**MICRO MATHE (11 years - GCSE)**

Algebra • Geometry • Trigonometry • Statistics • Arithmetic

**MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE)**

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Talking Cartoon

**MICRO GERMAN (Beginners - GCSE & Business)**

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Business letter generator

**MICRO ENGLISH (8 Years - GCSE)**

Spelling • Punctuation • Grammar • Literature

**PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (3 - 12 years)**

Tables • + • - • X • ÷ • HTU • Long & Short multiplication • Fractions

**READING WRITING COURSE (3-12 years)**

Handwriting • Creative Writing • Reading

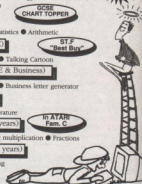
**MEGA MATHS (A level course)**

Calculus • Algebra • Geometry • Full-screen graphs

**45 OFF TOTAL FOR 2 COURSES, 410 OFF FOR 3, 617 OFF FOR 4**  
(\*All appropriate LCL Courses are National Curriculum compatible & run on most computers (A1200 Compatible)

Send cheques / P.O.s (£424.99 per course all inclusive) or phone orders or requests for free brochure poster/catalogue to:  
LCL (DEPT CU) THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES OXON RG9 1QR

Phone 0491 579345 for immediate dispatch



# Visage Computers



**PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY**

**TELEPHONE (0602) 444501**



All Public Domain is copied onto Branded Disks which are certified 100% error free. For a free data catalogue, please send an A41 plus 1 1/2 Class stamp. Telephone orders: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm. Key: (c)bs, of Disks. This is only a small selection from our library, we currently have over 2,500 disks in stock.

DEMOS	UTILITIES	ANIMATIONS												
Desert Dreams (2) Spaceball "State Of The Art" Jazz On E's (2) A Restaurant Mad Kids "Technological Death" Blaine Drive 2 (4) Milton "How To Skin A Cat" Lemon, Risk-a-Disk (not AGA) Spiral Pet Generation Acquity "Synthetic Delight 3" (Last Ever) Scorpions "Play 2 Unlimited (2) Tobias "Tom American Native" Fate "Natural Assault" Mikol "Romantic" Pygmy Design "Extinctions" Partridge "24" Lemon "Glossary" Lemon "Chorus & Hallications" Snake Rely (AGA) (2) Jazz on Chrome (Rin, Fat Man, J) Punch (AGA, Prime Demo)	North (2) AmigaBak V3.76 RiskKick 1.3 Amiga Engineer PC Task V2.03 New Generation Workbench (2) B.S.I. Demo Create V2 DCOPY 3 600 Business Letters Virus Check V6.3 Disk Save V.11.37 (LKS2) J.R.A.C. Adventure Create Magnum V1.4 (Disk Mag Create) Myscript V2.0 Oxarcad Gokstad V2 Emulator Fake Fast Memory Virusch V2 Beta Virusch (Beta) DCOPY 3.1 Spectrum Emulator V1.7 Rom Monitor V2.7 System Information V3.18	Schwartz "Quality Time" (4) 5mb Schwartz "Run Smoking" 2mb Molise "Prime" No Speed Limit (3) 2mb 3 Ways to Stop Smoking 1.5mb Beyond Force (2) Cryptomasters "Revelations" RWD Slideshow												
<p><b>L.S.D.</b></p> <p>L.S.D. Legal Tools. The best utility packs on the Amiga, we have 1-150 in stock.</p> <p>L.S.D. Simply the best demo packs. As the names suggests, there contains all the best games from all the top groups. We have 1-70 in stock.</p>														
<p><b>DISK PRICES &amp; POSTAL RATES</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No. of disks</th> <th>per disk</th> <th>P&amp;P</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-10</td> <td>£1</td> <td>£1.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11-25</td> <td>95p</td> <td>£1.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26+</td> <td>90p</td> <td>£1.30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			No. of disks	per disk	P&P	1-10	£1	£1.25	11-25	95p	£1.25	26+	90p	£1.30
No. of disks	per disk	P&P												
1-10	£1	£1.25												
11-25	95p	£1.25												
26+	90p	£1.30												
<p><b>GAMES</b></p> <p>We stock the entire Amiga games collection 1-150</p>														
<p><b>HOW TO ORDER</b></p> <p>By Credit Card or by Post Please make cheques, with bankers card number or postal orders payable to: <b>"VISAGE COMPUTERS"</b></p>														
<p><b>GRAPEVINE</b></p> <p>Disk Magazine by L.S.D. Out now issue #17 (3 Disks)</p>														
<p><b>FRED FISH</b></p> <p>We currently have in stock Fish numbers 1-910</p>														

**VISAGE COMPUTERS (DEPT CU)**  
18 STATION ROAD, ILKESTON, DERBYSHIRE DE7 5LD  
TELEPHONE (0602) 444501

## 177

# Another great offer from a manufacturer you can trust



**DISK DRIVE £49.95\***  
CAX 354

*\*Price includes VAT and delivery*

- High quality
- Renowned and proven reliability
- Styled plastic case
- Low power consumption
- Throughport facility for addition of further drives
- Suits any Amiga

*Order with Confidence*

- ✓ All Cumana products carry our 30 day money back guarantee
- ✓ All products carry our 12 month warranty
- ✓ All inclusive price

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

I would like to order ..... CAX354 Disk Drive(s) at £49.95 each

Please debit my ACCESS/VISA card (please delete):

Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date of card \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Cheques should be made payable to Cumana Limited.  
Orders may be placed by telephone - 0483 503121, or by fax -  
0483 451371, or sent to - Cumana CAX 354 Offer,  
Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH.



**Manufacturers of  
quality products  
since 1979**

Cumana reserve the right to increase the price at any time. This offer is subject to availability.



# INSIDE AREXX

PART  
2



## Jason Holborn takes you gently by the hand through your first AREXX program.

If you were lucky enough to have found an Amiga crammed into your Christmas stocking, then you're probably starting to wonder why Commodore didn't include a programming language with your new machine. Well, the truth is that they did — it's just that it's not that easy to find. If you were with us last month (and if you weren't, why not?), then you'll already know that hidden away on your Workbench disk is AREXX, a powerful script-based programming language that can do everything that traditional languages like Basic and Pascal can do, plus a whole lot more besides.

Last month we started our look at AREXX by discussing what AREXX actually is and what it's capable of. If you missed that issue, I'm sure our illustrious editor won't mind me mentioning that back issues are still available. In the meantime, however, let's take our AREXX tutorial one step further into uncharted territory — we're going to write our first AREXX program. Don't worry, AREXX isn't as complicated as it may first seem. Providing you have a fairly basic grasp of AmigaDOS then you're already well way there!

### BY THE NUMBER

Before we take that all-important first step, however, now is as good a time as any to introduce the concept of AREXX variables. If you've ever had any experience of programming languages before, then chances are that you've already encountered this fundamental aspect of all programming languages. For the beginners amongst you, a variable is essentially a method of temporarily storing discrete items of information within the memory of your Amiga. Under normal circumstances you'd have to know exactly where in the Amiga's memory the data has been stored. But variables take this hassle away from you by allowing you to create pigeon holes in the Amiga's memory which can be referred to using labels that you designate yourself. You could, for

example, create a variable called AMIGA or even WOBBLY if you so wish.

Variables can handle just about any type of data ranging from a single character, an integer, a floating point number or even a string of letters. Unlike other programming languages, however, AREXX variables are what are known as 'typeless'. That is, once a variable has been defined to hold one particular type of data, it isn't restricted to just that type of data. Say, for example, you created a variable called FRED that was initially used to hold a number. Just because it started life as a number variable, that doesn't mean that it will only hold numbers — you could quite easily transfer a string of characters to it without AREXX batting an eyelid. Obviously you can't then perform a mathematical operation on it, but that's about the only restriction that AREXX places. Even then, AREXX will happily treat a string variable containing '12' as both a string and a number. Clever eh!

### GET PROGRAMMING

Anyway, now we've got that out of the way, let's get stuck into our first AREXX program. If you haven't already done so, you'll need to install AREXX by loading up Workbench and then double clicking on the RexxMast program that you'll find in the System drawer on your Workbench disk. If you intend doing a lot of AREXX coding then it may be worth permanently

## AREXX UNDER CONTROL

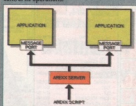
CU AMIGA isn't the sort of magazine that bores advanced readers with months of tedious text for beginners. Starting this month, we'll be launching a separate section within the AREXX column aimed at those of you who have mastered the basics and want to know how to put all this theory into practice.

Every month we'll be taking a look at how AREXX can be used to automate the operations of several popular AREXX-compatible applications. If you'd like to make any suggestions about which programs should receive the AREXX treatment, then write in.

Before we dive it at the deep end, however, it's worth taking time to discuss exactly how AREXX communicates with other applications. Task communication is an integral part of the Amiga's advanced message-passing operating system Exec, and AREXX builds upon this system to allow any application that's AREXX-compatible to send and receive commands to and from other applications that are currently running.

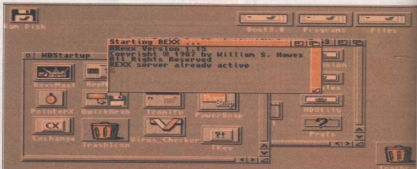
The best way to envisage how this works is to think of a telephone network. Homes that have a telephone line are connected together through a central exchange that's responsible for making the connections between two lines. In the case of the Amiga, it's AREXX that acts as the telephone exchange, with each application having its own phone line (or, in AREXX terms, a 'message port'). Just like a telephone network, each message port has its own unique name that is used to distinguish it from any other message ports. ASDG's Art Department Professionals, for example, has a message port called ADPro, and even AmigaDOS has its own message port called Command.

When your AREXX script attempts to communicate with an external program like ADPro, AREXX must first attempt to establish a communications link with the application. If the attempt was unsuccessful, chances are that the program has not been loaded. If, on the other hand, the attempt was successful, your script is then free to communicate with that application. From here on you can call the internal AREXX functions built in to that program to control its operations.

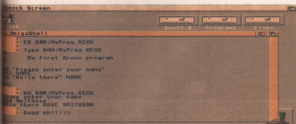


External applications can be controlled directly by AREXX by sending commands to the application's message port.

Very few AREXX ports have the same name as the applications they are attached to. You should find the AREXX port name for the application that you'd like to control in the program's manual, but AREXX does provide a very handy facility that will allow you to automatically display the names of all AREXX message ports currently available. It's worth noting, however, that the program must be running in order for AREXX to find its message port. Give this listing a try: /" Message Port Finder " / Say "Message ports..." Say Show(Ports) Exit.



Before you can write an AREXX program, you need to make sure that AREXX is up and running by double-clicking on the RexxMast icon.



If you type in the ARexx listing this is what you should see. Not awe inspiring, but a working ARexx program nonetheless.

Installing this program so that ARexx is automatically loaded whenever Workbench is loaded. Don't worry, this isn't as complicated as it sounds — simply drag the RX.RAM icon across from the System drawer and drop it into the WBStartup drawer.

When you double click on the RX.RAM icon, a window should momentarily pop up onto the Workbench screen, informing you that ARexx has been successfully installed. If everything checked out okay, double click on the Shell icon and drop down into AmigaDOS. Most programming languages these days have their own editors which you use to write programs, but ARexx is somewhat different.

Instead you'll need to write all your ARexx programs using a text editor. Thankfully, there's also one on your Workbench disk, so absolutely no need to worry here either! So without further ado, enter the following command at the Shell prompt:

```
Ed RAM.MyProg.Rexx.
```

After a couple of seconds disk access, the Workbench Ed text editor should spring to life before your very eyes. Ed works in a very similar manner to a conventional word processor (minus the flashy page layout tools, of course), so you shouldn't have too many problems getting to grips with it. If in doubt, refer to the Workbench manual that came with your Amiga for a more in-depth explanation of how Ed works.

Anyway, let's get down to some serious coding — warm up those typing fingers by entering the following ARexx program.

```
* My First ARexx Program
```


```
(line space)
Say "Please enter your name"
Pull NAME
Say "Hello there" (space) NAME
Exit
```

Once you've typed this little program in — making sure that you haven't made any mistakes — save it by pressing the Esc key followed by the X key. The Ed window should close and you'll be returned to the Shell window. All that now remains to do is to run our ARexx program by entering the following command at the Shell prompt:

```
RX.RAM.MyProg
```

If all went well, you should now be staring at a line of text prompting you to enter your name. Do what it says and then press the Return key and the Amiga will greet you. Clever eh! Okay, so it's hardly very exciting but, as a demonstration of how to write an ARexx program and then run it, our little program has served its purpose beautifully. But how does it actually work? Well, before we get too bogged down in the technicalities, it's worth noting the '!' and '?' symbols that you'll see at the start of the program. As any C programmer will tell you, these are what are known as 'comment markers' and they mark the start and end points of a comment respectively. Any text that you enter between these two markers will be completely ignored by ARexx, so they're there purely for the benefit of the programmer.

Unlike other languages, however, these comment markers aren't optional — all ARexx programs must start with a comment. If you write a script that simply drives straight into code without starting with a comment, you'll get an error message. A rather strange limitation maybe, but I'm sure that all professional programmers will agree that adding comments to your ARexx scripts is a damned good idea anyway! You may know what ARexx script does when you first write it, but your coding may not be quite so clear when you return to it after a couple of months. By imposing this restriction on you, ARexx could actually be making your life somewhat easier!

The core of the program is simple enough too. The program uses three ARexx commands — Say, Pull and Exit. Say is the ARexx equivalent of the Basic Print command and its sole role in life is to display strings of text on the screen. The Pull command has a Basic equivalent too — Input. As its name suggests, Pull is used to pull in a string from the user via the keyboard (which is then stored into a variable in this case, the variable NAME). Finally, the Exit command ends the ARexx script. 

## NEXT MONTH

We'll be taking a look at how to make decisions within an ARexx script. And starting next month there will be a regular section within the ARexx column that will show you how to use ARexx to control other applications.

# WIRED WORLD

Enter hacker's paradise with John Armitage as he explores the worldwide network of free Amiga software.

Even if you use your modem regularly, you might never have come across the Internet — one of the Comms lesser known successes. Practically every large computer system across the globe is part of a huge electronic network called the Internet. Each computer on the network is called a Site, and many offer access to the general public totally free of charge.

What exactly has this to do with Amigas? Well, the Amnet is a collection of sites which all 'mirror' each other; that is, all files are duplicated between machines. As you might have guessed, the 'Am' in Amnet stands for Amiga and the files which are mirrored are the largest collection of PD software in the world. Hundreds of megabytes of software, and it's all there for you free, gratis and for nothing.

## SNAGSVILE


How do you get at this software? Via the FTP or file transfer protocol. Basically, you need to get on to a machine with Internet access and FTP software — not something most people have in their front room.

Before you get all depressed, there are ways. First of all, if you are at university or college there could well be just such a machine waiting for you. For example, at my place of learning there is a network of DEC workstations. By logging on I can get directly onto any FTP site, and download programs at about 60K a second. The only problem is getting the programs off the DEC and onto

an Amiga — the DEC doesn't have a floppy disk. The solution here is to log on to the matching network of PCs, and copy the files across.

There should be similar ways of transferring files at your local place of higher education. The best thing to do is ask the harshest, most hacker-like looking student you can find. Failing all that high brow stuff, several on-line services have an Internet Gateway. CIX is one which immediately springs to mind.

## LOGGING ON

To log onto a site, you run the FTP software and type Open <name> at the prompt. When asked for a username, you enter 'anonymous' and for a password enter your email address: the place you are calling from. Now you are on a UNIX-style terminal, from where you can move around the directories. Stick with the Public areas (enter od pub) and look for the Amnet directory. Inside you'll find hundreds of programs, so pick one and enter get <filename>. Sometimes you'll need to enter 'bin' before you can download files — it's first without. Note that as a UNIX system, filenames are case dependent. After 'get' the files will be stored on your terminal and after that its up to you to get them into Amiga format. Enter close to quit the system. 

## NEXT MONTH

More hints on getting into Amnet and what you might find there.



If you're in need of urgent help regarding your Amiga, then Q&A is the place to come.

## SOUND ADVICE



Will the films that become available on the CD32 be recorded with the Dolby sound encoding system as used by the dedicated home movie laser disc players, or will the soundtrack be in ordinary hi-fi stereo?

Sean Christian, Douglas, Isle of Man.

The CD32 has the same sort of ordinary stereo sound outputs which a normal audio CD has, and is therefore incapable of any extra clever trickery. However, all VHS tapes which have the Hi-Fi Dolby symbol on them are capable of surround sound when played through a special decoder, so there is no reason why the soundtrack of feature films using the FMV cartridge could not be recorded in a similar way.

## MEMORY MADNESS



I have an A600 with a 1Mb expansion card. I would like to add a 4Mb PCMCIA memory card. Could you please tell me how much chip memory this will give me? And how much fast memory will it give me?

J.R. Gellatly, Wallingford, Oxfordshire.

Any PCMCIA card will only add to the amount of fast memory you have. Chip memory needs to be tightly coupled to the custom chips, and memory added via the PCMCIA port isn't.

## SAY 'AAA'



In the interview with Commodore's vice president of engineering, Lew Eggbrecht (CU Amiga August 1993), Lew said that the new Amiga chipset will have eight voices with 16-bit sound. Please can you tell me more about this chipset? Is it really worth buying an A1200 now if the current Amiga chipset is due for a revamp?

Kevin McGrath, Chadderton.

All I know about the chipset is that it will be many times faster than the current Amiga system, offer true 24-bit colour with support for video compression and that much improved sound you're lusting after.

# HERE THEY ARE FOLKS - THE Q&A TEAM



**JOHN KENNEDY**  
Tipped for host of the new University Challenge series, John 'Bamber' Kennedy likes a starter for ten.



**MAT BROOMFIELD**  
Mat would like to stress that he doesn't really look like this - but could you please write to him anyway?

Now you want to know if you should wait. Well, of course you should wait. In a year or so when the new machine is available it will probably sell for about £50. But by then Commodore will have announced the Quadruple A chipset - it will have 32 voices, 64-bit colour, run faster than 1000MIPS and cost £10.

Be realistic. You can only buy what is available now. Who is to say that the new chipset will ever appear and for how much. You might wait a year for nothing, and in the meantime you could have been using the A1200 - probably the best Amiga ever built.

## SCREEN SCENE



I'm confused about monitors and I desperately need your advice. I have an A1200 and a Philips CM8833 Mkl monitor, and all is working extremely well. I do a lot of word processing, and I am thinking of getting a monitor

which will allow me to display my work in a higher resolution. However, I'm not sure about the difference between hi-res and interlace. I can't afford a multisync, but I am interested in getting a Commodore 1940.

What I really want to know is: what are the advantages of having a dual sync monitor, and would I need to buy anything else to get the best results from my A1200?

Emma Colley, Witney, Oxon.

A hi-res screen is at least 640 pixels across, and a super hi-res screen is at least 1,280 pixels across. An interlaced display is technically one which flickers as it updates faster than the monitor can cope with. But in Amiga terms it often means a display of about 512 lines.

When the A1200 (or A4000) is used with a dual-sync monitor, it can de-interlace the display which means you can have a 512 line screen with no flicker - and it's a complete revelation to use.

If you are word processing a lot you need three things: a rock steady display, a monitor with a good dot pitch (how detailed the text is) and a decent sized screen (at least 640x512 pixels). The Commodore 1940 will de-interlace the display, but it won't offer much in the way of clearer text, as its dot pitch is similar to the CM8833.

I would recommend you consider a monochrome monitor - you can buy PC-style monitors which will support a de-interlaced display and offer pin-sharp text for about the same price as a CM8833 (try Silica Systems on 081 309 1111). You can then use your Philips for games.

## BRING BACK BASIC



I have recently bought my first Amiga - an A1200 and I find it far superior to my previous 8-bit computers. However, the problem is that the various manuals do not explain how to do your

own programming. I would be very grateful if you could tell me the best books to start off with as I know very little about programming the Amiga. Steve Ellis, Wrexham, Clwyd.

Unlike the 8-bit machines, the Amiga doesn't come with a programming language built in, so don't waste your time looking for a Basic interpreter lurking around. The nearest you'll find is *ARexx*, which is described in our tutorial series.

As for books, well, I could tell you to go out and buy the complete set of official reference manuals - but I won't.

What you need is a copy of *Amos* or *Blitz Basic*, which both come with good tutorial works. Perhaps this month's coverdisk will appeal to you as well...

## FREE FLOPPY DRIVE



I have an Amiga 500 and I am thinking about getting a CD32. If I bought the CD32 expansion device with a parallel port, serial port and so on, would I be able to connect my A500 to the CD32 and use it with the A500's keyboard and disk drive?

Also, is there going to be a CD32 version of *Mortal Kombat* with 256 colours and use of the multi-button controller?

Chris Stevenson, Burnley, Lancs.

Although I have yet to see the CD32 expansion box, I think that I am correct in thinking that you won't be able to use your A500 as a keyboard and drive for the CD32.

What you will be able to do is use the CD32 as a CD-ROM drive for the A500, and access the many disks of PD and demo software with a program such as *Parnet*.

Of course, if demand is high enough someone will write the software to do what you require. And, similarly, if the CD32 sells well enough you can bet that *Mortal Kombat* will appear in all its gory (256-colour) glory.

## TV HELL



I'm trying to connect my A600 to a television set. According to Commodore it is possible to connect the A600 to the TV via the SCART socket, but I have tried this with little success.

At the moment I have to be satisfied with colour composite signal. Gerard Kelly, Munich, Germany.

It sounds like a problem with that good old almost-but-not-quite-a-standard SCART (or Peritel) connector.

Although the SCART connector can support separate red, green and blue lines, they are not always implemented.

If your television sports a true SCART compatible connector, the RGB signals from the A600 should drive it perfectly, and as you know give a much better display than with blurry colour composite.

Unfortunately, you can't get a picture, so therefore your TV is crap. Sorry.

## LIBRARY EXPLOSION



I own an A600, and I'm having difficulties with the virus checker program given away on the CU Amiga coverdisk. I have dragged the icon into my Workbench Startup drawer, but when I reboot I get the message, 'Need explode library v14+'. Can you help?

library v14+. Can you help?  
Tracey Foulsham, Birmingham.

This letter sums up the dozens of similar queries regarding the dreaded exploding library, and the reply will hopefully help everyone to sort out their problem. When the Amiga boots, it likes everything to be in its place. It likes the AmigaDOS commands to live in the C directory, and the fonts to be in the FONTS directory. It also likes libraries to be in the LIBS directory. A library is a special piece of code which offers some common features to programs. In this case, the virus checker program needs some compression and decompression routines and these live, quite happily, in the explode library.

When you boot from the coverdisk, LIBS is set to point to the LIBS drawer on the coverdisk, which contains the explode library. When you boot from your Workbench, however, LIBS is set to point to the LIBS drawer on the Workbench - which probably doesn't contain the explode library.

So when you copy the Virus checker program, you also need to copy the library. Some programs come with a utility called something like 'install library' which will automatically copy across any required libraries. However, being the kind-hearted soul that I am, here's a step-by-step guide on how to do it manually (oooor).

1. Boot from your Workbench in the normal way.
2. Open a SHELL window.
3. Put the coverdisk in the drive.
4. Enter COPY df0:libs=explode.library to RAM. This will make a copy of the explode library in the RAM disk.
5. Put your Workbench disk back into the drive.
6. Enter COPY RAM=explode.library to LIBS: This will insert the library into the correct drawer.

## COBOL CONUNDRUM



I'm learning the COBOL programming language for my college course and I need a COBOL compiler for the Amiga. I've searched the PD libraries but with no luck. Can you please help me? I would be very grateful.

James Deedman, Welling, Kent.

First of all, commiserations on your unfortunate situation. I had to use COBOL as part of my so-called education, and what a waste of my life it was.

I recommend you change colleges to one which won't waste your time with this crappy language, but teaches something useful (such as C) instead.

In my case, this meant a change from the science to engineering faculties. In case you can't manage this, you'll need to get a PC emulator (software should suffice) and a PC COBOL compiler.

## DTP ABC



For some time now I have been looking for a DTP package which includes powerful features whilst also being easy to use. Presently I do not own any DTP programs, but I want to produce high-quality work.

Andrew Chang, Wimbledon, London.

You missed out several important facts, Andrew. How much do you want to spend? Do you have a printer, or will you be using a bureau?

If, as I suspect, you want to dabble your toes in the murky waters of desktop publishing before plunging in headlong, I suggest you get hold of *The Publisher*, which was reviewed in the December 1993 issue.

*The Publisher* costs about £30, and at this value-for-money price its only competition is the equally adequate *PageSetter* from Gold Disk. Check out the adverts in this issue of CU Amiga for prices, as they tend to change rather quickly.

## BIG NUMBERS



Ever since I've had my Amiga I've been interested in graphics based around mathematics. You may not believe this, but there is actually a limit to the amount of pictures that you can display on the screen.

I have devised a formula to actually calculate the number of screens possible in a screen mode such as low resolution, 32 colours: colours to the power of the number of pixels.

It's not a very complex formula I must admit, but it works. For example, if you took a screen of 320x200 pixels stored in 4096 colours (HAM mode) the number of different screens you could produce would be... far too large to print here, but I can say that the number consists of exactly 295,925 digits.

When you consider that one page of CU Amiga contains approximately 6,400 characters, it's not a very complex formula to write this number down (about two full issues).

However, this number does cover every single picture seen in any art package or game, ranging from a screenshot of *Populous 2* to a *Vista Pro* 3 image, to a purple dot in the corner of the screen in *Deluxe Paint*.

Thanks for your time,  
Daniel White, Walsall.

Thank you Daniel for trusting us with your formula. I trust you have written a program which will randomly fill the screen with dots, because eventually you'll get a picture of your own face. Or the Mona Lisa. Or an image of the Earth as seen from the Moon. Or a full-colour image from the inside of my stomach (How delightful).

In fact, given a fast enough computer we could use your theory to generate the screen shots for the January 1995 issue, which would save us the trouble of taking them at the time.

## FLICKER VISION



I have recently bought an 80Mb hard drive for my 2Mb A600 which I have installed myself.

Switch the computer has been switched on the screen flickers quite badly for the first half hour or so, almost as though it was warming up. Is this the case, and is it harmful to my Amiga?

Also, the drive came in two partitions: a 75Mb

partition and a bootable 5Mb partition for Workbench. Is there any way I can enlarge the Workbench partition?

Finally, a friend told me that there is a 2Mb upgrade available for the trapdoor. Is this true? I've never seen them advertised anywhere, so I thought I'd check with you. Would a PCMCIA card work with programs such as OctaMed and CineMorph? Is there any way that I could possibly accelerate the A600, as morphing takes ages.  
Dave Park, Letchworth, Herts.

Your screen flickering problem could be power related. Perhaps the standard PSU hasn't enough juice and is struggling.

Failing that, either the hard drive or the Amiga is broken - it's certainly not normal behaviour. Early Amiga modulators have been known to flicker between colour and monochrome, but recent ones should probably be okay. The HDTools program has an option screen dedicated to making and altering partitions. You should have no problems resizing your drive (10Mb for Workbench is more useful) and if you make sure the tick is in the bootable requester you'll be all right.

Before you start, remember to back up all your data, as re-partitioning a drive will destroy its contents. I haven't heard of any memory expansion for the A600 other than the 1Mb card that fits into the trapdoor, which gives the A600 a total of 2Mb of Chip RAM. Memory added to the PCMCIA card slot is not Chip RAM, but it will still be used by the system. For example, the *OctaMed* program will automatically load into the PCMCIA memory, leaving more of your Chip RAM for samples.

Currently, the only way to accelerate an A600 is to throw it out of a window. Remember if you upgraded it to a A1200, you could take the hard drive with you.

## KEYMAPS



Dear CU Amiga, I can't set the Keymap of my Amiga to GB and I get a \$ when I type a.

Lots of people. Everywhere.

OK, I thought this was simple until I had to do it myself again recently on a Workbench 3 system. Assuming you have your entire Workbench available on a hard disk, you must set the following:

Prefs/locale/Country to United Kingdom

Prefs/locale/Preferred Language to English and select SAVE.

Then set the following:

Prefs/input/Keyboard type to British and select SAVE.

Next time you open a Shell, the keymap should be set properly.

Now, if you are using a floppy only system you will need to make sure that your boot disk contains the file 'gb' in the DEVS:keymaps directory. If it's not there, you'll need to copy it across from the storage directory.

## NETWORKING



I'm hoping to upgrade my Amiga 500 to an Amiga 1200, possibly through some sort of part exchange deal. However, the saving I'd make is only about £60 - the price of an external drive. Is it possible to use the

# Premier Mail Order

Please send cheque/PO's (made out to Premier Mail Order), or advise Visa/Mastercard number and expiry date to :

Dept CU14, 10 Tinkler Side, Basildon, Essex SS14 1LE Tel: 0268 271172 Fax: 0268 271173

Telephone Orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7pm and Sat & Sun 10am-4pm We Are Open 364 Days a Year  
P&P and VAT is included for all UK orders. Please add £2 P&P for Europe and £3.50 for Rest of the World

Next day delivery service available £4 per item UK only.

E & OE

1849	20.99	GIOWA	C032	19.99	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND II (MIB)	16.99	
20 Construction Kit 2	22.99	GIOWA		19.99	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND II (MIB)	16.99	
A230 ARCADE (MIB)	22.99	GIOWA		20.99	Secret 11 (P2/P3)	16.99	
Altered House 2	22.99	GIOWA		22.99	Shadow Sinner	C032	19.99
Air Ranks 1.0	22.99	A1200	19.99	22.99	Shuttle Stars		19.99
Air Ranks 2.0	22.99			22.99	Silver Star		19.99
Almas	C032			22.99	Slam Soccer 2		19.99
Almas 2				22.99	Slam Soccer 3	(See Encoder)	19.99
Almas 3				22.99	Slam Soccer 4		19.99
Almas 4				22.99	Slam Soccer 5		19.99
Almas 5				22.99	Slam Soccer 6		19.99
Almas 6				22.99	Slam Soccer 7		19.99
Almas 7				22.99	Slam Soccer 8		19.99
Almas 8				22.99	Slam Soccer 9		19.99
Almas 9				22.99	Slam Soccer 10		19.99
Almas 10				22.99	Slam Soccer 11		19.99
Almas 11				22.99	Slam Soccer 12		19.99
Almas 12				22.99	Slam Soccer 13		19.99
Almas 13				22.99	Slam Soccer 14		19.99
Almas 14				22.99	Slam Soccer 15		19.99
Almas 15				22.99	Slam Soccer 16		19.99
Almas 16				22.99	Slam Soccer 17		19.99
Almas 17				22.99	Slam Soccer 18		19.99
Almas 18				22.99	Slam Soccer 19		19.99
Almas 19				22.99	Slam Soccer 20		19.99
Almas 20				22.99	Slam Soccer 21		19.99
Almas 21				22.99	Slam Soccer 22		19.99
Almas 22				22.99	Slam Soccer 23		19.99
Almas 23				22.99	Slam Soccer 24		19.99
Almas 24				22.99	Slam Soccer 25		19.99
Almas 25				22.99	Slam Soccer 26		19.99
Almas 26				22.99	Slam Soccer 27		19.99
Almas 27				22.99	Slam Soccer 28		19.99
Almas 28				22.99	Slam Soccer 29		19.99
Almas 29				22.99	Slam Soccer 30		19.99
Almas 30				22.99	Slam Soccer 31		19.99
Almas 31				22.99	Slam Soccer 32		19.99
Almas 32				22.99	Slam Soccer 33		19.99
Almas 33				22.99	Slam Soccer 34		19.99
Almas 34				22.99	Slam Soccer 35		19.99
Almas 35				22.99	Slam Soccer 36		19.99
Almas 36				22.99	Slam Soccer 37		19.99
Almas 37				22.99	Slam Soccer 38		19.99
Almas 38				22.99	Slam Soccer 39		19.99
Almas 39				22.99	Slam Soccer 40		19.99
Almas 40				22.99	Slam Soccer 41		19.99
Almas 41				22.99	Slam Soccer 42		19.99
Almas 42				22.99	Slam Soccer 43		19.99
Almas 43				22.99	Slam Soccer 44		19.99
Almas 44				22.99	Slam Soccer 45		19.99
Almas 45				22.99	Slam Soccer 46		19.99
Almas 46				22.99	Slam Soccer 47		19.99
Almas 47				22.99	Slam Soccer 48		19.99
Almas 48				22.99	Slam Soccer 49		19.99
Almas 49				22.99	Slam Soccer 50		19.99
Almas 50				22.99	Slam Soccer 51		19.99
Almas 51				22.99	Slam Soccer 52		19.99
Almas 52				22.99	Slam Soccer 53		19.99
Almas 53				22.99	Slam Soccer 54		19.99
Almas 54				22.99	Slam Soccer 55		19.99
Almas 55				22.99	Slam Soccer 56		19.99
Almas 56				22.99	Slam Soccer 57		19.99
Almas 57				22.99	Slam Soccer 58		19.99
Almas 58				22.99	Slam Soccer 59		19.99
Almas 59				22.99	Slam Soccer 60		19.99
Almas 60				22.99	Slam Soccer 61		19.99
Almas 61				22.99	Slam Soccer 62		19.99
Almas 62				22.99	Slam Soccer 63		19.99
Almas 63				22.99	Slam Soccer 64		19.99
Almas 64				22.99	Slam Soccer 65		19.99
Almas 65				22.99	Slam Soccer 66		19.99
Almas 66				22.99	Slam Soccer 67		19.99
Almas 67				22.99	Slam Soccer 68		19.99
Almas 68				22.99	Slam Soccer 69		19.99
Almas 69				22.99	Slam Soccer 70		19.99
Almas 70				22.99	Slam Soccer 71		19.99
Almas 71				22.99	Slam Soccer 72		19.99
Almas 72				22.99	Slam Soccer 73		19.99
Almas 73				22.99	Slam Soccer 74		19.99
Almas 74				22.99	Slam Soccer 75		19.99
Almas 75				22.99	Slam Soccer 76		19.99
Almas 76				22.99	Slam Soccer 77		19.99
Almas 77				22.99	Slam Soccer 78		19.99
Almas 78				22.99	Slam Soccer 79		19.99
Almas 79				22.99	Slam Soccer 80		19.99
Almas 80				22.99	Slam Soccer 81		19.99
Almas 81				22.99	Slam Soccer 82		19.99
Almas 82				22.99	Slam Soccer 83		19.99
Almas 83				22.99	Slam Soccer 84		19.99
Almas 84				22.99	Slam Soccer 85		19.99
Almas 85				22.99	Slam Soccer 86		19.99
Almas 86				22.99	Slam Soccer 87		19.99
Almas 87				22.99	Slam Soccer 88		19.99
Almas 88				22.99	Slam Soccer 89		19.99
Almas 89				22.99	Slam Soccer 90		19.99
Almas 90				22.99	Slam Soccer 91		19.99
Almas 91				22.99	Slam Soccer 92		19.99
Almas 92				22.99	Slam Soccer 93		19.99
Almas 93				22.99	Slam Soccer 94		19.99
Almas 94				22.99	Slam Soccer 95		19.99
Almas 95				22.99	Slam Soccer 96		19.99
Almas 96				22.99	Slam Soccer 97		19.99
Almas 97				22.99	Slam Soccer 98		19.99
Almas 98				22.99	Slam Soccer 99		19.99
Almas 99				22.99	Slam Soccer 100		19.99
Almas 100				22.99	Slam Soccer 101		19.99
Almas 101				22.99	Slam Soccer 102		19.99
Almas 102				22.99	Slam Soccer 103		19.99
Almas 103				22.99	Slam Soccer 104		19.99
Almas 104				22.99	Slam Soccer 105		19.99
Almas 105				22.99	Slam Soccer 106		19.99
Almas 106				22.99	Slam Soccer 107		19.99
Almas 107				22.99	Slam Soccer 108		19.99
Almas 108				22.99	Slam Soccer 109		19.99
Almas 109				22.99	Slam Soccer 110		19.99
Almas 110				22.99	Slam Soccer 111		19.99
Almas 111				22.99	Slam Soccer 112		19.99
Almas 112				22.99	Slam Soccer 113		19.99
Almas 113				22.99	Slam Soccer 114		19.99
Almas 114				22.99	Slam Soccer 115		19.99
Almas 115				22.99	Slam Soccer 116		19.99
Almas 116				22.99	Slam Soccer 117		19.99
Almas 117				22.99	Slam Soccer 118		19.99
Almas 118				22.99	Slam Soccer 119		19.99
Almas 119				22.99	Slam Soccer 120		19.99
Almas 120				22.99	Slam Soccer 121		19.99
Almas 121				22.99	Slam Soccer 122		19.99
Almas 122				22.99	Slam Soccer 123		19.99
Almas 123				22.99	Slam Soccer 124		19.99
Almas 124				22.99	Slam Soccer 125		19.99
Almas 125				22.99	Slam Soccer 126		19.99
Almas 126				22.99	Slam Soccer 127		19.99
Almas 127				22.99	Slam Soccer 128		19.99
Almas 128				22.99	Slam Soccer 129		19.99
Almas 129				22.99	Slam Soccer 130		19.99
Almas 130				22.99	Slam Soccer 131		19.99
Almas 131				22.99	Slam Soccer 132		19.99
Almas 132				22.99	Slam Soccer 133		19.99
Almas 133				22.99	Slam Soccer 134		19.99
Almas 134				22.99	Slam Soccer 135		19.99
Almas 135				22.99	Slam Soccer 136		19.99
Almas 136				22.99	Slam Soccer 137		19.99
Almas 137				22.99	Slam Soccer 138		19.99
Almas 138				22.99	Slam Soccer 139		19.99
Almas 139				22.99	Slam Soccer 140		19.99
Almas 140				22.99	Slam Soccer 141		19.99
Almas 141				22.99	Slam Soccer 142		19.99
Almas 142				22.99	Slam Soccer 143		19.99
Almas 143				22.99	Slam Soccer 144		19.99
Almas 144				22.99	Slam Soccer 145		19.99
Almas 145				22.99	Slam Soccer 146		19.99
Almas 146				22.99	Slam Soccer 147		19.99
Almas 147				22.99	Slam Soccer 148		19.99
Almas 148				22.99	Slam Soccer 149		19.99
Almas 149				22.99	Slam Soccer 150		19.99
Almas 150				22.99	Slam Soccer 151		19.99
Almas 151				22.99	Slam Soccer 152		19.99
Almas 152				22.99	Slam Soccer 153		19.99
Almas 153				22.99	Slam Soccer 154		19.99
Almas 154				22.99	Slam Soccer 155		19.99
Almas 155				22.99	Slam Soccer 156		19.99
Almas 156				22.99	Slam Soccer 157		19.99
Almas 157				22.99	Slam Soccer 158		19.99
Almas 158				22.99	Slam Soccer 159		19.99
Almas 159				22.99	Slam Soccer 160		19.99
Almas 160				22.99	Slam Soccer 161		19.99
Almas 161				22.99	Slam Soccer 162		19.99
Almas 162				22.99	Slam Soccer 163		19.99
Almas 163				22.99	Slam Soccer 164		19.99
Almas 164				22.99	Slam Soccer 165		19.99
Almas 165				22.99	Slam Soccer 166		19.99
Almas 166				22.99	Slam Soccer 167		19.99
Almas 167				22.99	Slam Soccer 168		19.99
Almas 168				22.99	Slam Soccer 169		19.99
Almas 169				22.99	Slam Soccer 170		19.99
Almas 170				22.99	Slam Soccer 171		19.99
Almas 171				22.99	Slam Soccer 172		19.99
Almas 172				22.99	Slam Soccer 173		19.99
Almas 173				22.99	Slam Soccer 174		19.99
Almas 174				22.99	Slam Soccer 175		19.99
Almas 175				22.99	Slam Soccer 176		19.99
Almas 176				22.99	Slam Soccer 177		19.99
Almas 177				22.99	Slam Soccer 178		19.99
Almas 178				22.99	Slam Soccer 179		19.99
Almas 179				22.99	Slam Soccer 180		19.99
Almas 180				22.99	Slam Soccer 181		19.99
Almas 181			</				

» internal drive from the A500 as an external drive on the A1200, either by linking the machines or taking the drive out and rewiring it?

If possible I'd like to keep my A500 in one part, so can I use the drive from any other machines? In fact, are there any parts from old Amigas that can be used with the A1200? Ben Hollis, Norwich, Norfolk.

Using the PD program *Parner* (see next month's DIY section for full details) you can connect the A500 and A1200 together, and the A1200 can access the A500's floppy drive. And vice versa. Unfortunately, it isn't possible to use an internal drive as an external Amiga drive as some extra electronics are required.

The same goes for any naked drive mechanism you might see, so stick to Amiga specific drives.

As for cannibalising the A500 for parts – again, I'm afraid not. The mouse is probably the only part of the system that could be used as the A1200 motherboard and chips are several years more advanced than the trusty old A500, and nothing would be any use.

## WHEN I GROW UP...



I'm 14, and I wish to write games software for a living on the Amiga when I'm older, so I thought I'd start learning now.

I already know how to use AMOS, so I want to get DevPac and learn 680x assembly language – or I did until I saw a line in CU AMIGA that said the 'C' language was more powerful than machine code. Could you tell me what language the games companies use, and what books and software I might need? Lenny, Workstep.

Which language is more powerful is open to debate. For pure speed, you can't beat raw assembly language because that's what every other language is eventually translated into.

On the other hand, C offers a lot of support for data structures and function calling – ideal for larger programs and making use of the operating system. Interestingly, a good C compiler will produce code almost as good as hand-written assembler.

Most games companies use assembler, but more are turning towards C because, as games become more and more complicated, it makes sense to write all the game logic in C and keep the assembler for the ultra-speed-critical graphics code.

My advice to you would be to learn C first because the principles involved are more important than knowing the Motorola instruction set inside out. Anyone who can program can learn how to code in assembler in a day – it takes a lot longer to learn how to program in the first place, and longer still to learn how to program the Amiga.

## WELL HARD VIRUS



I'm considering buying an Amiga 1200, and have some questions:

1. How do I know if there is a virus on a hard disk and how do I get rid of it? Does it mean that everything has to be reloaded, including all of Workbench?

2. How do I know if programs on floppy disk will install onto a hard drive?

3. I have loads of Spectrum games on tape, and I notice that there is a Spectrum emulator in the public domain.

How do I connect the cassette recorder to the

Amiga? What do you think the chances are of getting the games working?

4. By the way, who is Fred Fish? Am I the only one not in on this?

Robert Pickering, Denbigh, Cwyd.

I hope you decide to go ahead and get a A1200. Here are some answers:

1. A public domain program such as VirusChecker will look through the files on the disk, and if it finds a virus it will delete the suspect file. You don't have to install everything again.

2. The box the game comes in will usually have a sticker on it, but the best way is to check the reviews in CU Amiga as we'll always say if a game can be installed or not.

3. The Spectrum emulator can load games from cassette tape by means of any normal tape recorder connected to an Amiga sound digitiser (sampler).

As long as the game doesn't make use of any strange copy protection methods, nearly all Spectrum software works fine: I've been playing the classic game *Thrust* with the emulator on my A4000 quite a bit. Well, until I bought *Frontier*.

4. No, you are not alone in your ignorance about Fred Fish. At the recent 'meeting of minds', practically all of the Amiga developers present had no idea about the Identity of Fred Fish. To me this says a lot about the developers – they treat the Amiga simply as a games console and have no interest in the Amiga community at large. There's no great mystery about Mr Fish – Fred is the guy who collects all the Amiga PD to release as his 'Fish Disk'. He has so much software now that he's releasing it only on CD-ROM, so buy the last CDTV in the shop now.

## PICTURE SWAPPING



I often swap pictures on disk between my dad's PC and my Amiga by using *CrossDOS* to load the PC-format disks on the Amiga Workbench. My dad also has an Apple Mac in work. Is there any way I can get the Amiga to load these sort of disks? There is a colour scanner connected to the Apple and it would be great to load the pictures into *Deluxe Paint*. Colin Turner, London.

The trick is not to get the Amiga to think like a Mac, but to get the Mac to think like a PC. Confused? Don't worry – the Apple Mac uses a very strange way of storing data on floppy disks, but with the Mac program *Apple File Exchange* which all Macs come with, it can read and write to ordinary PC format disks.

As you know, the Amiga can read PC disks through *CrossDOS* (included with all WB3 machines) so the only remaining problem is the file format.

A common Mac file format is TIFF, which is totally incompatible with the Amiga's own IFF. However, there are some programs in the public domain which will convert files to IFF. Some Mac programs also support JPEG which is a great way of squeezing large 24-bit colour files onto a single floppy.

## THE NEED FOR SPEED



I have a number of questions weighing heavily on my mind. Please can you help ease my worries and calm my fevered brow by answering the following technical queries:

1. Why do you need a memory expansion to increase the speed on an A1200?

2. Would it be better to fit a Power Computing PC1200-4 or a Microbitics MBX1200Z with the same amount of memory?

3. Do I really need an FPU if all I want to do is play games?

4. Does the running speed of the CD32 match that of an A1200 fitted with extra memory?

5. Is the access time from a CD-ROM faster than from hard drive?

6. Assuming the answer to question 4 is yes, if I bought a CD-ROM drive for my A1200 would I no longer need the memory expansions?

7. Is it possible to use normal joysticks with the CD32?

B.A. Doherty, Winsford, Cheshire.

Well, after that heart warming plea, here are some equally weighty answers which I hope will solve some of your worries:

1. The A1200 comes with 2Mb of chip memory as standard. Chip memory is shared between the CPU (the Motorola 68020) and the custom chips which produce graphics and sound. Because of this shared arrangement, the CPU takes slightly longer than normal to access the memory, and this slows the computer down slightly.

When extra memory is added via the trapdoor, the CPU has immediate access and can therefore run at full speed – this explains why it is called Fast memory.

2. Depends on which one you like best. Seriously though, we're doing a complete round up of all A1200 peripherals soon which should answer your question.

3. No, if you only play games the extra expansion of an FPU is wasted.

It does make sense to buy a memory board which could theoretically support an FPU in case you change your mind, and get hooked on graphics or sound software.

4. No, as the CD32 has only (ha!) only! 2Mb of Chip RAM, it runs at the same speed as an unexpanded A1200.

However, the CD32 has an extra chip (Akiko) which can speed up some graphics operations ever so slightly.

5. No, a hard drive is much faster. A double speed CD-ROM (like the one fitted to the CD32) will shift data at about 300K a second: a lot slower than a good hard drive.

With good programming, CD access can appear a lot faster – certainly fast enough to spoof graphics and sound data directly from disk.

6. The question is: if you bought a CD-ROM drive for the A1200, would you stick your memory expansion.

This is a question which can only be resolved when Commodore release details on the CD-ROM drive.

7. Yes, although the supplied joypads are better because they support more buttons.

Phew, now, with all that lot finished, I'm mentally and physically exhausted. I'm going back to Commander Kennedy in *Elite II*, who is somewhere deep in the Groombridge system. Till next month playmates.

Q&A is your indispensable guide to the Amiga where our team of experts attempt to answer all your Amiga-related questions.

If you still have some more burning questions, write to Mat and John at CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farrington Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

100's of Amiga, Atari ST/E+  
**GAMES UTILITIES MUSIC plus MANY MORE**  
**90p**  
**at just**  
**SEND NOW FOR FREE LISTS AND ORDER FORM NO OBLIGATION**  

**PENGUIN PUBLIC DOMAIN Dept CU**  
**PO BOX 179 READING BERKS, RG3 3DD**

**LASER TONERS**  
**INTERNATIONAL IMAGING PRODUCTS**  
 We specialise in remanufacturing  
**Laser Toner Cartridges FULLY GUARANTEED AND TESTED**  
**PHONE OR FAX FOR A QUOTE**  
**TEL: 0734 344660**  
**FAX: 0734 344775**

**GRAPHIC F/X**  
 Amiga Shareware & PD Software  
 Fred Fish • Scope • Graphics • AN/PA • Demos • Games • Dibs • Assessmate  
 We Have...  
 \* New Titles arriving daily  
 \* Same day dispatch on all orders  
 \* Software helpdesk (10am to 3pm)  
 \* PD Swapping Service available  
 \* Detailed information of what's on every disk  
**HARDWARE**  
**CD32 INCLUDING OSCAR + DIGGERS £294.99**  
 For our 3 comprehensive catalogue disks send cheque/postal orders for £1.25 too  
**PO BOX 69 Manchester M21 2BN** (free post & packing)  
**Tel: 061 8604292**

**"FOR THE GREAT-EST GOD GAME EVER"**  
**SEE THE INSIDE BACK COVER OF THE SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED TO THIS MAGAZINE**  
**SOFTWARE DEMON LTD**

**AMIGA SPARES & REPAIRS**  
 Power Pack £29.99  
 A520 Modulator £24.99  
 (Exchange only)  
 Internal Drive £35.00  
 A500 Repair £37.99  
 Mouse £6.99  
**CHEQUE/PO TO: OMNIDALE**  
**23, CURZON STREET**  
**DERBY DE1 2ES**  
**(0332) 291219**  
 

**ANIMATORS! ARTISTS! PHOTOGRAPHERS!**  
 We Will digitise your Animation Cels, Artwork, Photos Slides ETC  
 For details please send small SAE stating interest to:  
**IMAGE FACTORY**  
**28, THE CHASE, NORBURY**  
**LONDON SW16 3AD**

**LOGIC PD**  
**ONLY ONE LOGIC DISC**  
**Only Per Disk FREE POST**  
**031 453 6087**  
**GREAT PD AT GREAT PRICES JUST 80p**  
**UTILITIES MEGADEMOS DEMO MUSIC FRED FISH GAMES ANIMATIONS**  
**FULL DESCRIPTION OF EACH DISK**  
**SAE TO LOGIC PD (REF:CU)**  
**8/5 GLENALMOND COURT SIGHTHILL**  
**EDINBURGH EH11 4BE**

**TIGERSOFT**  
**YOUR A1200 PD & SHAREWARE LIBRARY**  
 LATEST \*\*\*\* TOP OF THE LEAGUE V1.3\*\*\*\*TEXTPLUS V1.1  
 AGA KILNDRIVE (3) 3 AGA SHOTYPES  
 VORSLUGZ VENTURE IV.05  
 AGA TERRAZZA BRIDGE SCUMPY V1.1  
 KILATRITS DISKAGE 2  
 MARCHESIAE TLEZOR DATABASE  
 SYS INFO V1.18 WOL-REX AGA  
 AGA JPOD PICS (V1) TROUWANGER (2)  
 AGA WINDS SOURCE PICS (12) AGA FETTERA SOURCE  
 AGA CYRUSO S'KNOW AGA METROS  
 AT THE MOVIES CARTOON NIGHTERBRED AGA PICS (2)  
 PANDA AREA SOUND CENTRE 2 CARTOON  
 QUALITY TIME CARTOON (4) 5 BA MARCHING FEARS  
 VIRUS CHECKER V1.3 REFUGE OF THE BLUD  
 BOMBONE V1.2  
**ONLY £1 each--PP 75p --SAE FOR FREE CAT DISC**  
**94 MURE AVENUE KILMARNOCK KA3 1TT**

**ARNOLD COMPUTER SUPPLIES**  
 AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER  
 Amiga A600 £195.00  
 Amiga A1200 £295.00  
 FREE LOCAL DELIVERY (10 MILE RADIUS)  
 ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS CATERED FOR.  
 PLEASE PHONE OR FAX FOR LATEST PRICES.  
 NOW IN STOCK BALT IET INKJET REFILLS  
 MAYNIA VIDEOS NOW IN STOCK.  
 PLEASE RING FOR INFORMATION PACK.  
 PRICES FROM £10.99.  
**MAGNET TONER 40002 264 973**  
**15 CANNON ST, LONDON EC3A 3AB**

**CU AMIGA**  
**CHRIS PERERA**  
**071 972 6700**  
 ADVERTISING RATES - £45 +VAT - PER COMPANY ENTRY  
 SIZE 60MM X 1 COLUMN  
**FREE TYPESETTING**  
**CU AMIGA CLASSIFIEDS**  
**PRIORY COURT 30-32 FARRINGTON LANE LONDON EC1R 3AU**  
**TEL: 071 972 6700 - FAX: 071 972 6702**  
**THE FASTEST GROWING AMIGA MAGAZINE**



# OCTAMED 5

PART

1



**It's hip, it's hop, it's happening. Tony Morgan checks out the latest grooves you can create with your Amiga.**

**SOUND LAB** Although OctaMED is an amazingly powerful program, if you can't get over the first few hurdles you might never realise just what's possible with this little gem. In the first of an on-going series, this month we'll be concentrating on the basics – enough to get you up and running, without getting too deep in confusing details. Even if you don't understand everything, this simple step-by-step guide should have you waking up the neighbours in no time. The series will be geared towards the new features of OctaMED V5, but wherever possible there'll be notes on the equivalent features of previous OctaMED versions.

## THE LOW DOWN

There are a few theories and facts which should be explained before we start, and which should help you make a bit more sense of what's to come. 1. Like other trackers, OctaMED outputs two samples to the left channel and two to the right when it's in normal four-channel mode. The two outside tracks (far left and far right on the screen) go to one side, while the middle two go out through the other. Usually mono samples are used. Stereo samples are actually two samples (a left and a right version of the sound), and so would take up two tracks each.

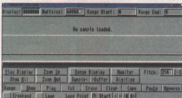
2. Songs are constructed by recording different blocks, then arranging the blocks to play in a specific order. The order in which you create the blocks has no bearing on the order in which they are played in the song. That's entirely up to you. 3. Although only four samples can be played at any one time in four-channel mode, you can use up to 63 samples in any one song (memory permitting). Any sample can be placed on any track you like. You could even play the same sample on all four tracks at once if you needed to.

Okay, now to make some noise...

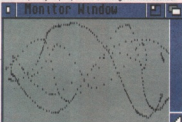
## SAMPLING A SOUND

You could load a sample from disk, but that's for shows. Here's how to sample your own sound. You should have an audio source connected to

your sampler cartridge. Click in the sample name box. This is found in the middle at the top of the screen on V5, and is accessed via the INSTR button on previous versions. Choose a name for your sample and type it into the box. Ignore the 'Error: object not found' comment.



Before you can record any samples, you first need to set up a buffer. 60,000 bytes (60K) should be enough for most sounds.



Monitoring the volume of the incoming sound is an important factor in getting a good quality reproduction.

Click on EDIT SAMPLE (SMPED on earlier versions), then click in the box marked PITCH, and replace the number 428 with 214 (remembering to press RETURN to register the change). This sets the sample rate. Instead of kilohertz, OctaMED uses a measurement called period. The higher the number, the lower the sample rate. Use a lower number for higher-quality samples. A period of 214 is the same rate used to play back the note C. Click in the BUFFER SIZE box, and type in 60000.

This will open up a blank space for you to sample into that's 60K long (60 thousand bytes).

Click on the MONITOR button. Play your record, CD or tape, or make a noise into the microphone if you have one connected. You should see the line in the monitor box start to jump up and down. If there's little or no reaction in the monitor window, check your cables and then adjust the volume level on your input. Tweak the volume until the sound wave just touches the top and bottom of the box, without flattening out.

Once you've got the volume level right, close the monitor window (or click the right mouse button with older versions of the program). This takes you out of monitor mode. Now cue up your sound source to a point just before the bit you want to sample. Click on DIGITIZE (or click RECORD twice with older versions), and start your sound source playing. It will then be recorded into the blank sample space.

## TRIMMING YOUR SAMPLE

You'll now have some spare noise at the start and end of your sample. This needs to be cut off before

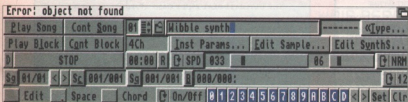


This is what a sample looks like before you've edited it. You can see where the main sound starts from the wave's higher peaks.

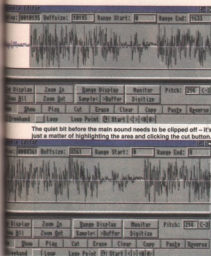
you can use your sample properly.

Press F2 or click the octave gadget that's currently marked 12, which stands for octaves 1 and 2. You should now have octaves 2 and 3 selected. Now when you press Q on the keyboard, your sample will be replayed at the correct speed. Watch the line travelling along the sample as it plays. Take note of where the line is on the sample when you hear the part you want. Highlight the immediate area surrounding the start of the bit you want to pick out by holding down the left mouse button (right button on previous versions), and moving the mouse over the required area.

Click on the SHOW RANGE button and the highlighted area will be expanded to fill the sample window. Repeat the highlighting and zooming process if you need to get a larger view of the sample. Click on PLAY DISPLAY whenever you need to



You can name your samples anything you like. These are tags that are used to help you identify them when you're using OctaMED, and can also double as filenames for the samples, although you could save this sound to disk with a completely different filename.



Now the start has been trimmed, you can do the same with the unwanted section at the end.

hear the visible section of the sample again.

Once you've located the start of your required section, click on it with the left or right mouse button. Now click the SHOW ALL button, which will zoom the display right out again. Move the pointer to the left of the range you've just set, and hold down the SHIFT key. Hold down the left or right mouse button (depending on which version you're using), and drag the range to the far left.

Click on the CUT button, and the unwanted sound at the start of your sample will be trimmed off. When you press the Q key now, you should hear the difference. Repeat the process to trim

unwanted sound from the end of the sample.

## LAYING DOWN A TRACK

Close the sample editor window (or if you're using a previous version click the button at the top right marked with four columns of little lines). Using the AMIGA keyboard, practice playing a few riffs or rhythms with your new sample. When you've got something you're happy with, click on the E and D buttons. Next time you press a key, the block will start rolling, and anything you play will be



That magical "D" button is a handy thing, which allows you to automatically start recording as soon as you hit a key.

recorded. Start when you're ready. Once the block reaches line 63, it loops back to the start. To stop recording, press the SPACEBAR or click the STOP button.

To record another track, move the cursor square with the arrow keys, so that it's across the three short horizontal lines on another track. To sample another sound, use SHIFT and the RIGHT ARROW KEY to move to sample slot number 2. Repeat the sampling and editing process (remembering to give your second sample a different name from the first). You can now sample as many sounds as you have room for in memory, and go on to lay down tracks three and four.

## NEW BLOCKS

That's the first block sorted, but a song needs more than one block. To create another block, move to the BLOCK menu and select NEW+APPEND. Users of previous versions should click the BLOCK button, followed by the NEW BLOCK button. Use SHIFT and ARROW DOWN key to move to your

## WE WANT YOUR TUNES

Yes, the popular Tune of the Month slot is back! If you think your compositions deserve to reach an audience of over 120,000 people, then we want to know about it. Wherever possible, we'll be including a reader's Tune of the Month on one of the coverdiscs. One important point to remember is to keep your tunes as small as possible, without compromising the original flavor too much. If you can squeeze your musical masterpiece into 130k or less, which if on a disk (with the relevant player routines), and send it to: Tune of the Month, CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU.

new block. Repeat the block recording process.

Now you should have two different blocks. To make these into a song, you need to insert them into the playlist. Click on the SQ button or select PLAYING SEQUENCE from the SONG menu. Use the INS CURR (insert current) button to place the blocks in your preferred order, using the slider bar and pointer to position the insertion point. The current block is the one you can see - to change this, use the ARROW UP and DOWN keys. Users of previous versions must use the INS and arrow icons at the top left of the screen. Click on PLAY SONG to hear the whole thing.

Hurrah! Now you've got the basics, you can start messing around with the rest of the program. Next month we can get stuck into some of the more advanced features that can turn an average track into a classic. **ST**

## OCTAMED V5 PD

If you want to try out the new OctaMED version 5, there's a PD save-disabled version currently available for the price of a disk. This is complete in every way except for the save feature, on-line help and locale support, and is available from Seasoft Computing, The Business Centre, First Floor, 80 Woodlands Avenue, Rustington, West Sussex, BN16 3EF. Enclose a cheque or postal order for £2.

## COMMONLY USED KEYS

SPACE: stops a song, block or sample playing.  
ARROW KEYS: move the edit cursor around the block.

SHIFTED ARROW KEYS: up and down move through the blocks, while left and right move through the samples.

ESCAPE: toggles edit mode.

NUMERIC KEYPAD: toggles tracks on and off.

F-KEYS: change octaves.

HELP: enter on-line help mode (version 5 only).

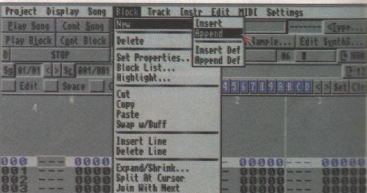
APOSTROPHE (below ESCAPE): toggles double line spacing.

TAB: highlights the current line (has no effect on the sound).

DELETE: deletes the current entry beneath the cursor.

CTRL F: displays the amount of free memory (both Chip and Fast), and also the largest single block available.

Version 5 users can also use the menu shortcuts, triggered by a combination of the Amiga key and the corresponding letter beside the menu option.



A song is made up of a series of blocks strung together in your chosen order, so after you've recorded your first block, the next thing to do is to create a new one from the Block menu.

# BACKCHAT

We found that long-haired layabout Dillon beneath an enormous pile of Christmas cards and good wishes. Dragging him out and stapling him to his desk, we eventually managed to get him to answer a few letters from this month's letter's bag.

## FRONTIER FAULTED?

I am writing to a computer magazine for the first time with this letter, and it is to complain in the strongest possible terms about the rating and review that was given in your mag to *Frontier*. I have read CU AMIGA for some years and, on the whole, the games I have purchased on your recommendation have been as described. However, I have played *Frontier* now for about eight hours and I am disappointed in the extreme.

1. The autopilot which is supposed to land you on a planet without the need for human intervention does not. Once locked onto the target starport it crashes the ship regularly when approaching the planet to land. Indeed it has never successfully landed in 16 attempts!

2. Combat is a joke! Even after getting a lock on to an enemy ship the speed of hundreds of thousands of kilometres per hour is maintained and most ships are in and away before the autopilot has a chance to react.

In the original *Elite* it was simple to slow to zero speed, orient the ship and then accelerate and engage in dogfighting. Frequently in *Frontier* the enemy ships circle you continuously as you hurtle at thousands of kilometres per hour in a straight line with the autopilot struggling to keep them in your sights!

At that speed it takes half a solar system to slow down to allow what might be effective manual combat, but I have never had the hours to spare just slowing down to find out!

The above faults make the game impossible to play. How can any game pass the play testers, never mind be given such a high rating and such a glowing review? Do you have a reply?

Stuart Murdock, Ayrshire.

Your problems with *Frontier* are common, yet very easy to solve. The main problem a lot of people had is the 'ship crashing into planets' syndrome. One thing you need to remember is that the autopilot and the docking computer are separate entities – the autopilot simply gets you to a targeted space co-ordinate, and then the docking computer takes over. The autopilot takes no notice of what is actually in front of it, only concentrating on actually getting you there. So, if the spaceport is on the wrong side of the planet, it will try to fly through the planet to get to it! The only way to remedy this is to either make sure you pick a location that you can reach, or switch off the autopilot when you are near the planet and fly around it manually. In terms of combat, the

## THE FAR SIDE

By GARY LARSON



Laboratory peer pressure.

autopilot is not an automatic guidance system. Yes, it works fine if you are fighting a large, slow ship, but against anything else, you're going to have to rely on your own reflexes.

## WHY NOT?

So the CD32 arrives and I'd like to express my disbelief in most computer games manufacturers' attitudes. They complain bitterly about piracy and then along comes a new virtually pirate-proof format and they sit on their laurels and wait to see if it sells. If they cared about their future, they should convert all their good games to the CD format NOW.

The games don't need massive upgrading to make use of the CD32's custom chips. I heard a rumour that a good game is based on good gameplay!

What the CD32 needs is games to make it sell. Sure it will cost them in the short term, but in the long term we'll all be better off. Maybe then they won't blame their poor sales on pirates and will be forced to make sure the games are worthy of release.

And we, in turn, will be treated to a fab new

## THE FAR SIDE

By GARY LARSON



"Thank God, Sylvia! We're alive!"

## TEAM TALK

Christmas is coming, and the staff are getting fat. Please stick a penny (or a couple of million) in the EMAP Pension fund.

## DAN SLINGSBY



As though practising for the January sales, Dan is spending every waking moment (and most of his sleeping ones) chained to his desk. The *Swinging Singlasy* has been editing not one, but two magazines of the same time these past couple of weeks, the end result being not enough sleep, there never being any coffee in the office in the morning and a rather disgruntled editor. That said, he's about to disappear for a couple of weeks doing something he calls 'resting'. A strange concept – maybe some of the rest of us will get to try it sometime!

## JON SLOAN



Damp issues and a deep welling behind the eyes all round, as CU AMIGA's own Lethal Weapon, 'Steel Hands' Sloan picks up his desk in a small knapsack and heads for pastures new. Yes, it's true, those wily foxes over at Konami have managed to lure Jon away with nothing more than a measly pay rise and a posh company car. Oh and things like a desk with more than one draw, and sensible working hours. We can't understand why he's undergoing such a rash act, but we wish him all the best anyway. The jummy beggar.

generation of games and conversions of great stuff like *Day Of The Tentacle* will appear. Paul Duncan, London.

It's a sad but true fact that, although it would be quite easy to just dump standard Amiga games on to CD, most companies are still waiting for large enough sales figures before taking the plunge.

The question is, would the people who have been good enough to shell out for this wonderkind of a machine really settle for what can only be described as shovelfare? How many people now are particularly happy at the amount of games that don't take advantage of the AGA chipset? What do you think?

## THE CD DEBATE RAGES ON...

In your November issue, Simon Marky raised the interesting point of coverdisk floppies vs CDs. You said that you would stick with the former for at least another year. I suggest, however, that you start mounting CDs on the front of the magazine as soon as possible. The reason is that I would love to buy any kind of CD-ROM drive if it were not for the software. Being a poor student (aren't we all?) I need all my savings for hardware and the only software I can afford is either PD or coverdisk material.

It really is a chicken-and-egg problem, if you or other mags do not have cover CDs, there is hardly an incentive for me to buy a CD-ROM drive. But if I and many others do not own such a drive there is no incentive for you to bring out CDs. The solution to this lies in the fact that most people do own audio CD players. So in the first months you could bring out CDs that 'only' contain, say, 100MB of software and the rest sound.

For instance, I would not mind hearing interviews with Amiga celebrities like Jay Miner, Fred Fish or Francois Lionet, or you could put in demos of albums by artists using the Amiga, like Snap or Coldcut. You could even get one of them to do an Audio Workshop on 'How to Make a Top Ten Hit Using Only MED and a Pile of James Brown Samples'!

Branko Collin, Nijmegen, The Netherlands.

Branko, we argue the toss amongst ourselves every day concerning a cover-mounted CD. We do intend to give away CDs at some point in the future, so watch this space.

## HELP!

I hope you can help me. I have been reading your outstanding magazine now for four years, which is how long I've had my Amiga, and I have nearly every coverdisk from CU AMIGA. But last year my computer caught the Revenge virus, which destroyed over half of my disk collection.

After having terminated the virus, I am still in the process of refilling my disk boxes. But one disk, namely CU AMIGA coverdisk 23, has been

## TONY DILLON



Some would say that he's never really been alive, but that didn't stop B Harry Knudsen from having a near-death experience while on a trip to Dublin this month. On his return flight the engine noise dropped to nothing and the plane fell sickeningly for a thousand feet or so.

It levellied out a moment later, with the Captain announcing over the tannoy that 'We have started our descent a little early'. 'I wasn't scared', he claimed. 'Nothing scared me'. However, since the incident he won't get in the lift, and even walks slowly down the stairs now.

# LETTER OF THE MONTH

## VERY WORRIED

I am very worried that one of my favourite Amiga magazines can be trusted any more when it comes to game reviews. I am very worried that CU AMIGA, in the ever more competitive magazine rush for games exclusives and first reviews, is starting to believe the hype and not really play-testing the actual games at all. This might be the charitable interpretation. The more cynical view could be that CU AMIGA is being forced into giving good reviews/false information to secure the exclusive review/advertising/demo from the software house.

There has been a very worrying trend in the last six months for some of your major games reviews and previews to read almost as though they have been written by the software houses' respective marketing departments. Rather than independently analysing games for your readership, you seem to have entered into a Faustian pact with the software companies which requires you to make all sorts of over-inflated (and sometimes downright misleading) claims for their hot games. The damage is then compounded by software houses using your reviews in their advertising as evidence of how wonderful the game is. Subsequently, people who have bought these games in good faith (as of your reviews have had a great deal of respect and you are becoming a bit of a laughing stock.

'Infamy', you say, 'where's your evidence?' Well,

1) Your *Frontier* review in the November 1993 issue. *Frontier* is good, but it is not that good. Your mark of 97 per cent makes it almost a perfect game, but the program has a couple of gameplay faults (not to say some spectacular bugs) which became evident to the player within a couple of days. If you had reviewed the game properly, these would surely have marked the game down and deflated your 'most important step forward for games this decade' claim. For instance:

- The action is so jerky near spaceports that dogfighting combat is virtually impossible. [Dogfighting near spaceports is also illegal. Nothing will attack you near a port unless you have fired first. Naughty, naughty...]
- When you enter a new system, pirates seem to be generated randomly, so when your ship is poorly armed, it's best just to save the game at every space station.

- Most ships seem to be piloted by mad kamikaze pilots whose only combat tactic seems to be ramming you.
- The hyperspace logic of the game is flawed. When you go on assassination missions, the huge cruisers hyperspace at speeds that are not obtainable from the ship slots, forcing you to buy a tiny ship to keep up with them.

- Crewing is a right pain. You have to hope there are enough job wanted ads of the space station and then you find the crewing figures for ships are completely different from those printed in the manual.
- In some ground-based stations with retractable roofs, you can't get out without blowing up - the game seems to think the roof is still retracted when you try to take off.

I could go on, but surely with those faults this can't be a '97 per cent, ultimate in space adventure' game?

2) Your scandalous (for there can be no other word) treatment of *Oscom's Epic* and subsequent refusal to back down over the ridiculously high mark you gave it. The game is awful - it's a pretty demo that's finished in about two hours. One of your competitors gave it 34 per cent. Can we really believe you reviewed the game impartially or seriously?

3) The DID preview feature in the June 1993 issue. I was very excited about your three page feature on *Inferno/TFX* and the lovely screenshots you showed captioned by comments like, 'Welcome to the first truly amazing AI2000 game'. I happened to be at the CES show in Olympia soon after and immediately made for the *Oscom/DID* stand to ask them how they'd found working with the new Amiga, only to be met with blank faces from DID themselves and the comment that 'we haven't even started the Amiga version yet, it will be out next year sometime'. Your so-called Amiga feature was all PC screenshots - your desperation for exclusives seems woefully evident.

Now any one of the above, I'd call a slip, two a problem, but three is a downright travesty. There's no harm in getting enthusiastic about a game, but there's great damage caused by over-hyping, misrepresenting and under-reviewing new releases just to get the edge on the competition.

Amiga punters, like myself, rely on magazines like yours to give us an independent and trustworthy view on games and help us steer through the minefield of generic dross that is all so easily pumped out by the software houses these days. We rely on you for quality control - if you've thrown in your hat with the houses then you are nothing more than a corporate brochure and it is lost.

Irresponsible chasing of games exclusives can only bring you short term gains and will alienate the vast majority of readers who will (rightly) conclude that if they can't trust what's here, then at best more might be untrue. Please look hard at your editorial policy on game reviewing before it's too late and reinstate a sense of perspective in the pages. If you're not careful, you will lose the support of the Amiga community. A good start would be to print this letter.

Jan Watson, Norwich.

I feel a little disturbed about your reaction to the *Frontier* review. I assure you there is nothing backhanded about the way CU AMIGA reviews games - and, remember, a review is merely a stated opinion. It was extremely enthusiastic about *Frontier*, and still am after playing it three or four some mornings. True, there are a couple of bugs, but nothing that really affects the gameplay. However, that is my opinion, and you are completely within your right to disagree. That isn't to say that either of us are wrong, of course. And judging by the public reaction to the game, I would say that I am in the majority. As far as the TFX preview - yes, they were PC screenshots. However, they are identical to the Amiga in every way (256 colours, texture mapping etc), which is the only reason we used them. CU AMIGA is not out to con, nor are we willing to compromise ourselves in order to gain exclusives.

2) Your scandalous (for there can be no other word) treatment of *Oscom's Epic* and subsequent refusal to back down over the ridiculously high mark you gave it. The game is awful - it's a pretty demo that's finished in about two hours. One of your competitors gave it 34 per cent. Can we really believe you reviewed the game impartially or seriously?

3) The DID preview feature in the June 1993 issue. I was very excited about your three page feature on *Inferno/TFX* and the lovely screenshots you showed captioned by comments like, 'Welcome to the first truly amazing AI2000 game'. I happened to be at the CES show in Olympia soon after and immediately made for the *Oscom/DID* stand to ask them how they'd found working with the new Amiga, only to be met with blank faces from DID themselves and the comment that 'we haven't even started the Amiga version yet, it will be out next year sometime'. Your so-called Amiga feature was all PC screenshots - your desperation for exclusives seems woefully evident.

Now any one of the above, I'd call a slip, two a problem, but three is a downright travesty. There's no harm in getting enthusiastic about a game, but there's great damage caused by over-hyping, misrepresenting and under-reviewing new releases just to get the edge on the competition.

Amiga punters, like myself, rely on magazines like yours to give us an independent and trustworthy view on games and help us steer through the minefield of generic dross that is all so easily pumped out by the software houses these days. We rely on you for quality control - if you've thrown in your hat with the houses then you are nothing more than a corporate brochure and it is lost.

Irresponsible chasing of games exclusives can only bring you short term gains and will alienate the vast majority of readers who will (rightly) conclude that if they can't trust what's here, then at best more might be untrue. Please look hard at your editorial policy on game reviewing before it's too late and reinstate a sense of perspective in the pages. If you're not careful, you will lose the support of the Amiga community. A good start would be to print this letter.

Jan Watson, Norwich.

## TONY HORGAN



Tony's getting his Technical That's the cry from Horgy's corner of the office. He's been complaining since we first employed him that he just didn't have the equipment to go out Dling and meeting girls. This month, though, Tony's finally got his hands on everything he needs

to bring his 'red' sounds 'to the house'. On the upside, this means we don't have to listen to endless looped breakfasts played through Octamed. Unfortunately, it means that Tony has taken to wearing caps and oversized jackets in unusual ways and destroying the office record collection 'in the name of art'.

## LISA COLLINS



'Trying to get you lot of slackers and work-shys to actually settle down and do some work for a welcome change', was Lisa's reply when we asked her what she had actually been doing this month. What that roughly translates to is that she has found the

Mystical Ruler Of Tropy - thought destroyed after the departure of Heather 'Crack The Whip' Tropy. So it's deus vu all round as members of staff get a good spooking for handing in late copy. As I sit here writing this, I'm two weeks past deadline. Gooey.

» damaged beyond repair, and on this disk were two absolutely poptabulous tunes called mod.3 and mod.fantasy. I absolutely loved these tunes, but all my Amiga-owning friends have not got this disk either. I have in my collection version 3 of MED, from a coverdisk of a rival magazine, which I use extensively.

I would be glad if you could get in touch with me because it is too old a disk to get as a back issue, but if you still have these truly exquisite tunes hidden somewhere deep in your archives, I would be more than happy to send you a blank disk onto which you could write them. I'll even pay the return postage! I would be eternally in your debt and would kiss your shiny boots if you could get in touch.

Owen Williams, Worcester.

Coverdisk 23 was a long time ago, and unfortunately we don't have any copies of it left. The question is, how did you come to wipe out half your collection with a single virus? Were you being a little careless?

Remember: always switch off the machine for at least 30 seconds before loading a game, and if you have to swap a lot of disks in a single sitting, ensure that they are clean by checking them with a virus killer first.

## BIGGER AND BETTER

I am writing to ask how much bigger my computer magazines are going to get. I own an Amiga A1200, alongside a Super Nintendo and a SEGA Mega Drive, and I have noticed the increasing tendency to stick large pieces of card behind the issue to make people think they are getting even better value for money.

How much further is it going to go before you have to start charging a higher price for the magazine? I would happily forgo the backing card and booklets to keep the mag at the same price. Not so long ago, a console magazine came mounted on a piece of card twice the size of the issue, a booklet and a free can of lemonade. Naturally the coverprice went up, and although it seemed like a good value package at the time, once you had thrown the card away and drank the lemonade, all you were left with was the magazine itself.

CU AMIGA is the best on the shelf because of its high quality editorial - NOT what you can find plastered all over the magazine.

Yes, the coverdisks do influence the sales, and I have bought your rival magazines on the strength of their disks, but the fact that your editorial is better than theirs is the reason I keep coming back. Don't get gimmicky, CU. You don't need it.

Heather Redmond, Torquay

Don't worry, Heather, we aren't about to get all gimmicky on you. Last month we offered what we thought were some very strong promotions, and at no extra cost to you. Keep

your eyes peeled, because some even better ones are on the way.

## DEEPLY SHOCKED

I recently had the misfortune to glance at a copy of CU AMIGA, as my son is an avid reader. And, to be frank, I am very worried about the blatant use of sexism that prevails throughout the magazine. First of all, the cover image is a startled fifteen-year-old babe staring in amazement/horror at the coverlines of the magazine. What has this woman got to do with the contents of the magazine I asked myself? Well, absolutely nothing. This woman is a sad marketing ploy which holds to the school of thought that if you stick a woman on the front cover of any magazine, all the horny boys and men will flock in their droves to buy this magazine, regardless of the contents.

This attitude seems to be the main driving force behind computing magazines and indeed computer games. *Cover Girl Strip Poker* is one fine example of pornography parading as a computer game. However, back to your magazine. After passing over the babe on the front cover, I was confronted with 'Vampyra', another babe, only this time dressed in a plunging necktie and spouting sexual innuendos in reply to gamers' queries about games. Does she know anything about games in real life? Does she heck! Again, she is another sad marketing ploy trying to entice men to read the pages using a bit of cleavage and dirty talk.

A worrying repercussion of all these blatant uses of sexual imagery is reflected in your readers' entries to your art gallery. Rogne Ness from Norway sent in his paper to Amiga conversion in the form of Ramella - a gravity-defying bosomeed woman clothed only in two minuscule strips of cloth over her nipples and strip of cloth wrapped around either thigh.

However, it is not just the readers who use this form of sexual imagery when they are exploring the capabilities of the Amiga. It is also the contributors. Smattered throughout the tutorials on the Amiga are images of semi-naked, big-busted women. These illustrations are used to demonstrate how your Amiga can help you to paint, draw, build your own robot, make videos, and so on. No matter the topic, a picture of a woman will appear somewhere on the pages. Why don't you just be done with it and publish the magazine on wipe-clean paper too?

A frightening note is that new games are coming into development, which will allow you to have sex with characters in the game (Chris Crawford article). I want my son to grow up seeing women as human beings, not as big breasted, scantily-clad women who, if you push a few buttons, will strip off and have sex with you.

A worried mother, Chelsea.

## ..OR NOT!

I'm just writing to say how much I enjoy your new adventure column. Vampyra really brightens up my month. How about a massive poster? How

about a 16-page pullout? What about running a compo so the winner could get a date with her. With my hardware and her software we'd make a great team! I could show her a couple of adventures, all right. Or else, failing that, the girl on the cover would be a good date as well. I wouldn't kick her out of bed for eating crisps.

James Mitchellson, Newcastle Upon Tyne.

## FINE TUNING

Whilst experimenting with the sampler project I built by following the instructions in May's CU, I've found that if I alter the capacitor C2's value from 470nF to 47pF, I obtain better results. Why is this? N Thompson, Bath.

As clearly stated in the article at the time, the value for C2 was found by experimentation. With my circuit the 470nF capacitor works fine. Due to different tolerances in chip design and the way your circuit is built, you may find - as suggested in the article - that smaller values work better. You may want to try 47nF as well before finishing with the soldering iron. By the way, the 4mF capacitor quoted for C1 is in real life a 4mF7 capacitor, as anyone with any knowledge of electronics will tell you.

## SATISFIED CUSTOMER

In reference to your 'satisfied customer' item in the December CU AMIGA - I posted a cheque to Electronic Arts in Langley, Berks for a DPaint 4 upgrade at 15.5pm one evening. The package arrived by return of post at 8.00 am - 38 and three quarters of an hour later. How's that for speed? F.W. Brewer, Gloucestershire.

That's what we like to hear. Write to get something off you chest? Write to us at CU AMIGA, 30-32 Farrington Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

## CLUB CALL

This month's Club of the Month is a little different from most we feature in that it's more technical than most. Philip Kruman set up Blitter due to the lack of 'proper' support for the Amiga (i.e. not just the games side of things and leaning towards more serious ends). So, all you people who use your machine for accounts, graphics, video production or programming - let us introduce you to Blitter.

Resed in Sunderland, Philip has come to the rescue of those who wanted a more serious club, and the amount of time he's invested in it really shows. For a start, all members have complete access to his personal library of over 10,000 PD programs. Whatever you want, the chances are he has it. If you aren't sure what you want, he can probably find it with his Find a Title service. All you need to do is outline the kind of program you need and what you want to use it for, and if he has a program that can do the job, he'll send it to you.

Members also receive a copy of Blitter magazine, a disk-based editorial that contains hints, tips, members letters and opinions, plus a whole host of other gizmos, access to a postal help line plus loads more. If you want more information, then write to Philip at 213 Fairfield Road, Sunderland. Tyne and Wear SR4 0HF. Please enclose a SAE and a blank, formatted disk if you want a demo copy of Blitter.

## MAT BROOMFIELD



Congratulations to Mat on breaking the world record for the most words written in a week. Despite us calling him every five minutes to see how he's getting on or just to tax his brain with some headbitchy-difficult technical problems like 'Where's the coffee spoon?', Mat has managed to write an entire magazine almost completely on his own! This has been very encouraging for the rest of the team who intend to supplant him in his desk, so he can single-handedly produce our February issue while the rest of us have a Christmas break.

## JOHN KENNEDY



John has:  
 • Not been flying his kite because it is too cold.  
 • Trying not to fall off his motorbike on the icy bits.  
 • Walking around with his fingers crossed to hear if he will graduate.  
 • Coughing and sneezing a lot.  
 • Picking dead mice off his garden path.  
 • Playing Elite II too much and neglecting his girlfriend.  
 • Lusting after a 68040 accelerator (sad).  
 • Playing hard to get with Lisa C. on the telephone.  
 • Teaching his brother how to pass his driving test (he failed).  
 • Trying to find time to write the best Amiga driving game ever.

## 24-BIT GRAPHICS CARD



2000, 3000 or 4000 beyond AGI! But the hardware is only half of the picture. Without quality software your investment will be wasted. Not only does VDP's own award winning graphics application, ImageFX fully support EGS Spectrum, but also using a Workbench driver, nearly all existing Amiga Workbench compatible applications will, sign-on

- 16x or 24x of On-board Memory
- On-board Hardware BLITTER
- Future 16-bit targetable Graphics Support
- Zorro II or Zorro III Autosensing
- Scan Rates up to 800w
- 80,000,000 Pixels/sec Pixel Display Speed (8-bit)
- Programmable Display Resolution 320x200 to 1600x1280
- Supports Data Transfer Rates up to 120w/sec on Zorro III Systems

## MULTI-MEDIA AUTHORIZING



- custom Video Interface Unit (VIU). This gives you more choices for in and out putting video signals than any other Amiga peripheral on the market. VIU-CT splitter provides additional RGB, Y, R-Y and B-Y output.
- FREE SOFTWARE WITH IV24**
- Create stunning 3D rendered images, retouch captured images and wipe between 2 video sources with 50 packaged video transitions for production studio effects.

- *Captured Image Retouching/Processing*

• Animation/3D Rendering  
• FREE!  
• Calligra 24, MacroPaint 2,  
• MyLad and Desktop  
• Customization, Software

## A1500/A2000 ADAPTOR ENG.95 - GVA 5224

IV24 inc. VIU-S	IV24 inc. VIU-CT
<del>£1499</del>	<del>£1899</del>
<b>£999</b>	<b>£1299</b>
inc. VAT - VIU 7004	inc. VAT - only trade

Ley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-306 1111  
 No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-306 3038  
 1st End, Croydon, Surrey, CR9 1RQ Tel: 081-688 4455  
 Late Night Thursday - Sun Fax No: 081-688 4455

Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 666239
Late Night Thursday - Sun	Fax No: 0702 666239
Worce, Westgate St, Ipswich, IP1 3EH	Tel: 0473 287676
Late Night Thursday - Sun	Fax No: 0473 287676
W Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	Tel: 071-580 4080
No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 071-271 3253
Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	Tel: 071-629 1234
Late Night Thursday - Sun	Fax No: 071-629 1234
Wey Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-382 8873
Late Night Friday - Sun	Fax No: 081-382 8873
<b>W. Hammett Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX</b> <b>AMERICA COLOUR CATALOGUE</b>	

## AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE

Surname: .....

.....

Postcode: .....

## Tel (Work): .....

**68X**

## ELCA SERVICE

- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:**  
Volume discounts are available. Tel: 001-206-9446.
- **SHOWROOMS:**  
We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:**  
All of our requirements are available from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:**  
Will be mailed to you with special offers and full details of hardware, peripherals and software.

● **PAYMENT:**  
We accept most major credit cards, cash, checks or monthly

APR 28 1976 - with quota as usual.



# OLICA

[illegible]

**HOT LINE 081-309 1111**

© 2003, 2004 by Columbia TriStar Home Entertainment, Inc.

---

---

<b>MAIL ORDER:</b> Order Lines: Open Mon-Sat 9.30am-5pm (Sat 9.30am-3pm) No Late Night Opening	<b>1-4 The Mews, Hanbury Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4XD</b>	<b>081-581-3000</b> Fax: 081-516-3005
<b>CROYDON SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5pm (Sat 9.30am-3pm) No Late Night Opening	<b>Debenhams 240, High Street, 11-31 North End, Croydon, Surrey, CR9 1RD</b> No Late Night Opening	<b>081-681-6600</b> Fax: 081-681-6601
<b>ESSEX SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5pm (Sat 9.30am-3pm) No Late Night Opening	<b>Debenhams 240, High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS16 1LA</b> No Late Night Opening	<b>081-707-6666</b> Fax: 081-707-6667
<b>IPSWICH SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5pm (Sat 9.30am-3pm) No Late Night Opening	<b>Debenhams 240, High Street, Westgate St, Ipswich, IP1 3EH</b> No Late Night Opening	<b>081-743-28182</b> Fax: 081-743-28183
<b>LONDON SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5pm (Sat 9.30am-3pm) No Late Night Opening	<b>52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA</b> No Late Night Opening	<b>071-480-4400</b> Fax: 071-523-4421
<b>LONDON SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5pm (Sat 9.30am-3pm) No Late Night Opening	<b>Selfridges 240, Avenue, Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB</b> No Late Night Opening	<b>071-476-4222</b> Fax: 071-476-4223
<b>SIDCUP SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5pm (Sat 9.30am-3pm) No Late Night Opening	<b>1-4 The Mews, Hanbury Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4XD</b> No Late Night Opening	<b>081-581-3000</b> Fax: 081-516-3005

Opening Hours	Mon-Sat 10am-6.30pm	Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Fax No: 081-308 0077
---------------	---------------------	--------------------------	----------------------

To: Silica, CMUSR-0194-68, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND ME A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? \_\_\_\_\_ 68X

EACE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

\_\_\_\_\_

200

# THE GREAT DEBATE

**Bored? Listless? Played all the new games that you got for Christmas already? Well, listen up as John Kennedy examines the case of the Amiga versus the consoles.**

**S**o you got an Amiga for Christmas, and now you're wondering why. Why do floppy disks take so long to load? Why do you have to swap them so often? The manuals look terribly complicated, and what exactly is the point of the Workbench system? Perhaps you should have got a console like the man in the shop said – at least a console doesn't have a keyboard to make you feel guilty every time you look at it. Hang on, wait a minute. An Amiga isn't a games machine. It's a computer that happens to play games. Here's a list of reasons why your Amiga is more useful than any console currently available:

## GRAPHICS

The Amiga, especially the new A1200 machine, has excellent graphics. It can display pictures on the TV that you would swear are real pictures. It might seem obvious, but it's taken over 10 years for home computers to do that.

With these realistic graphics available, all sorts of things become possible. With paint and animation packages such as *Deluxe Paint*, not only can you create works of art, but also miniature feature films and cartoons. If you expand your computer with a 24-bit colour card, you can display highly detailed pictures in over 16 million colours, animate the results and store them on videotape. The Channel 4 TV program *Babylon 5* uses the Amiga to create the space-based special effects.

A small peripheral will allow the mixing of Amiga graphics with live TV, so adding subtitles and introduction screens to home videos is remarkably easy.

## SOUND

Inside the Amiga is a chip whose sole purpose is to replay sound samples – real sounds, stored in computer memory. With a free program called *MED* (yes, I did say free) you can arrange sound samples to make four-channel stereo music.

With a little extra hardware, you can connect the Amiga to a home music keyboard and record, edit and play back your own compositions. You can even buy an expansion card which will record



several tracks of sound ready for mixing and recording onto CD.

With a £30 add-on, you can sample your own sounds and add them to your collection, so your own voice or musical instrument can be included in your work.

## WORKBENCH

The Workbench is one of the most powerful computer operating systems available today – on any computer. It's truly multitasking, which means, provided you have the memory, you can run many programs simultaneously. Programs can communicate each other by means of the *ARexx* inter-process communication language, so an art program can link directly into an image processing program or a video image grabbing system.

Workbench provides easy ways of copying and duplicating disks, examining files, looking at pictures and launching programs, and it can be fully customised.

## GAMES

The Amiga has dedicated chips to support games software. The large amount of standard memory and excellent sound and graphics means that games written especially to take advantage of the hardware are probably the best currently available. What's more, Amiga games are considerably cheaper than console games, and usually offer a great deal more scope.

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

Amiga users are a fanatical bunch (in case you hadn't noticed) and that leads to the creation of an entire culture based around the machine. Anyone can be a member of the club – all they need to do is buy an Amiga computer.

Altruism is also prevalent in the Amiga world, which means that there is a huge collection of public domain software available. If a program is public domain, the author requires no payment for it, just a little fame. Some of the best Amiga software can be obtained freely over electronic mail networks or for a small copying charge from the hundreds of PD libraries.

I could go on all day about the Amiga. I'd mention the easy expansion, the ability to add hard drives and CD-ROMs, the way modems can connect you to the entire world, how a video digitiser can put real pictures of yourself inside your TV screen.

I want to stop the invasion of mindless computer games, it's up to you. You've got to be more creative and get off your backsides and use your computer. It may take more effort than sleeping in the latest £50 cartridge, but the so-called 'serious' aspects of computing can make you more satisfied than any blaster.

So what are you going to do? Why, keep reading *CU Amiga*, of course. We'll show you how to really use your new computer. **CU**

# The Vidi Amiga Range

Rombo, are proud to announce the launch of their new range of Multimedia Digitisers.

Each digitiser has been designed with total flexibility in mind, by offering a cost effective upgrade path between models. Giving the user complete peace of mind, and the freedom to choose a digitiser for his present requirements. But reassuring him, that if those change, he can move up to the next model. All Vidi Amiga's now have a similar user interface, so moving between products is easy!



**£199**

*Real Time 12-bit  
Image Capture*

Vidi Amiga 12

Vidi Amiga (12) RT, offers all the functionality and specification of Vidi (24) RT, but in 12-bit. Capturing 4096 colour images in real-time from any video source. This includes TV, Video Recorder, Video Camera, Satellite etc. etc.

New user interface with powerful image processing and picture manipulation. Support for both composite and SVHS or YC inputs.

Plug-in device with easy install software. Simple enough for the novice yet powerful enough for the professional. Compatible with all Amiga's. Never before has the Amiga market seen such value for money. Manufacturer upgrade available to Vidi Amiga (24) RT POA. Compatible with all AGA resolutions and colour modes.

**£299**

Vidi Amiga (24) RT, will push your Amiga to its limit. Real-time image capture in excess of broadcast quality. True colour, photo realistic picture files grabbed from any video source. Display resolutions up to 1472 x 576, what more can I say!

Vidi Amiga (24) RT offers a breakthrough for all Amiga users, taking them into the world of 24-bit image capture. With no restrictions on video equipment or Amiga hardware.

All the pictures shown on the full page Vidi Amiga (24) RT advert represent the actual printed output quality that can be achieved. Simply by sending the finished image file to a Bureau for output.

Throw away your scanner, its too much like hard work!

*Real Time 24-bit  
Image Capture*

Vidi Amiga 24



**Rombo, Baird Rd, Kirkton Campus, Livingston, Scotland.  
Tel: 0506 414631 Fax: 0506 414634**

# JOIN THE SQUAD... PLAY AMIGA HITS

## POWERMONGER



### IN A WORLD WITHOUT KINGS, POWER IS THE ONLY LAW!

No Leader controls the destiny of this new world, yet, you can! Unite each territory by word or by sword or face bitter defeat at the hands of the other PowerMongers. You can: Forge an alliance, spy on your enemies, bribe the weak and send your troops in to attack!

\* Realtime action. \* Up to 3 computer opponents. \* Billions of world

### "Excellent."

"First rate, astounding... sets a standard of excellence." PC FORMAT

1 2 3 4 5

© 1992 Strategic Productions Ltd.  
Produced under license from Electronic Arts Ltd.



POWERMONGER



ROBOCOPS



RISKY WOODS



BLACK CRYPT



BIRDS OF PREY



WWF SUPERSTARS

### PROTECT THE INNOCENT

"Knocks your socks off... you've never seen 3D as good as this. The 3D twist works extremely well and arguably makes Robocops 3 the best film license yet." ACE

### UPHOLD THE LAW

"This is definitely one of the best film licenses ever." GAMES X

### SERVE THE PUBLIC TRUST

Robocops 3 brings you a fast 3D polygon theatre of action featuring... ALLEYWAY SHOOT-OUTS, CAR CHASE, ARM TO ARM COMBAT WITH ROBOT NINJAS and much, much more.

TM & © 1991 Orion Pictures Corporation.

All rights reserved.

1 2 3 4 5

1 2 3 4 5

1 2 3 4 5

1 2 3 4 5

1 2 3 4 5



### SUMMONED FROM THE HEART OF HELL

Years ago he was banished from the world. Now the dark lord Eothra is back, with a legion of hell's unholy hordes. Their mission - blood vengeance! Your brave hand must recover the lost relics that alone can seal Eothra and his infernal forces in the Black Crypt. But be warned... you've never met such clever killers.

\* Unique monsters, ambush, run, hunt and hide.

\* 12 dungeons, 20 levels including special underwater levels.

\* Over 50 fully animated spells and effects.

\* Digitized sound effects and musical score.

© 1992 Electronic Arts. All Rights Reserved.

Produced under license from Electronic Arts.



### BATTLE YOUR WAY THROUGH RISKY WOODS

As you face slumping skeletons laying traps to trick you, face-grinning flying fiends and much, much more. You must rescue the monks... but beware, they are guarded by a most evil creature imaginable!

\* 12 levels, 8 landscapes & 150 screens.

\* A multitude of devious enemies to destroy.

\* Power up with axes, fireballs, chains and much more.

\* Everything you could possibly want from an arcade adventure." Z390

© 1992 Electronic Arts.

Produced under license from Electronic Arts.



### FORTY BIRDS. UNLIMITED PREY.

Armed with 40 front line aircraft, your mission is to devastate the enemy's land, sea and air forces whilst protecting your own. But your enemy is unpredictable and constantly on the move, repairing and replenishing his forces and carefully planning his next attack.

Birds of Prey is a unique simulation of modern warfare. You will not only experience every aspect of modern air combat but you'll also discover the pure power of 48 fighting aircraft.

"Terrific flight simulation."

© 1992 Agorsoft.



### THE SUPER STARS RETURN

Once again, the WWF "Superstars" unite for the Grand European Rampage™ Tour. Join your favourite, Hulk Hogan™, Ultimate Warrior™ and many more as they travel across Europe to square off in the ring against tag teams like the Natural Disasters™ and the Nasty Boys™.

Watch them in the squared circle. Follow them to the Grand Finale Match at Madison Square Garden in New York City. Test your strength and skill. Work with your team-mate to achieve the ultimate goal - the European Rampage™ Tag Team Title.

"Fantastic in the ring... a real action-packed experience." PC Format  
"Hogan is Hogan... the Ultimate Warrior is the Ultimate Warrior... the Nasty Boys are the Nasty Boys... the Natural Disasters are the Natural Disasters... the European Rampage is the European Rampage." PC Format  
© 1992 WWA. All rights reserved.



HIT SQUAD  
2 CASTLE STREET, CASTLEFIELD  
MANCHESTER, M3 6LT  
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633  
FAX: 061 834 0650

Super stars from the original computer formats

